

\*\*\*Unable to locate subtitle\*\*\*

# Amazon QuickSight



# Amazon QuickSight: \*\*\*Unable to locate subtitle\*\*\*

# Table of Contents

<b>Welcome .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Terminology and Concepts .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Using the Amazon QuickSight API .....</b>	<b>5</b>
Making API Requests .....	5
Prerequisite Knowledge .....	5
Available API Operations for Amazon QuickSight .....	6
ARNs in Amazon QuickSight .....	7
ARN Formats .....	8
Amazon QuickSight Resource ARNs .....	10
Permissions .....	12
Best Practices .....	13
Errors .....	13
Common Client Errors .....	14
Client Errors .....	17
Server Errors .....	19
<b>API Operations by Topic .....</b>	<b>21</b>
Operations to Control Access .....	21
QuickSight Namespace API Operations .....	21
Group Operations .....	22
User Operations .....	22
Operations for IAMPolicy Assignments .....	22
Network Operations .....	23
Asset and Resource Permission Operations .....	23
Operations to Control Settings .....	24
QuickSight API Operations for Global Settings .....	24
QuickSight API Operations for Customization .....	24
QuickSight Tag API Operations .....	24
Embedding Operations .....	25
Operations to Control Assets .....	25
QuickSight Analysis API Operations .....	25
QuickSight Dashboard API Operations .....	26
QuickSight Template API Operations .....	26
QuickSight Theme API Operations .....	27

Data Resource Operations .....	27
QuickSight API Operations for Data Sources .....	28
QuickSight API Operations for Datasets .....	28
QuickSight API Operations to Refresh SPICE Data (SPICE Ingestion) .....	28
<b>API Reference Index .....</b>	<b>30</b>
Actions .....	30
CancelIngestion .....	37
CreateAccountCustomization .....	41
CreateAccountSubscription .....	47
CreateAnalysis .....	56
CreateDashboard .....	64
CreateDataSet .....	75
CreateDataSource .....	88
CreateFolder .....	101
CreateFolderMembership .....	107
CreateGroup .....	111
CreateGroupMembership .....	116
CreateIAMPolicyAssignment .....	120
CreateIngestion .....	126
CreateNamespace .....	131
CreateRefreshSchedule .....	137
CreateRoleMembership .....	141
CreateTemplate .....	145
CreateTemplateAlias .....	153
CreateTheme .....	157
CreateThemeAlias .....	164
CreateTopic .....	168
CreateTopicRefreshSchedule .....	178
CreateVPCCConnection .....	183
DeleteAccountCustomization .....	189
DeleteAccountSubscription .....	193
DeleteAnalysis .....	196
DeleteDashboard .....	201
DeleteDataSet .....	205
DeleteDataSetRefreshProperties .....	209
DeleteDataSource .....	212

---

DeleteFolder .....	216
DeleteFolderMembership .....	220
DeleteGroup .....	224
DeleteGroupMembership .....	228
DeleteIAMPolicyAssignment .....	232
DeleteIdentityPropagationConfig .....	236
DeleteNamespace .....	239
DeleteRefreshSchedule .....	242
DeleteRoleCustomPermission .....	246
DeleteRoleMembership .....	250
DeleteTemplate .....	254
DeleteTemplateAlias .....	258
DeleteTheme .....	262
DeleteThemeAlias .....	266
DeleteTopic .....	270
DeleteTopicRefreshSchedule .....	274
DeleteUser .....	279
DeleteUserByPrincipalId .....	283
DeleteVPCCONNECTION .....	287
DescribeAccountCustomization .....	291
DescribeAccountSettings .....	296
DescribeAccountSubscription .....	300
DescribeAnalysis .....	304
DescribeAnalysisDefinition .....	308
DescribeAnalysisPermissions .....	314
DescribeAssetBundleExportJob .....	318
DescribeAssetBundleImportJob .....	326
DescribeDashboard .....	339
DescribeDashboardDefinition .....	344
DescribeDashboardPermissions .....	352
DescribeDashboardSnapshotJob .....	356
DescribeDashboardSnapshotJobResult .....	363
DescribeDataSet .....	369
DescribeDataSetPermissions .....	378
DescribeDataSetRefreshProperties .....	382
DescribeDataSource .....	386

DescribeDataSourcePermissions .....	396
DescribeFolder .....	400
DescribeFolderPermissions .....	404
DescribeFolderResolvedPermissions .....	409
DescribeGroup .....	414
DescribeGroupMembership .....	418
DescribeIAMPolicyAssignment .....	422
DescribeIngestion .....	426
DescribeIpRestriction .....	430
DescribeNamespace .....	434
DescribeRefreshSchedule .....	438
DescribeRoleCustomPermission .....	442
DescribeTemplate .....	446
DescribeTemplateAlias .....	451
DescribeTemplateDefinition .....	455
DescribeTemplatePermissions .....	461
DescribeTheme .....	465
DescribeThemeAlias .....	471
DescribeThemePermissions .....	475
DescribeTopic .....	479
DescribeTopicPermissions .....	488
DescribeTopicRefresh .....	492
DescribeTopicRefreshSchedule .....	496
DescribeUser .....	501
DescribeVPCCConnection .....	505
GenerateEmbedUrlForAnonymousUser .....	509
GenerateEmbedUrlForRegisteredUser .....	516
GetDashboardEmbedUrl .....	522
GetSessionEmbedUrl .....	529
ListAnalyses .....	534
ListAssetBundleExportJobs .....	538
ListAssetBundleImportJobs .....	542
ListDashboards .....	546
ListDashboardVersions .....	550
ListDataSets .....	554
ListDataSources .....	558

ListFolderMembers .....	568
ListFolders .....	572
ListGroupMemberships .....	576
ListGroups .....	580
ListIAMPolicyAssignments .....	584
ListIAMPolicyAssignmentsForUser .....	588
ListIdentityPropagationConfigs .....	592
ListIngestions .....	596
ListNamespaces .....	601
ListRefreshSchedules .....	605
ListRoleMemberships .....	609
ListTagsForResource .....	613
ListTemplateAliases .....	616
ListTemplates .....	620
ListTemplateVersions .....	624
ListThemeAliases .....	628
ListThemes .....	632
ListThemeVersions .....	636
ListTopicRefreshSchedules .....	640
ListTopics .....	645
ListUserGroups .....	649
ListUsers .....	653
ListVPCConnections .....	657
PutDataSetRefreshProperties .....	661
RegisterUser .....	665
RestoreAnalysis .....	673
SearchAnalyses .....	677
SearchDashboards .....	682
SearchDataSets .....	687
SearchDataSources .....	692
SearchFolders .....	696
SearchGroups .....	701
StartAssetBundleExportJob .....	706
StartAssetBundleImportJob .....	714
StartDashboardSnapshotJob .....	727
TagResource .....	734

UntagResource .....	738
UpdateAccountCustomization .....	741
UpdateAccountSettings .....	746
UpdateAnalysis .....	750
UpdateAnalysisPermissions .....	757
UpdateDashboard .....	762
UpdateDashboardLinks .....	771
UpdateDashboardPermissions .....	775
UpdateDashboardPublishedVersion .....	781
UpdateDataSet .....	785
UpdateDataSetPermissions .....	797
UpdateDataSource .....	802
UpdateDataSourcePermissions .....	813
UpdateFolder .....	818
UpdateFolderPermissions .....	822
UpdateGroup .....	827
UpdateIAMPolicyAssignment .....	831
UpdateIdentityPropagationConfig .....	837
UpdateIpRestriction .....	841
UpdatePublicSharingSettings .....	846
UpdateRefreshSchedule .....	850
UpdateRoleCustomPermission .....	854
UpdateTemplate .....	858
UpdateTemplateAlias .....	865
UpdateTemplatePermissions .....	869
UpdateTheme .....	874
UpdateThemeAlias .....	881
UpdateThemePermissions .....	885
UpdateTopic .....	891
UpdateTopicPermissions .....	901
UpdateTopicRefreshSchedule .....	906
UpdateUser .....	911
UpdateVPCCConnection .....	918
Data Types .....	923
AccountCustomization .....	949
AccountInfo .....	950

AccountSettings .....	952
ActiveIAMPolicyAssignment .....	954
AdHocFilteringOption .....	956
AggregationFunction .....	957
AggregationSortConfiguration .....	959
AllSheetsFilterScopeConfiguration .....	961
AmazonElasticsearchParameters .....	962
AmazonOpenSearchParameters .....	963
Analysis .....	964
AnalysisDefaults .....	967
AnalysisDefinition .....	968
AnalysisError .....	971
AnalysisSearchFilter .....	973
AnalysisSourceEntity .....	976
AnalysisSourceTemplate .....	977
AnalysisSummary .....	978
AnchorDateConfiguration .....	980
AnonymousUserDashboardEmbeddingConfiguration .....	982
AnonymousUserDashboardVisualEmbeddingConfiguration .....	983
AnonymousUserEmbeddingExperienceConfiguration .....	984
AnonymousUserQSearchBarEmbeddingConfiguration .....	986
AnonymousUserSnapshotJobResult .....	987
ArcAxisConfiguration .....	988
ArcAxisDisplayRange .....	989
ArcConfiguration .....	990
ArcOptions .....	991
AssetBundleCloudFormationOverridePropertyConfiguration .....	992
AssetBundleExportJobAnalysisOverrideProperties .....	995
AssetBundleExportJobDashboardOverrideProperties .....	997
AssetBundleExportJobDataSetOverrideProperties .....	999
AssetBundleExportJobDataSourceOverrideProperties .....	1001
AssetBundleExportJobError .....	1003
AssetBundleExportJobRefreshScheduleOverrideProperties .....	1005
AssetBundleExportJobResourceIdOverrideConfiguration .....	1007
AssetBundleExportJobSummary .....	1008
AssetBundleExportJobThemeOverrideProperties .....	1011

AssetBundleExportJobValidationStrategy .....	1013
AssetBundleExportJobVPCCConnectionOverrideProperties .....	1014
AssetBundleExportJobWarning .....	1016
AssetBundleImportJobAnalysisOverrideParameters .....	1017
AssetBundleImportJobAnalysisOverridePermissions .....	1018
AssetBundleImportJobAnalysisOverrideTags .....	1020
AssetBundleImportJobDashboardOverrideParameters .....	1022
AssetBundleImportJobDashboardOverridePermissions .....	1023
AssetBundleImportJobDashboardOverrideTags .....	1025
AssetBundleImportJobDataSetOverrideParameters .....	1027
AssetBundleImportJobDataSetOverridePermissions .....	1028
AssetBundleImportJobDataSetOverrideTags .....	1030
AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceCredentialPair .....	1032
AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceCredentials .....	1034
AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceOverrideParameters .....	1036
AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceOverridePermissions .....	1038
AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceOverrideTags .....	1040
AssetBundleImportJobError .....	1042
AssetBundleImportJobOverrideParameters .....	1044
AssetBundleImportJobOverridePermissions .....	1047
AssetBundleImportJobOverrideTags .....	1049
AssetBundleImportJobOverrideValidationStrategy .....	1052
AssetBundleImportJobRefreshScheduleOverrideParameters .....	1053
AssetBundleImportJobResourceIdOverrideConfiguration .....	1055
AssetBundleImportJobSummary .....	1056
AssetBundleImportJobThemeOverrideParameters .....	1058
AssetBundleImportJobThemeOverridePermissions .....	1059
AssetBundleImportJobThemeOverrideTags .....	1061
AssetBundleImportJobVPCCConnectionOverrideParameters .....	1063
AssetBundleImportJobVPCCConnectionOverrideTags .....	1066
AssetBundleImportSource .....	1068
AssetBundleImportSourceDescription .....	1070
AssetBundleResourceLinkSharingConfiguration .....	1072
AssetBundleResourcePermissions .....	1073
AssetOptions .....	1075
AthenaParameters .....	1076

AttributeAggregationFunction .....	1078
AuroraParameters .....	1080
AuroraPostgreSqlParameters .....	1082
AuthorizedTargetsByService .....	1084
AwsIotAnalyticsParameters .....	1085
AxisDataOptions .....	1086
AxisDisplayDataDrivenRange .....	1087
AxisDisplayMinMaxRange .....	1088
AxisDisplayOptions .....	1089
AxisDisplayRange .....	1091
AxisLabelOptions .....	1092
AxisLabelReferenceOptions .....	1094
AxisLinearScale .....	1095
AxisLogarithmicScale .....	1096
AxisScale .....	1097
AxisTickLabelOptions .....	1098
BarChartAggregatedFieldWells .....	1099
BarChartConfiguration .....	1101
BarChartFieldWells .....	1105
BarChartSortConfiguration .....	1106
BarChartVisual .....	1108
BigQueryParameters .....	1111
BinCountOptions .....	1113
BinWidthOptions .....	1114
BodySectionConfiguration .....	1116
BodySectionContent .....	1118
BookmarksConfigurations .....	1119
BorderStyle .....	1120
BoxPlotAggregatedFieldWells .....	1121
BoxPlotChartConfiguration .....	1123
BoxPlotFieldWells .....	1126
BoxPlotOptions .....	1127
BoxPlotSortConfiguration .....	1129
BoxPlotStyleOptions .....	1130
BoxPlotVisual .....	1131
CalculatedColumn .....	1133

CalculatedField .....	1135
CalculatedMeasureField .....	1137
CascadingControlConfiguration .....	1139
CascadingControlSource .....	1140
CastColumnTypeOperation .....	1141
CategoricalDimensionField .....	1143
CategoricalMeasureField .....	1145
CategoryDrillDownFilter .....	1147
CategoryFilter .....	1149
CategoryFilterConfiguration .....	1151
CellValueSynonym .....	1153
ChartAxisLabelOptions .....	1154
ClusterMarker .....	1156
ClusterMarkerConfiguration .....	1157
CollectiveConstant .....	1158
ColorScale .....	1159
ColorsConfiguration .....	1161
ColumnConfiguration .....	1162
ColumnDescription .....	1164
ColumnGroup .....	1165
ColumnGroupColumnSchema .....	1166
ColumnGroupSchema .....	1167
ColumnHierarchy .....	1168
ColumnIdentifier .....	1170
ColumnLevelPermissionRule .....	1172
ColumnSchema .....	1174
ColumnSort .....	1176
ColumnTag .....	1178
ColumnTooltipItem .....	1180
ComboChartAggregatedFieldWells .....	1182
ComboChartConfiguration .....	1184
ComboChartFieldWells .....	1189
ComboChartSortConfiguration .....	1190
ComboChartVisual .....	1192
ComparativeOrder .....	1194
ComparisonConfiguration .....	1196

ComparisonFormatConfiguration .....	1198
Computation .....	1199
ConditionalFormattingColor .....	1202
ConditionalFormattingCustomIconCondition .....	1203
ConditionalFormattingCustomIconOptions .....	1205
ConditionalFormattingGradientColor .....	1207
ConditionalFormattingIcon .....	1208
ConditionalFormattingIconDisplayConfiguration .....	1209
ConditionalFormattingIconSet .....	1210
ConditionalFormattingSolidColor .....	1212
ContextMenuOption .....	1214
ContributionAnalysisDefault .....	1215
CreateColumnsOperation .....	1217
CredentialPair .....	1218
CurrencyDisplayFormatConfiguration .....	1220
CustomActionFilterOperation .....	1223
CustomActionNavigationOperation .....	1224
CustomActionSetParametersOperation .....	1225
CustomActionURLOperation .....	1226
CustomColor .....	1228
CustomContentConfiguration .....	1230
CustomContentVisual .....	1232
CustomFilterConfiguration .....	1234
CustomFilterListConfiguration .....	1236
CustomNarrativeOptions .....	1238
CustomParameterValues .....	1239
CustomSql .....	1241
CustomValuesConfiguration .....	1243
Dashboard .....	1245
DashboardError .....	1248
DashboardPublishOptions .....	1250
DashboardSearchFilter .....	1253
DashboardSourceEntity .....	1256
DashboardSourceTemplate .....	1257
DashboardSummary .....	1258
DashboardVersion .....	1260

---

DashboardVersionDefinition .....	1263
DashboardVersionSummary .....	1266
DashboardVisualId .....	1268
DashboardVisualPublishOptions .....	1270
DataAggregation .....	1271
DataBarsOptions .....	1273
DatabricksParameters .....	1275
DataColor .....	1277
DataColorPalette .....	1278
DataFieldSeriesItem .....	1280
DataLabelOptions .....	1282
DataLabelType .....	1285
DataPathColor .....	1287
DataPathLabelType .....	1289
DataPathSort .....	1291
DataPathType .....	1293
DataPathValue .....	1295
DataPointDrillUpDownOption .....	1297
DataPointMenuLabelOption .....	1298
DataPointTooltipOption .....	1299
DataSet .....	1300
DataSetConfiguration .....	1305
DataSetIdentifierDeclaration .....	1307
DatasetMetadata .....	1308
DatasetParameter .....	1310
DataSetReference .....	1312
DataSetRefreshProperties .....	1313
DataSetSchema .....	1314
DataSetSearchFilter .....	1315
DataSetSummary .....	1318
DataSetUsageConfiguration .....	1321
DataSource .....	1322
DataSourceCredentials .....	1326
DataSourceErrorInfo .....	1328
DataSourceParameters .....	1330
DataSourceSearchFilter .....	1335

DataSourceSummary .....	1337
DateAxisOptions .....	1339
DateDimensionField .....	1340
DateMeasureField .....	1342
DateTimeDatasetParameter .....	1344
DateTimeDatasetParameterDefaultValues .....	1346
DateTimeDefaultValues .....	1347
DateTimeFormatConfiguration .....	1349
DateTimeHierarchy .....	1351
DateTimeParameter .....	1353
DateTimeParameterDeclaration .....	1354
DateTimePickerControlDisplayOptions .....	1356
DateTimeValueWhenUnsetConfiguration .....	1358
DecimalDatasetParameter .....	1360
DecimalDatasetParameterDefaultValues .....	1362
DecimalDefaultValues .....	1363
DecimalParameter .....	1364
DecimalParameterDeclaration .....	1365
DecimalPlacesConfiguration .....	1367
DecimalValueWhenUnsetConfiguration .....	1368
DefaultFormatting .....	1370
DefaultFreeFormLayoutConfiguration .....	1371
DefaultGridLayoutConfiguration .....	1372
DefaultInteractiveLayoutConfiguration .....	1373
DefaultNewSheetConfiguration .....	1374
DefaultPaginatedLayoutConfiguration .....	1376
DefaultSectionBasedLayoutConfiguration .....	1377
DestinationParameterValueConfiguration .....	1378
DimensionField .....	1380
DisplayFormatOptions .....	1382
DonutCenterOptions .....	1385
DonutOptions .....	1386
DrillDownFilter .....	1388
DropDownControlDisplayOptions .....	1390
DynamicDefaultValue .....	1392
EmptyVisual .....	1394

Entity .....	1396
ErrorInfo .....	1397
ExasolParameters .....	1399
ExcludePeriodConfiguration .....	1401
ExplicitHierarchy .....	1403
ExportHiddenFieldsOption .....	1405
ExportToCSVOption .....	1406
ExportWithHiddenFieldsOption .....	1407
FieldBasedTooltip .....	1408
FieldFolder .....	1410
FieldLabelType .....	1412
FieldSeriesItem .....	1414
FieldSort .....	1416
FieldSortOptions .....	1418
FieldTooltipItem .....	1419
FilledMapAggregatedFieldWells .....	1421
FilledMapConditionalFormatting .....	1423
FilledMapConditionalFormattingOption .....	1424
FilledMapConfiguration .....	1425
FilledMapFieldWells .....	1427
FilledMapShapeConditionalFormatting .....	1428
FilledMapSortConfiguration .....	1429
FilledMapVisual .....	1430
Filter .....	1433
FilterControl .....	1435
FilterDateTimePickerControl .....	1437
FilterDropDownControl .....	1439
FilterGroup .....	1442
FilterListConfiguration .....	1444
FilterListControl .....	1446
FilterOperation .....	1449
FilterOperationSelectedFieldsConfiguration .....	1450
FilterOperationTargetVisualsConfiguration .....	1452
FilterRelativeDateTimeControl .....	1453
FilterScopeConfiguration .....	1455
FilterSelectableValues .....	1457

FilterSliderControl .....	1458
FilterTextAreaControl .....	1461
FilterTextFieldControl .....	1463
Folder .....	1465
FolderMember .....	1468
FolderSearchFilter .....	1470
FolderSummary .....	1473
Font .....	1475
FontConfiguration .....	1476
FontSize .....	1478
FontWeight .....	1479
ForecastComputation .....	1480
ForecastConfiguration .....	1483
ForecastScenario .....	1484
FormatConfiguration .....	1485
FreeFormLayoutCanvasSizeOptions .....	1487
FreeFormLayoutConfiguration .....	1488
FreeFormLayoutElement .....	1489
FreeFormLayoutElementBackgroundStyle .....	1492
FreeFormLayoutElementBorderStyle .....	1494
FreeFormLayoutScreenCanvasSizeOptions .....	1496
FreeFormSectionLayoutConfiguration .....	1497
FunnelChartAggregatedFieldWells .....	1498
FunnelChartConfiguration .....	1500
FunnelChartDataLabelOptions .....	1502
FunnelChartFieldWells .....	1505
FunnelChartSortConfiguration .....	1506
FunnelChartVisual .....	1507
GaugeChartArcConditionalFormatting .....	1509
GaugeChartConditionalFormatting .....	1510
GaugeChartConditionalFormattingOption .....	1511
GaugeChartConfiguration .....	1512
GaugeChartFieldWells .....	1514
GaugeChartOptions .....	1516
GaugeChartPrimaryValueConditionalFormatting .....	1518
GaugeChartVisual .....	1519

GeoSpatialColumnGroup .....	1521
GeospatialCoordinateBounds .....	1523
GeospatialHeatmapColorScale .....	1525
GeospatialHeatmapConfiguration .....	1526
GeospatialHeatmapDataColor .....	1527
GeospatialMapAggregatedFieldWells .....	1528
GeospatialMapConfiguration .....	1530
GeospatialMapFieldWells .....	1532
GeospatialMapStyleOptions .....	1533
GeospatialMapVisual .....	1534
GeospatialPointStyleOptions .....	1536
GeospatialWindowOptions .....	1538
GlobalTableBorderOptions .....	1539
GradientColor .....	1540
GradientStop .....	1541
GridLayoutCanvasSizeOptions .....	1543
GridLayoutConfiguration .....	1544
GridLayoutElement .....	1546
GridLayoutScreenCanvasSizeOptions .....	1548
Group .....	1550
GroupMember .....	1552
GroupSearchFilter .....	1554
GrowthRateComputation .....	1556
GutterStyle .....	1558
HeaderFooterSectionConfiguration .....	1559
HeatMapAggregatedFieldWells .....	1561
HeatMapConfiguration .....	1563
HeatMapFieldWells .....	1566
HeatMapSortConfiguration .....	1567
HeatMapVisual .....	1569
HistogramAggregatedFieldWells .....	1571
HistogramBinOptions .....	1572
HistogramConfiguration .....	1574
HistogramFieldWells .....	1577
HistogramVisual .....	1578
IAMPolicyAssignment .....	1580

IAMPolicyAssignmentSummary .....	1582
IdentityCenterConfiguration .....	1584
IncrementalRefresh .....	1585
Ingestion .....	1586
InputColumn .....	1589
InsightConfiguration .....	1591
InsightVisual .....	1593
IntegerDatasetParameter .....	1595
IntegerDatasetParameterDefaultValues .....	1597
IntegerDefaultValues .....	1598
IntegerParameter .....	1599
IntegerParameterDeclaration .....	1600
IntegerValueWhenUnsetConfiguration .....	1602
ItemsLimitConfiguration .....	1604
JiraParameters .....	1606
JoinInstruction .....	1607
JoinKeyProperties .....	1609
KPIActualValueConditionalFormatting .....	1610
KPIComparisonValueConditionalFormatting .....	1611
KPIConditionalFormatting .....	1612
KPIConditionalFormattingOption .....	1613
KPIConfiguration .....	1615
KPIFieldWells .....	1617
KPIOptions .....	1619
KPIPrimaryValueConditionalFormatting .....	1622
KPIProgressBarConditionalFormatting .....	1623
KPISortConfiguration .....	1624
KPISparklineOptions .....	1625
KPIVisual .....	1627
KPIVisualLayoutOptions .....	1630
KPIVisualStandardLayout .....	1631
LabelOptions .....	1632
Layout .....	1634
LayoutConfiguration .....	1635
LegendOptions .....	1637
LineChartAggregatedFieldWells .....	1639

LineChartConfiguration .....	1641
LineChartDefaultSeriesSettings .....	1646
LineChartFieldWells .....	1648
LineChartLineStyleSettings .....	1649
LineChartMarkerStyleSettings .....	1651
LineChartSeriesSettings .....	1653
LineChartSortConfiguration .....	1654
LineChartVisual .....	1656
LineSeriesAxisDisplayOptions .....	1658
LinkSharingConfiguration .....	1659
ListControlDisplayOptions .....	1660
ListControlSearchOptions .....	1662
ListControlSelectAllOptions .....	1663
LoadingAnimation .....	1664
LocalNavigationConfiguration .....	1665
LogicalTable .....	1666
LogicalTableSource .....	1668
LongFormatText .....	1670
LookbackWindow .....	1672
ManifestFileLocation .....	1674
MappedDataSetParameter .....	1676
MarginStyle .....	1678
MariaDbParameters .....	1679
MaximumLabelType .....	1681
MaximumMinimumComputation .....	1682
MeasureField .....	1684
MemberIdArnPair .....	1686
MetricComparisonComputation .....	1688
MinimumLabelType .....	1690
MissingDataConfiguration .....	1691
MySQLParameters .....	1692
NamedEntityDefinition .....	1694
NamedEntityDefinitionMetric .....	1696
NamespaceError .....	1698
NamespaceInfoV2 .....	1699
NegativeFormat .....	1701

NegativeValueConfiguration .....	1703
NetworkInterface .....	1704
NewDefaultValues .....	1706
NullValueFormatConfiguration .....	1708
NumberDisplayFormatConfiguration .....	1709
NumberFormatConfiguration .....	1711
NumericalAggregationFunction .....	1712
NumericalDimensionField .....	1714
NumericalMeasureField .....	1716
NumericAxisOptions .....	1718
NumericEqualityDrillDownFilter .....	1719
NumericEqualityFilter .....	1720
NumericFormatConfiguration .....	1723
NumericRangeFilter .....	1725
NumericRangeFilterValue .....	1728
NumericSeparatorConfiguration .....	1730
OracleParameters .....	1731
OutputColumn .....	1733
OverrideDatasetParameterOperation .....	1735
PaginationConfiguration .....	1737
PanelConfiguration .....	1738
PanelTitleOptions .....	1741
ParameterControl .....	1743
ParameterDateTimePickerControl .....	1745
ParameterDeclaration .....	1747
ParameterDropDownControl .....	1749
ParameterListControl .....	1752
Parameters .....	1755
ParameterSelectableValues .....	1757
ParameterSliderControl .....	1758
ParameterTextAreaControl .....	1760
ParameterTextFieldControl .....	1762
PercentageDisplayFormatConfiguration .....	1764
PercentileAggregation .....	1766
PercentVisibleRange .....	1767
PeriodOverPeriodComputation .....	1769

PeriodToDateComputation .....	1771
PhysicalTable .....	1773
PieChartAggregatedFieldWells .....	1775
PieChartConfiguration .....	1777
PieChartFieldWells .....	1780
PieChartSortConfiguration .....	1781
PieChartVisual .....	1783
PivotFieldSortOptions .....	1786
PivotTableAggregatedFieldWells .....	1787
PivotTableCellConditionalFormatting .....	1789
PivotTableConditionalFormatting .....	1791
PivotTableConditionalFormattingOption .....	1792
PivotTableConditionalFormattingScope .....	1793
PivotTableConfiguration .....	1794
PivotTableDataPathOption .....	1796
PivotTableFieldCollapseStateOption .....	1797
PivotTableFieldCollapseStateTarget .....	1799
PivotTableFieldOption .....	1800
PivotTableFieldOptions .....	1802
PivotTableFieldSubtotalOptions .....	1804
PivotTableFieldWells .....	1805
PivotTableOptions .....	1806
PivotTablePaginatedReportOptions .....	1810
PivotTableRowsLabelOptions .....	1812
PivotTableSortBy .....	1814
PivotTableSortConfiguration .....	1816
PivotTableTotalOptions .....	1817
PivotTableVisual .....	1819
PivotTotalOptions .....	1821
PostgreSqlParameters .....	1824
PredefinedHierarchy .....	1826
PrestoParameters .....	1828
ProgressBarOptions .....	1830
ProjectOperation .....	1831
QueueInfo .....	1832
RadarChartAggregatedFieldWells .....	1833

RadarChartAreaStyleSettings .....	1835
RadarChartConfiguration .....	1836
RadarChartFieldWells .....	1840
RadarChartSeriesSettings .....	1841
RadarChartSortConfiguration .....	1842
RadarChartVisual .....	1844
RangeConstant .....	1846
RangeEndsLabelType .....	1848
RdsParameters .....	1849
RedshiftIAMParameters .....	1851
RedshiftParameters .....	1853
ReferenceLine .....	1855
ReferenceLineCustomLabelConfiguration .....	1857
ReferenceLineDataConfiguration .....	1858
ReferenceLineDynamicDataConfiguration .....	1860
ReferenceLineLabelConfiguration .....	1862
ReferenceLineStaticDataConfiguration .....	1864
ReferenceLineStyleConfiguration .....	1865
ReferenceLineValueLabelConfiguration .....	1867
RefreshConfiguration .....	1869
RefreshFrequency .....	1870
RefreshSchedule .....	1872
RegisteredUserConsoleFeatureConfigurations .....	1874
RegisteredUserDashboardEmbeddingConfiguration .....	1875
RegisteredUserDashboardFeatureConfigurations .....	1877
RegisteredUserDashboardVisualEmbeddingConfiguration .....	1878
RegisteredUserEmbeddingExperienceConfiguration .....	1879
RegisteredUserQSearchBarEmbeddingConfiguration .....	1881
RegisteredUserQuickSightConsoleEmbeddingConfiguration .....	1882
RelationalTable .....	1884
RelativeDatesFilter .....	1886
RelativeDateTimeControlDisplayOptions .....	1889
RenameColumnOperation .....	1891
ResourcePermission .....	1893
RollingDateConfiguration .....	1895
RowAlternateColorOptions .....	1897

RowInfo .....	1899
RowLevelPermissionDataSet .....	1901
RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration .....	1903
RowLevelPermissionTagRule .....	1905
S3BucketConfiguration .....	1907
S3Parameters .....	1909
S3Source .....	1911
SameSheetTargetVisualConfiguration .....	1913
SankeyDiagramAggregatedFieldWells .....	1915
SankeyDiagramChartConfiguration .....	1917
SankeyDiagramFieldWells .....	1919
SankeyDiagramSortConfiguration .....	1920
SankeyDiagramVisual .....	1922
ScatterPlotCategoricallyAggregatedFieldWells .....	1924
ScatterPlotConfiguration .....	1926
ScatterPlotFieldWells .....	1929
ScatterPlotSortConfiguration .....	1931
ScatterPlotUnaggregatedFieldWells .....	1932
ScatterPlotVisual .....	1934
ScheduleRefreshOnEntity .....	1936
ScrollBarOptions .....	1938
SecondaryValueOptions .....	1939
SectionAfterPageBreak .....	1940
SectionBasedLayoutCanvasSizeOptions .....	1941
SectionBasedLayoutConfiguration .....	1942
SectionBasedLayoutPaperCanvasSizeOptions .....	1944
SectionLayoutConfiguration .....	1946
SectionPageBreakConfiguration .....	1947
SectionStyle .....	1948
SelectedSheetsFilterScopeConfiguration .....	1950
SemanticEntityType .....	1951
SemanticType .....	1953
SeriesItem .....	1955
ServiceNowParameters .....	1956
SessionTag .....	1957
SetParameterValueConfiguration .....	1959

ShapeConditionalFormat .....	1961
Sheet .....	1962
SheetControlInfolconLabelOptions .....	1964
SheetControlLayout .....	1966
SheetControlLayoutConfiguration .....	1967
SheetControlsOption .....	1968
SheetDefinition .....	1969
SheetElementConfigurationOverrides .....	1973
SheetElementRenderingRule .....	1974
SheetLayoutElementMaximizationOption .....	1975
SheetStyle .....	1976
SheetTextBox .....	1977
SheetVisualScopingConfiguration .....	1979
ShortFormatText .....	1981
SignupResponse .....	1983
SimpleClusterMarker .....	1985
SingleAxisOptions .....	1986
SliderControlDisplayOptions .....	1987
SmallMultiplesAxisProperties .....	1988
SmallMultiplesOptions .....	1990
SnapshotAnonymousUser .....	1992
SnapshotAnonymousUserRedacted .....	1993
SnapshotConfiguration .....	1994
SnapshotDestinationConfiguration .....	1996
SnapshotFile .....	1997
SnapshotFileGroup .....	1999
SnapshotFileSheetSelection .....	2000
SnapshotJobErrorInfo .....	2002
SnapshotJobResult .....	2003
SnapshotJobResultErrorInfo .....	2004
SnapshotJobResultFileGroup .....	2005
SnapshotJobS3Result .....	2006
SnapshotS3DestinationConfiguration .....	2008
SnapshotUserConfiguration .....	2009
SnapshotUserConfigurationRedacted .....	2010
SnowflakeParameters .....	2011

Spacing .....	2013
SparkParameters .....	2015
SqlServerParameters .....	2017
SslProperties .....	2019
StarburstParameters .....	2020
StatePersistenceConfigurations .....	2022
StringDatasetParameter .....	2023
StringDatasetParameterDefaultValues .....	2025
StringDefaultValues .....	2026
StringFormatConfiguration .....	2027
StringParameter .....	2028
StringParameterDeclaration .....	2029
StringValueWhenUnsetConfiguration .....	2031
SubtotalOptions .....	2033
TableAggregatedFieldWells .....	2036
TableBorderOptions .....	2038
TableCellConditionalFormatting .....	2040
TableCellImageSizingConfiguration .....	2041
TableCellStyle .....	2042
TableConditionalFormatting .....	2045
TableConditionalFormattingOption .....	2046
TableConfiguration .....	2047
TableFieldCustomIconContent .....	2049
TableFieldCustomTextContent .....	2050
TableFieldImageConfiguration .....	2051
TableFieldLinkConfiguration .....	2052
TableFieldLinkContentConfiguration .....	2053
TableFieldOption .....	2054
TableFieldOptions .....	2056
TableFieldURLConfiguration .....	2058
TableFieldWells .....	2059
TableInlineVisualization .....	2060
TableOptions .....	2061
TablePaginatedReportOptions .....	2063
TablePinnedFieldOptions .....	2065
TableRowConditionalFormatting .....	2066

TableSideBorderOptions .....	2067
TableSortConfiguration .....	2069
TableStyleTarget .....	2070
TableUnaggregatedFieldWells .....	2071
TableVisual .....	2072
Tag .....	2074
TagColumnOperation .....	2076
Template .....	2078
TemplateAlias .....	2080
TemplateError .....	2082
TemplateSourceAnalysis .....	2084
TemplateSourceEntity .....	2085
TemplateSourceTemplate .....	2086
TemplateSummary .....	2087
TemplateVersion .....	2089
TemplateVersionDefinition .....	2092
TemplateVersionSummary .....	2095
TeradataParameters .....	2097
TextAreaControlDisplayOptions .....	2099
TextConditionalFormat .....	2101
TextControlPlaceholderOptions .....	2103
TextFieldControlDisplayOptions .....	2104
Theme .....	2106
ThemeAlias .....	2108
ThemeConfiguration .....	2110
ThemeError .....	2112
ThemeSummary .....	2114
ThemeVersion .....	2116
ThemeVersionSummary .....	2119
ThousandSeparatorOptions .....	2121
TileLayoutStyle .....	2123
TileStyle .....	2124
TimeBasedForecastProperties .....	2125
TimeEqualityFilter .....	2127
TimeRangeDrillDownFilter .....	2129
TimeRangeFilter .....	2131

TimeRangeFilterValue .....	2134
TooltipItem .....	2136
TooltipOptions .....	2137
TopBottomFilter .....	2139
TopBottomMoversComputation .....	2141
TopBottomRankedComputation .....	2144
TopicCalculatedField .....	2146
TopicCategoryFilter .....	2151
TopicCategoryFilterConstant .....	2153
TopicColumn .....	2155
TopicDateRangeFilter .....	2160
TopicDetails .....	2161
TopicFilter .....	2163
TopicNamedEntity .....	2166
TopicNumericEqualityFilter .....	2168
TopicNumericRangeFilter .....	2170
TopicRangeFilterConstant .....	2172
TopicRefreshDetails .....	2173
TopicRefreshSchedule .....	2175
TopicRefreshScheduleSummary .....	2177
TopicRelativeDateFilter .....	2179
TopicSingularFilterConstant .....	2181
TopicSummary .....	2183
TotalAggregationComputation .....	2185
TotalAggregationFunction .....	2187
TotalAggregationOption .....	2188
TotalOptions .....	2189
TransformOperation .....	2191
TreeMapAggregatedFieldWells .....	2194
TreeMapConfiguration .....	2196
TreeMapFieldWells .....	2199
TreeMapSortConfiguration .....	2200
TreeMapVisual .....	2201
TrendArrowOptions .....	2203
TrinoParameters .....	2204
TwitterParameters .....	2206

Typography .....	2208
UIColorPalette .....	2209
UnaggregatedField .....	2214
UniqueValuesComputation .....	2216
UntagColumnOperation .....	2218
UploadSettings .....	2220
User .....	2222
ValidationStrategy .....	2226
VisibleRangeOptions .....	2227
Visual .....	2228
VisualAxisSortOption .....	2234
VisualCustomAction .....	2235
VisualCustomActionOperation .....	2237
VisualInteractionOptions .....	2239
VisualMenuOption .....	2240
VisualPalette .....	2241
VisualSubtitleLabelOptions .....	2243
VisualTitleLabelOptions .....	2244
VPCConnection .....	2245
VpcConnectionProperties .....	2248
VPCConnectionSummary .....	2249
WaterfallChartAggregatedFieldWells .....	2252
WaterfallChartColorConfiguration .....	2254
WaterfallChartConfiguration .....	2255
WaterfallChartFieldWells .....	2258
WaterfallChartGroupColorConfiguration .....	2259
WaterfallChartOptions .....	2261
WaterfallChartSortConfiguration .....	2262
WaterfallVisual .....	2263
WhatIfPointScenario .....	2265
WhatIfRangeScenario .....	2266
WordCloudAggregatedFieldWells .....	2268
WordCloudChartConfiguration .....	2270
WordCloudFieldWells .....	2272
WordCloudOptions .....	2273
WordCloudSortConfiguration .....	2275

---

WordCloudVisual .....	2276
YAxisOptions .....	2278
Common Errors .....	2278
Common Parameters .....	2280
<b>AWS Glossary .....</b>	<b>2283</b>

# Welcome

Amazon QuickSight is a fully managed, serverless business intelligence service for the AWS Cloud that makes it easy to extend data and insights to every user in your organization. This API reference contains documentation for a programming interface that you can use to manage Amazon QuickSight.

This document was last published on April 18, 2024.

# Overview

The Amazon QuickSight API Reference provides descriptions, syntax, and usage examples for each of the operations and data types for Amazon QuickSight. You can use the API operations to programmatically expand and manage your Amazon QuickSight deployments.

You can also use one of the Amazon SDKs to access an API operation that's tailored to the programming language or platform that you're using. For more information, see [Amazon SDKs](#).

How Do I?	Relevant Documentation
Learn more about making API requests	<a href="#">Making API Requests</a>
See a list of API operations organized by topic	<a href="#">Amazon QuickSight API Operations by Topic</a>
See an alphabetical index of API operations, data types, and common parameters and errors.	<a href="#">API Reference Index</a>
Learn more about resource-level permissions	<a href="#">Permissions for Amazon QuickSight Resources</a>

To learn more about Amazon QuickSight, see the [Amazon QuickSight User Guide](#).

# Terminology and Concepts

This section provides a list of terms for development in Amazon QuickSight.

**Caller identity:** – The identity of the AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) user making an API request. The identity of the caller is determined by Amazon QuickSight using the signature attached to the request. Through the use of our provided SDK clients, no manual steps are necessary to generate the signature or attach it to the requests. However, you can do it manually if you want to.

**Invoker identity:** – In addition to the caller identity, but not as a replacement for it, you can assume a caller's identity through the IAM AssumeRole API when making calls to Amazon QuickSight. AWS approves callers through their invoker's identity. This is done to avoid having to explicitly add multiple accounts belonging to the same Amazon QuickSight subscription.

**QuickSight ARN:** – Amazon Resource Name (ARN). Amazon QuickSight resources are identified using their name or ARN. For example, these are the ARNs for a group named MyGroup1, a user named User1, and a dashboard with the ID 1a1ac2b2-3fc3-4b44-5e5d-c6db6778df89:

```
arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:111122223333:group/default/MyGroup1
arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:111122223333:user/default/User1
arn:aws:quicksight:us-west-2:111122223333:dashboard/1a1ac2b2-3fc3-4b44-5e5d-
c6db6778df89
```

In the following examples show ARNs for a template named "MyTemplate" and dashboard named "MyDashboard".

## 1. Sample ARN for a template

```
arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:111122223333:template/MyTemplate
```

## 2. Sample ARN for a template, referencing a specific version of the template

```
arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:111122223333:template/MyTemplate/version/10
```

## 3. Sample ARN for a template alias

```
arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:111122223333:template/MyTemplate/alias/STAGING
```

#### 4. Sample ARN for a dashboard

```
arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:111122223333:dashboard/MyDashboard
```

#### 5. Sample ARN for a dashboard, referencing a specific version of the dashboard

```
arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:111122223333:dashboard/MyDashboard/version/10
```

Depending on the scenario, you might need to provide an entity's name, ID, or ARN. You can retrieve the ARN if you have the name, using some of the QuickSight API operations.

**QuickSight dashboard:** – An entity which identifies QuickSight reports, created from analyses or templates. QuickSight dashboards are sharable. With right permissions, scheduled email reports can be created from them. The `CreateDashboard` and `DescribeDashboard` API Operations act on the dashboard entity.

**QuickSight template:** – An entity which encapsulates the metadata required to create an analysis or a dashboard. It abstracts the dataset associated with the analysis by replacing it with placeholders. Templates can be used to create dashboards by replacing dataset placeholders with datasets that follow the same schema that was used to create the source analysis and template.

**QuickSight user:** – This is an Amazon QuickSight user identity acted upon by your API call. This user isn't identical to the caller identity but might be the one that maps to the user within Amazon QuickSight.

# Using the Amazon QuickSight API

Following, you can find out how to get started using the Amazon QuickSight API.

## Topics

- [Making API Requests](#)
- [Amazon Resource Names \(ARNs\) in Amazon QuickSight](#)
- [Permissions for Amazon QuickSight Resources](#)
- [Amazon QuickSight API Errors](#)

## Making API Requests

We provide an API for Amazon QuickSight, and also Amazon SDKs that enable you to access Amazon QuickSight from your preferred programming language. Using Amazon QuickSight, you can manage some aspects of your deployment by using the Amazon SDKs.

To monitor the calls made to the Amazon QuickSight API for your account, you can use AWS CloudTrail. CloudTrail can monitor calls made by the AWS Management Console, command line tools, and other services. For more information, see the [AWS CloudTrail User Guide](#).

## Contents

- [Prerequisite Knowledge](#)
- [Available API Operations for Amazon QuickSight](#)

## Prerequisite Knowledge

If you plan to access Amazon QuickSight through an API, you should be familiar with the following:

- JSON
- Web services
- HTTP requests
- One or more programming languages, such as JavaScript, Java, Python, or C#.

We recommend visiting the AWS [Getting Started Resource Center](#) for a tour of what Amazon SDKs and toolkits have to offer.

Although you can use a terminal and your favorite text editor, you might benefit from the more visual UI experience you get in an integrated development environment (IDE). We provide a list of IDEs in the *AWS Getting Started Resource Center* in the [IDE and IDE Toolkits](#) section. This site provides AWS toolkits that you can download for your preferred IDE. Some IDEs also offer tutorials to help you learn more about programming languages.

## Available API Operations for Amazon QuickSight

Amazon QuickSight API operations provide:

- User and group management
- Data management (data sources, datasets, templates, and SPICE ingestion)
- Dashboard and analysis management
- Template management
- Permissions management
- Customization management

AWS provides libraries, sample code, tutorials, and other resources for software developers who prefer to build applications using language-specific API operations instead of submitting a request over HTTPS. These libraries provide basic functions that automatically take care of tasks such as cryptographically signing your requests, retrying requests, and handling error responses. These libraries help make it easier for you to get started.

For more information about downloading the Amazon SDKs, see [Amazon SDKs and Tools](#). The following links are a sample of the language-specific API documentation available.

### AWS Command Line Interface

- [AWS CLI QuickSight Command Reference](#)
- [AWS CLI User Guide](#)
- [AWS CLI Command Reference](#)

### AWS SDK for .NET

- [Amazon.Quicksight](#)
- [Amazon.Quicksight.Model](#)

## AWS SDK for C++

- [Aws::QuickSight::QuickSightClient Class Reference](#)

## AWS SDK for Go

- [quicksight](#)

## AWS SDK for Java

- [QuickSightClient](#)
- [QuickSightModel](#)

## AWS SDK for JavaScript

- [QuickSight](#)

## AWS SDK for PHP

- [QuickSightClient](#)

## AWS SDK for Python (Boto3)

- [QuickSight](#)

## AWS SDK for Ruby

- [Aws::QuickSight](#)

# Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in Amazon QuickSight

Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) uniquely identify AWS resources. An ARN identifies a resource unambiguously across all of AWS, for example in IAM policies, Amazon Relational Database Service (Amazon RDS) tags, and API calls. To retrieve the ARN of an Amazon QuickSight resource, you can use the `Describe` operation on the relevant resource.

You can use this section to learn how ARNs work. The material here provides examples are geared specifically for Amazon QuickSight.

## Topics

- [ARN Formats](#)
- [Amazon QuickSight Resource ARNs](#)

## ARN Formats

ARNs are delimited by colons, and composed of *segments*, which are the parts separated by colons (:). The specific components and values used in the segments of an ARN depend on which AWS service the ARN is for. The following example shows how ARNs are constructed.

```
arn:partition:service:region:account-id:resource-id
arn:partition:service:region:account-id:resource-type/resource-id
arn:partition:service:region:account-id:resource-type:resource-id
```

These ARNs contain the following segments:

***partition*** – The partition that the resource is in. For standard AWS Regions, the partition is *aws*. If you have resources in other partitions, the partition is *aws-partitionname*. For example, the partition for resources in the China (Beijing) Region is *aws-cn*.

***service*** – The service namespace that identifies the AWS product. For example, *quicksight* identifies Amazon QuickSight, *s3* identifies Amazon S3, *iam* identifies IAM, and so on.

***region*** – The AWS Region that the resource resides in. The ARNs for some resources don't require an AWS Region, so this component might be omitted in some cases, like in the case of S3. Amazon QuickSight ARNs require an AWS Region.

***account-id*** – The ID of the AWS account that owns the resource. When you use the account number in an ARN or an API operation, you omit the hyphens (for example, 123456789012). The ARNs for some resources don't require an account number, so this component might be omitted. Amazon QuickSight ARNs require an AWS account number. However, the account number and the AWS Region are omitted from S3 bucket ARNs, as shown following.

```
arn:aws:s3:::bucket_name
arn:aws:s3:::bucket_name/key_name
```

**resource** or **resource-type** – The content of this part of the ARN varies by service. A resource identifier can be the name or ID of the resource (for example, `user/Bob` or `instance/i-1234567890abcdef0`) or a resource path. For example, some resource identifiers include a parent resource ( *sub-resource-type/parent-resource/sub-resource*) or a qualifier such as a version ( *resource-type:resource-name:qualifier*).

Some resource ARNs can include a path, a variable, or a wildcard.

You can use wildcard characters (`*` and `?`) within any ARN segment . An asterisk (`*`) represents any combination of zero or more characters, and a question mark (`?`) represents any single character. You can use multiple `*` or `?` characters in each segment. If you are using the ARN for permissions, avoid using `*` wildcards if possible, to limit access to only the required elements. Following are some examples of using paths, wildcards, and variables.

For the following example, we use an S3 ARN. You might use this when you give permissions to S3 in an IAM policy. This S3 ARN shows a path and file are specified.

#### Note

The term *key name* is used to describe what looks like a path and file after `bucketname/`. These are called key names because a bucket doesn't actually contain folder structures like those used in your computer's file system. Instead the slash (`/`) is a delimiter that helps to make the organization of the bucket more intuitive. In this case, the bucket name is `examplebucket`, and the key name is `developers/design_info.doc`.

```
arn:aws:s3:::examplebucket/my-data/sales-export-2019-q4.json
```

If you want to identify all the objects in the bucket, you can use a wildcard to indicate that all key names (or paths and files) are included in the ARN, as follows.

```
arn:aws:s3:::examplebucket/*
```

You can use part of a key name plus the wildcard to identify all the objects that begin with a specific pattern. In this case, it resembles a folder name plus a wildcard, as shown following. However, this ARN also includes any "subfolders" inside of `my-data`.

```
arn:aws:s3:::examplebucket/my-data/*
```

You can specify a partial name by adding a wildcard. This one identifies any objects beginning with `my-data/sales-export*`.

```
arn:aws:s3:::examplebucket/my-data/sales-export*
```

In this case, specifying using this wildcard includes the objects with names like the following:

- `my-data/sales-export-1.xlsx`
- `my-data/sales-export-new.txt`
- `my-data/sales-export-2019/file1.txt`

You can use wildcards of both types (asterisks and question marks) in combination or separately, as shown following.

```
arn:aws:s3:::examplebucket/my-data/sales-export-2019-q?.*
```

```
arn:aws:s3:::examplebucket/my-data/sales-export-20??-q?.*
```

Or, if you want to future-proof the ARN, you can replace the entire year with a wildcard, rather than just using wildcards for the last two digits.

```
arn:aws:s3:::examplebucket/my-data/sales-export-????-q?.*
```

```
arn:aws:s3:::examplebucket/my-data/sales-export-*-q?.*
```

To read more about S3 ARNs, see [Specifying Resources in a Policy](#) and [Object Key and Metadata](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide*.

## Amazon QuickSight Resource ARNs

The following resource types are defined by Amazon QuickSight: user, group, and dashboard. These are used in Amazon QuickSight API calls and as elements of IAMpermission statements. To find up-to-date information for Amazon QuickSight (service prefix: quicksight) resources, actions, and condition context keys for use in IAMpermission policies, see [Actions, Resources, and Condition Keys for Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *IAMUser Guide*.

Resource Type	ARN Format	Condition Keys
user	arn:\${Partition}:quicksight: \${Region}:\${Account}:user/ \${Resourceid}	N/A
group	arn:\${Partition}:quicksight: \${Region}:\${Account}:group/ \${Resourceid}	N/A
dashboard	arn:\${Partition}:quicksight: \${Region}:\${Account}:dashb oard/\${Resourceid}	N/A
analysis	arn:\${Partition}:quicksight: \${Region}:\${Account}:analy sis/\${Resourceid}	N/A
template	arn:\${Partition}:quicksight: \${Region}:\${Account}:templ ate/\${Resourceid}	N/A
theme	arn:\${Partition}:quicksight: \${Region}:\${Account}:theme/ \${Resourceid}	N/A

Resource ARNs are constructed from the segments that describe your resource. For example, a resource ARN for an analysis consists of the following segments.

```
arn:<partition>:quicksight:<aws-region>:<aws-account-id>:<resource-type>/<resource-id>
```

The segments are defined as follows:

- *partition* – For example, *aws* or *aws-cn*.
- *aws-region* – The AWS Region that contains the resource.
- *aws-account-id* – The AWS account that contains the resource. This excludes the hyphens.

- *resource-type* – The type of resource. For this example, this is `analysis`. For a dashboard, it is `dashboard`.
- *resource-id* – The unique identifier for a specific resource.

The AWS Region, resource type, and resource ID are identified in the URL of the resource when you are using the Amazon QuickSight console. For example, let's say this is the URL of the analysis you want an ARN for.

```
https://us-east-2.quicksight.aws.amazon.com/sn/analysis/a1b2c3d4-5678-90ab-cdef-EXAMPLE11111
```

The AWS Region is `us-east-2`. The resource-type is `analysis`. The resource ID in this URL is `a1b2c3d4-5678-90ab-cdef-EXAMPLE11111`. If your account number is `111122223333`, then the ARN for this analysis is as follows.

```
arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-2:111122223333:analysis/a1b2c3d4-5678-90ab-cdef-EXAMPLE11111
```

To get your AWS account number, contact your system administrator.

## Permissions for Amazon QuickSight Resources

If you're not sure what the necessary permission is, you can attempt to make a call. The client then tells you what the missing permission is. You can use asterisk (\*) in the Resource field of your permission policy instead of specifying explicit resources. However, we highly recommend that you restrict each permission as much as possible. You can restrict user access by specifying or excluding resources in the policy, using their Amazon QuickSight ARN. To retrieve the ARN of an Amazon QuickSight resource, use the `Describe` operation on the relevant resource.

Before you can call the Amazon QuickSight API operations, you need the `quicksight:operation-name` permission in a policy attached to your IAM identity. For example, to call `list-users`, you need the permission `quicksight:ListUsers`. The same pattern applies to all operations. If you attempt to make the call you don't have permissions to call, the resulting error shows you what the missing permission is. We highly recommend that you restrict each permission as much as possible.

You can add conditions in IAM to further restrict access to an API in some scenarios. For example, when you add `User1` to `Group1`, the main resource is `Group1`. You can allow or deny access to

certain groups. Or you can also edit the Amazon QuickSight IAMkey `quicksight:UserName` to add a condition to allow or prevent certain users from being added to that group.

For more information, see the following:

- [Actions, Resources, and Condition Keys](#)
- [IAMJSON Policy Elements](#)

To see the most up-to-date list of Amazon QuickSight actions, see [Actions Defined by Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Best Practices

Amazon QuickSight allows you to share analyses, dashboards, templates, and themes with up to 100 principals. A *principal* can be one of the following:

- The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an Amazon QuickSight user or group associated with a data source or dataset. (This is common.)
- The ARN of an Amazon QuickSight user, group, or namespace associated with an analysis, dashboard, template, or theme. (This is common.)
- The ARN of an AWS account root: This is an IAM ARN rather than a QuickSight ARN. Use this option only to share resources (templates) across AWS accounts. (This is less common.)

If you want to share these resources with more principals, consider assigning resource permissions at the group or namespace level. For example, if you add users into a group and share a resource to the group, the group counts as one principal, even though it is shared to everyone in the group.

## Amazon QuickSight API Errors

Amazon QuickSight has two types of error codes:

- **Client errors** – These errors are usually caused by something the client did. An example is specifying an incorrect or invalid parameter in the request, or using an action or resource for a user that doesn't have permission to use the action or resource. These errors are accompanied by a 400-series HTTP response code.
- **Server errors** – These errors are usually caused by an AWS server-side issue. These errors are accompanied by a 500-series HTTP response code.

## Contents

- [Common Client Errors](#)
- [Client Errors](#)
- [Server Errors](#)

## Common Client Errors

Following, you can find a list of the common client errors that all actions can return.

Error Code	Description
AuthFailure	The provided credentials could not be validated . You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Ensure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your credit card details are correct, and that you are using the correct access keys.
Blocked	Your account is currently blocked. Contact <a href="#">Support</a> if you have questions.
DryRunOperation	The user has the required permissions, so the request would have succeeded, but the DryRun parameter was used.
IdempotentParameterMismatch	The request uses the same client token as a previous, but non-identical request. Do not reuse a client token with different requests, unless the requests are identical.
IncompleteSignature	The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.
InvalidAction	The action or operation requested is not valid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.
InvalidCharacter	A specified character is invalid.

Error Code	Description
InvalidClientId	The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID provided does not exist in our records.
InvalidPaginationToken	The specified pagination token is not valid or is expired.
InvalidParameter	A parameter specified in a request is not valid, is unsupported, or cannot be used. The returned message provides an explanation of the error value.
InvalidParameterCombination	Indicates an incorrect combination of parameters, or a missing parameter.
InvalidParameterValue	A value specified in a parameter is not valid, is unsupported, or cannot be used. Ensure that you specify a resource by using its full ID. The returned message provides an explanation of the error value.
InvalidQueryParameter	The AWS query string is malformed or does not adhere to AWS standards.
MalformedQueryString	The query string contains a syntax error.
MissingAction	The request is missing an action or a required parameter.
MissingAuthenticationToken	The request must contain either a valid (registered) AWS access key ID or X.509 certificate.
MissingParameter	The request is missing a required parameter. Ensure that you have supplied all the required parameters for the request; for example, the resource ID.

Error Code	Description
OptInRequired	You are not authorized to use the requested service. Ensure that you have subscribed to the service you are trying to use. If you are new to AWS, your account might take some time to be activated while your credit card details are being verified.
PendingVerification	Your account is pending verification. Until the verification process is complete, you might not be able to carry out requests with this account. If you have questions, contact <a href="#">AWS Support</a> .
RequestExpired	The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or the request expiration date (such as for presigned URLs). Or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future. If you're using temporary security credentials, this error can also occur if the credentials have expired. For more information, see <a href="#">Temporary Security Credentials</a> in the <i>IAM User Guide</i> .
UnauthorizedOperation	You are not authorized to perform this operation. Check your IAM policies, and ensure that you are using the correct access keys.
UnknownParameter	An unknown or unrecognized parameter was supplied. Requests that could cause this error include supplying a misspelled parameter or a parameter that is not supported for the specified API version.
UnsupportedInstanceAttribute	The specified attribute cannot be modified.

Error Code	Description
UnsupportedOperation	The specified request includes an unsupported operation. The returned message provides details of the unsupported operation.
UnsupportedProtocol	The protocol you used is unsupported.
ValidationError	The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.

## Client Errors

Following, you can find a list of client errors that are specific to Amazon QuickSight API operations.

Error Code	Description
AccessDeniedException	You don't have access to this. The provided credentials could not be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Ensure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct access keys.
DomainNotWhiteListedException	The domain specified is not on the allowlist. All domains for embedded dashboards must be added to the approved list by an Amazon QuickSight admin.
IdentityTypeNotSupportedException	The identity type specified is not supported. Supported identity types include: IAM and QUICKSIGHT.
InvalidNextTokenException	The NextToken value isn't valid.
InvalidParameterValueException	One or more parameters don't have a valid value.

Error Code	Description
PreconditionNotMetException	One or more preconditions aren't met.
QuickSightUserNotFoundException	The user is not found. This could happen in any operation that requires finding a user based on the provided user name, such as DeleteUser, DescribeUser, and so on.
ResourceExistsException	The resource specified doesn't exist.
ResourceNotFoundException	One or more resources couldn't be found.
SessionLifetimeInMinutesInvalidException	The number of minutes specified for the lifetime of a session is invalid. The session lifetime must be between 15 and 600 minutes.
ThrottlingException	Access is throttled.
UnsupportedUserEditionException	Indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition does not include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

## Common Causes of Client Errors

There are a number of reasons that you might encounter an error while performing a request. Some errors can be prevented or easily solved by following these guidelines:

- **Specify the AWS account ID and Namespace** – The relevant AWS account ID must be provided with each request. The Namespace must be set to default.
- **Allow for eventual consistency** – Some errors are caused because a previous request has not yet propagated thorough the system.

- **Use a sleep interval between request rates** – Amazon QuickSight API requests are throttled to help maintain the performance of the service. If your requests have been throttled, you get an error.
- **Use the full ID of the resource** – When specifying a resource, ensure that you use its full ID, and not its user-supplied name or description.
- **Check your services** – Ensure that you have signed up for all the services you are attempting to use. You can check which services you're signed up for by going to the **My Account** section of the [AWS home page](#).
- **Check your permissions** – Ensure that you have the required permissions to carry out the request.
- **Check your VPC** – Some resources cannot be shared between virtual private clouds (VPCs), for example security groups.
- **Check your credentials** – Ensure that you provide your access keys when you are making requests and that you have entered the credentials correctly. Also, if you have more than one account, ensure that you are using the correct credentials for a particular account. If the provided credentials are incorrect, you might get the following error: `Client.AuthFailure`.

## Server Errors

Following, you can find a list of errors that can be returned by the server.

Error Code	Description
<b>BatchClientRequestTokensNotDistinctException</b> –	The batch client request tokens are not unique.
<b>EmptyBatchRequestException</b>	The batch request was empty.
<b>InternalFailureException</b>	An internal failure occurred.
<b>InternalServiceError</b>	There was an internal error from the service.
<b>InvalidBatchClientRequestTokenException</b>	The AWS request token for this client batch request is invalid.
<b>InvalidParameterException</b>	One or more parameters has an invalid value.

Error Code	Description
LimitExceededException	A limit is exceeded.
ResourceUnavailableException	This resource is currently unavailable.
TooManyEntriesInBatchRequestException	There are too many entries in this batch request.

# Amazon QuickSight API Operations by Topic

Use this section to locate QuickSight API operations by topic.

## Topics

- [QuickSight API Operations to Control Access](#)
- [QuickSight API Operations to Control Settings](#)
- [QuickSight API Operations for Embedding](#)
- [QuickSight API Operations to Control Assets](#)
- [QuickSight API Operations to Control Data Resources](#)

## QuickSight API Operations to Control Access

The API operations in this section control QuickSight users, QuickSight groups, QuickSight namespaces, and permissions to QuickSight assets.

## Topics

- [QuickSight Namespace API Operations](#)
- [QuickSight Group API Operations](#)
- [QuickSight User API Operations](#)
- [QuickSight API Operations for IAMPolicy Assignments](#)
- [QuickSight API Operations for Controlling Network Access](#)
- [QuickSight API Operations for Asset and Resource Permissions](#)

## QuickSight Namespace API Operations

The API operations in this section control QuickSight namespaces.

- [CreateNamespace](#)
- [DeleteNamespace](#)
- [DescribeNamespace](#)
- [ListNamespaces](#)

## QuickSight Group API Operations

The API operations in this section control QuickSight groups.

- [CreateGroup](#)
- [DescribeGroup](#)
- [ListGroup](#)
- [UpdateGroup](#)
- [DeleteGroup](#)
- [GroupMember](#)
- [CreateGroupMembership](#)
- [DeleteGroupMembership](#)
- [ListGroupMemberships](#)

## QuickSight User API Operations

The API operations in this section control QuickSight users.

- [RegisterUser](#)
- [DescribeUser](#)
- [ListUsers](#)
- [ListUserGroups](#)
- [DeleteUser](#)
- [DeleteUserByPrincipalId](#)
- [ListIAMPolicyAssignmentsForUser](#)
- [UpdateUser](#)

## QuickSight API Operations for IAMPolicy Assignments

The API operations in this section control IAMpolicy assignments in QuickSight.

- [CreateIAMPolicyAssignment](#)
- [UpdateIAMPolicyAssignment](#)
- [ListIAMPolicyAssignments](#)

- [ListIAMPolicyAssignmentsForUser](#)
- [DescribeIAMPolicyAssignment](#)
- [DeleteIAMPolicyAssignment](#)

## QuickSight API Operations for Controlling Network Access

The API operations in this section control network access to QuickSight.

### IP restrictions

- [DescribeIpRestriction](#)
- [UpdateIpRestriction](#)

## QuickSight API Operations for Asset and Resource Permissions

The API operations in this section control permissions and access to QuickSight assets and resources.

### Resource permissions

- [DescribeAnalysisPermissions](#)
- [UpdateAnalysisPermissions](#)
- [DescribeDashboardPermissions](#)
- [UpdateDashboardPermissions](#)
- [DescribeDataSetPermissions](#)
- [UpdateDataSetPermissions](#)
- [DescribeDataSourcePermissions](#)
- [UpdateDataSourcePermissions](#)
- [DescribeTemplatePermissions](#)
- [UpdateTemplatePermissions](#)
- [DescribeThemePermissions](#)
- [UpdateThemePermissions](#)
- Custom UI permissions: [RegisterUser](#) and [UpdateUser](#)
- IAMpolicy assignments: [CreateIAMPolicyAssignment](#) and [UpdateIAMPolicyAssignment](#)

# QuickSight API Operations to Control Settings

The API operations in this section control settings in QuickSight.

## Topics

- [QuickSight API Operations for Global Settings](#)
- [QuickSight API Operations for Customization](#)
- [QuickSight Tag API Operations](#)

## QuickSight API Operations for Global Settings

The API operations in this section control global settings for your QuickSight subscription.

- [DescribeAccountSettings](#)
- [UpdateAccountSettings](#)

## QuickSight API Operations for Customization

The API operations in this section control QuickSight customizations, for example, branding by setting default themes.

- [CreateAccountCustomization](#)
- [DeleteAccountCustomization](#)
- [DescribeAccountCustomization](#)
- [UpdateAccountCustomization](#)

## QuickSight Tag API Operations

The API operations in this section control tags in QuickSight.

## Tags

- [TagResource](#)
- [ListTagsForResource](#)
- [UntagResource](#)

# QuickSight API Operations for Embedding

The API operations in this section control the embedded QuickSight experiences: the embedded dashboard, the embedded authoring console, and the embedded Q search bar.

- [GenerateEmbedUrlForAnonymousUser](#)

For information on how to embed dashboards for anonymous users, see [Embedding Amazon QuickSight Dashboards for Everyone](#).

- [GenerateEmbedUrlForRegisteredUser](#)

- For information on how to embed dashboards for registered users, see [Embedding Amazon QuickSight Dashboards for Registered Users](#).

- For information on how to embed the Amazon QuickSight console, see [Embedding the Full Functionality of the QuickSight Console for Registered Users](#).

- For more information on how to embed the QuickSight Q search bar, see [Embedding the QuickSight Q Search Bar for Registered Users](#).

## QuickSight API Operations to Control Assets

### Topics

- [QuickSight Analysis API Operations](#)
- [QuickSight Dashboard API Operations](#)
- [QuickSight Template API Operations](#)
- [QuickSight Theme API Operations](#)

The API operations in this section control QuickSight assets.

## QuickSight Analysis API Operations

The API operations in this section control QuickSight analyses.

- [CreateAnalysis](#)
- [DescribeAnalysis](#)
- [DescribeAnalysisDefinition](#)
- [ListAnalyses](#)

- [RestoreAnalysis](#)
- [SearchAnalyses](#)
- [UpdateAnalysis](#)
- [DescribeAnalysisPermissions](#)
- [UpdateAnalysisPermissions](#)
- [DeleteAnalysis](#)

## QuickSight Dashboard API Operations

The API operations in this section control QuickSight dashboards.

- [CreateDashboard](#)
- [DescribeDashboard](#)
- [DescribeDashboardDefinition](#)
- [ListDashboards](#)
- [ListDashboardVersions](#)
- [SearchDashboards](#)
- [UpdateDashboard](#)
- [DeleteDashboard](#)
- [DescribeDashboardPermissions](#)
- [UpdateDashboardPermissions](#)
- [UpdateDashboardPublishedVersion](#)

## QuickSight Template API Operations

The API operations in this section control QuickSight templates.

- [CreateTemplate](#)
- [DescribeTemplate](#)
- [DescribeTemplateDefinition](#)
- [ListTemplates](#)
- [ListTemplateVersions](#)
- [UpdateTemplate](#)

- [DeleteTemplate](#)
- [DescribeTemplatePermissions](#)
- [UpdateTemplatePermissions](#)
- [CreateTemplateAlias](#)
- [ListTemplateAliases](#)
- [DescribeTemplateAlias](#)
- [UpdateTemplateAlias](#)
- [DeleteTemplateAlias](#)

## QuickSight Theme API Operations

The API operations in this section control QuickSight themes.

- [CreateTheme](#)
- [DescribeTheme](#)
- [DescribeThemePermissions](#)
- [ListThemes](#)
- [ListThemeVersions](#)
- [UpdateTheme](#)
- [UpdateThemePermissions](#)
- [DeleteTheme](#)
- [CreateThemeAlias](#)
- [DescribeThemeAlias](#)
- [ListThemeAliases](#)
- [UpdateThemeAlias](#)
- [DeleteThemeAlias](#)

## QuickSight API Operations to Control Data Resources

The API operations in this section control QuickSight data resources.

### Topics

- [QuickSight API Operations for Data Sources](#)
- [QuickSight API Operations for Datasets](#)
- [QuickSight API Operations to Refresh SPICE Data \(SPICE Ingestion\)](#)

## QuickSight API Operations for Data Sources

The API operations in this section control QuickSight data sources.

- [CreateDataSource](#)
- [DescribeDataSource](#)
- [ListDataSources](#)
- [UpdateDataSource](#)
- [DeleteDataSource](#)
- [DescribeDataSourcePermissions](#)
- [UpdateDataSetPermissions](#)

## QuickSight API Operations for Datasets

The API operations in this section control QuickSight datasets.

- [CreateDataSet](#)
- [DescribeDataSet](#)
- [ListDataSets](#)
- [UpdateDataSet](#)
- [DeleteDataSet](#)
- [DescribeDataSetPermissions](#)
- [UpdateDataSetPermissions](#)

## QuickSight API Operations to Refresh SPICE Data (SPICE Ingestion)

The API operations in this section control refreshing SPICE data (SPICE ingestion).

- [CreateIngestion](#)
- [CancelIngestion](#)

- [DescribeIngestion](#)
- [ListIngestions](#)

Use the following API operations to create, update, and delete SPICE data refresh schedules.

- [CreateRefreshSchedule](#)
- [DeleteRefreshSchedule](#)
- [DescribeRefreshSchedule](#)
- [UpdateRefreshSchedule](#)
- [ListRefreshSchedules](#)

Use the following API operations to control the incremental refresh configuration of SPICE data in your Amazon QuickSight account.

- [PutDataSetRefreshProperties](#)
- [DescribeDataSetRefreshProperties](#)
- [DeleteDataSetRefreshProperties](#)

# API Reference Index

This section contains the API Reference documentation.

## Topics

- [Actions](#)
- [Data Types](#)
- [Common Errors](#)
- [Common Parameters](#)

## Actions

The following actions are supported:

- [CancelIngestion](#)
- [CreateAccountCustomization](#)
- [CreateAccountSubscription](#)
- [CreateAnalysis](#)
- [CreateDashboard](#)
- [CreateDataSet](#)
- [CreateDataSource](#)
- [CreateFolder](#)
- [CreateFolderMembership](#)
- [CreateGroup](#)
- [CreateGroupMembership](#)
- [CreateIAMPolicyAssignment](#)
- [CreateIngestion](#)
- [CreateNamespace](#)
- [CreateRefreshSchedule](#)
- [CreateRoleMembership](#)
- [CreateTemplate](#)
- [CreateTemplateAlias](#)

- [CreateTheme](#)
- [CreateThemeAlias](#)
- [CreateTopic](#)
- [CreateTopicRefreshSchedule](#)
- [CreateVPCConnection](#)
- [DeleteAccountCustomization](#)
- [DeleteAccountSubscription](#)
- [DeleteAnalysis](#)
- [DeleteDashboard](#)
- [DeleteDataSet](#)
- [DeleteDataSetRefreshProperties](#)
- [DeleteDataSource](#)
- [DeleteFolder](#)
- [DeleteFolderMembership](#)
- [DeleteGroup](#)
- [DeleteGroupMembership](#)
- [DeleteIAMPolicyAssignment](#)
- [DeleteIdentityPropagationConfig](#)
- [DeleteNamespace](#)
- [DeleteRefreshSchedule](#)
- [DeleteRoleCustomPermission](#)
- [DeleteRoleMembership](#)
- [DeleteTemplate](#)
- [DeleteTemplateAlias](#)
- [DeleteTheme](#)
- [DeleteThemeAlias](#)
- [DeleteTopic](#)
- [DeleteTopicRefreshSchedule](#)
- [DeleteUser](#)
- [DeleteUserByPrincipalId](#)

- [DeleteVPCCConnection](#)
- [DescribeAccountCustomization](#)
- [DescribeAccountSettings](#)
- [DescribeAccountSubscription](#)
- [DescribeAnalysis](#)
- [DescribeAnalysisDefinition](#)
- [DescribeAnalysisPermissions](#)
- [DescribeAssetBundleExportJob](#)
- [DescribeAssetBundleImportJob](#)
- [DescribeDashboard](#)
- [DescribeDashboardDefinition](#)
- [DescribeDashboardPermissions](#)
- [DescribeDashboardSnapshotJob](#)
- [DescribeDashboardSnapshotJobResult](#)
- [DescribeDataSet](#)
- [DescribeDataSetPermissions](#)
- [DescribeDataSetRefreshProperties](#)
- [DescribeDataSource](#)
- [DescribeDataSourcePermissions](#)
- [DescribeFolder](#)
- [DescribeFolderPermissions](#)
- [DescribeFolderResolvedPermissions](#)
- [DescribeGroup](#)
- [DescribeGroupMembership](#)
- [DescribeIAMPolicyAssignment](#)
- [DescribeIngestion](#)
- [DescribeIpRestriction](#)
- [DescribeNamespace](#)
- [DescribeRefreshSchedule](#)
- [DescribeRoleCustomPermission](#)

- [DescribeTemplate](#)
- [DescribeTemplateAlias](#)
- [DescribeTemplateDefinition](#)
- [DescribeTemplatePermissions](#)
- [DescribeTheme](#)
- [DescribeThemeAlias](#)
- [DescribeThemePermissions](#)
- [DescribeTopic](#)
- [DescribeTopicPermissions](#)
- [DescribeTopicRefresh](#)
- [DescribeTopicRefreshSchedule](#)
- [DescribeUser](#)
- [DescribeVPCConnection](#)
- [GenerateEmbedUrlForAnonymousUser](#)
- [GenerateEmbedUrlForRegisteredUser](#)
- [GetDashboardEmbedUrl](#)
- [GetSessionEmbedUrl](#)
- [ListAnalyses](#)
- [ListAssetBundleExportJobs](#)
- [ListAssetBundleImportJobs](#)
- [ListDashboards](#)
- [ListDashboardVersions](#)
- [ListDataSets](#)
- [ListDataSources](#)
- [ListFolderMembers](#)
- [ListFolders](#)
- [ListGroupMemberships](#)
- [ListGroups](#)
- [ListIAMPolicyAssignments](#)
- [ListIAMPolicyAssignmentsForUser](#)

- [ListIdentityPropagationConfigs](#)
- [ListIngestions](#)
- [ListNamespaces](#)
- [ListRefreshSchedules](#)
- [ListRoleMemberships](#)
- [ListTagsForResource](#)
- [ListTemplateAliases](#)
- [ListTemplates](#)
- [ListTemplateVersions](#)
- [ListThemeAliases](#)
- [ListThemes](#)
- [ListThemeVersions](#)
- [ListTopicRefreshSchedules](#)
- [ListTopics](#)
- [ListUserGroups](#)
- [ListUsers](#)
- [ListVPCConnections](#)
- [PutDataSetRefreshProperties](#)
- [RegisterUser](#)
- [RestoreAnalysis](#)
- [SearchAnalyses](#)
- [SearchDashboards](#)
- [SearchDataSets](#)
- [SearchDataSources](#)
- [SearchFolders](#)
- [SearchGroups](#)
- [StartAssetBundleExportJob](#)
- [StartAssetBundleImportJob](#)
- [StartDashboardSnapshotJob](#)
- [TagResource](#)

- [UntagResource](#)
- [UpdateAccountCustomization](#)
- [UpdateAccountSettings](#)
- [UpdateAnalysis](#)
- [UpdateAnalysisPermissions](#)
- [UpdateDashboard](#)
- [UpdateDashboardLinks](#)
- [UpdateDashboardPermissions](#)
- [UpdateDashboardPublishedVersion](#)
- [UpdateDataSet](#)
- [UpdateDataSetPermissions](#)
- [UpdateDataSource](#)
- [UpdateDataSourcePermissions](#)
- [UpdateFolder](#)
- [UpdateFolderPermissions](#)
- [UpdateGroup](#)
- [UpdateIAMPolicyAssignment](#)
- [UpdateIdentityPropagationConfig](#)
- [UpdateIpRestriction](#)
- [UpdatePublicSharingSettings](#)
- [UpdateRefreshSchedule](#)
- [UpdateRoleCustomPermission](#)
- [UpdateTemplate](#)
- [UpdateTemplateAlias](#)
- [UpdateTemplatePermissions](#)
- [UpdateTheme](#)
- [UpdateThemeAlias](#)
- [UpdateThemePermissions](#)
- [UpdateTopic](#)
- [UpdateTopicPermissions](#)

- [UpdateTopicRefreshSchedule](#)
- [UpdateUser](#)
- [UpdateVPCConnection](#)

## CancelIngestion

Cancels an ongoing ingestion of data into SPICE.

### Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/ingestions/IngestionId HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset used in the ingestion.

Required: Yes

#### IngestionId

An ID for the ingestion.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9-_]+$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "IngestionId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the data ingestion.

Type: String

### IngestionId

An ID for the ingestion.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9-_-]+$`

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **Examples**

### **Example**

This example illustrates one usage of `CancelIngestion`.

## Sample Request

```
DELETE /accounts/*AwsAccountId*/data-sets/*DataSetID*/ingestions/*IngestionID* HTTP/1.1
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CreateAccountCustomization

Creates Amazon QuickSight customizations for the current AWS Region. Currently, you can add a custom default theme by using the `CreateAccountCustomization` or `UpdateAccountCustomization` API operation. To further customize Amazon QuickSight by removing Amazon QuickSight sample assets and videos for all new users, see [Customizing Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

You can create customizations for your AWS account or, if you specify a namespace, for a QuickSight namespace instead. Customizations that apply to a namespace always override customizations that apply to an AWS account. To find out which customizations apply, use the `DescribeAccountCustomization` API operation.

Before you use the `CreateAccountCustomization` API operation to add a theme as the namespace default, make sure that you first share the theme with the namespace. If you don't share it with the namespace, the theme isn't visible to your users even if you make it the default theme. To check if the theme is shared, view the current permissions by using the [DescribeThemePermissions](#) API operation. To share the theme, grant permissions by using the [UpdateThemePermissions](#) API operation.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/customizations?namespace=Namespace HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AccountCustomization": {
    "DefaultEmailCustomizationTemplate": "string",
    "DefaultTheme": "string"
  },
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

## AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you want to customize Amazon QuickSight for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Namespace

The Amazon QuickSight namespace that you want to add customizations to.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

## **Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AccountCustomization

The Amazon QuickSight customizations you're adding in the current AWS Region. You can add these to an AWS account and a QuickSight namespace.

For example, you can add a default theme by setting `AccountCustomization` to the midnight theme: `"AccountCustomization": { "DefaultTheme": "arn:aws:quicksight::aws:theme/MIDNIGHT" }`. Or, you can add a custom theme by specifying `"AccountCustomization": { "DefaultTheme": "arn:aws:quicksight:us-west-2:111122223333:theme/bdb844d0-0fe9-4d9d-b520-0fe602d93639" }`.

Type: [AccountCustomization](#) object

Required: Yes

## Tags

A list of the tags that you want to attach to this resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AccountCustomization": {
    "DefaultEmailCustomizationTemplate": "string",
    "DefaultTheme": "string"
  },
  "Arn": "string",
  "AwsAccountId": "string",
  "Namespace": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AccountCustomization

The Amazon QuickSight customizations you're adding in the current AWS Region.

Type: [AccountCustomization](#) object

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the customization that you created for this AWS account.

Type: String

## AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you want to customize Amazon QuickSight for.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

## Namespace

The namespace associated with the customization you're creating.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### ConflictException

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CreateAccountSubscription

Creates an Amazon QuickSight account, or subscribes to Amazon QuickSight Q.

The AWS Region for the account is derived from what is configured in the AWS CLI or SDK.

Before you use this operation, make sure that you can connect to an existing AWS account. If you don't have an AWS account, see [Sign up for AWS](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*. The person who signs up for Amazon QuickSight needs to have the correct AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) permissions. For more information, see [IAM Policy Examples for Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

If your IAM policy includes both the `Subscribe` and `CreateAccountSubscription` actions, make sure that both actions are set to `Allow`. If either action is set to `Deny`, the `Deny` action prevails and your API call fails.

You can't pass an existing IAM role to access other AWS services using this API operation. To pass your existing IAM role to Amazon QuickSight, see [Passing IAM roles to Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

You can't set default resource access on the new account from the Amazon QuickSight API. Instead, add default resource access from the Amazon QuickSight console. For more information about setting default resource access to AWS services, see [Setting default resource access to AWS services](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /account/AwsAccountId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AccountName": "string",
  "ActiveDirectoryName": "string",
  "AdminGroup": [ "string" ],
  "AuthenticationMethod": "string",
  "AuthorGroup": [ "string" ],
  "ContactNumber": "string",
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Edition": "string",
  "EmailAddress": "string",
  "FirstName": "string",
```

```
"IAMIdentityCenterInstanceArn": "string",  
"LastName": "string",  
"NotificationEmail": "string",  
"ReaderGroup": [ "string" ],  
"Realm": "string"  
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID of the account that you're using to create your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AccountName

The name of your Amazon QuickSight account. This name is unique over all of AWS, and it appears only when users sign in. You can't change AccountName value after the Amazon QuickSight account is created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 62.

Pattern: `^(?!D-|d-)([\da-zA-Z]+)([-]*[\da-zA-Z])*`

Required: Yes

### AuthenticationMethod

The method that you want to use to authenticate your Amazon QuickSight account.

If you choose `ACTIVE_DIRECTORY`, provide an `ActiveDirectoryName` and an `AdminGroup` associated with your Active Directory.

If you choose `IAM_IDENTITY_CENTER`, provide an `AdminGroup` associated with your IAM Identity Center account.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IAM_AND_QUICKSIGHT` | `IAM_ONLY` | `ACTIVE_DIRECTORY` | `IAM_IDENTITY_CENTER`

Required: Yes

### Edition

The edition of Amazon QuickSight that you want your account to have. Currently, you can choose from `ENTERPRISE` or `ENTERPRISE_AND_Q`.

If you choose `ENTERPRISE_AND_Q`, the following parameters are required:

- `FirstName`
- `LastName`
- `EmailAddress`
- `ContactNumber`

Type: String

Valid Values: `STANDARD` | `ENTERPRISE` | `ENTERPRISE_AND_Q`

Required: Yes

### NotificationEmail

The email address that you want Amazon QuickSight to send notifications to regarding your Amazon QuickSight account or Amazon QuickSight subscription.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### ActiveDirectoryName

The name of your Active Directory. This field is required if `ACTIVE_DIRECTORY` is the selected authentication method of the new Amazon QuickSight account.

Type: String

Required: No

### AdminGroup

The admin group associated with your Active Directory or IAM Identity Center account. This field is required if ACTIVE\_DIRECTORY or IAM\_IDENTITY\_CENTER is the selected authentication method of the new Amazon QuickSight account.

For more information about using IAM Identity Center in Amazon QuickSight, see [Using IAM Identity Center with Amazon QuickSight Enterprise Edition](#) in the Amazon QuickSight User Guide. For more information about using Active Directory in Amazon QuickSight, see [Using Active Directory with Amazon QuickSight Enterprise Edition](#) in the Amazon QuickSight User Guide.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### AuthorGroup

The author group associated with your Active Directory or IAM Identity Center account.

For more information about using IAM Identity Center in Amazon QuickSight, see [Using IAM Identity Center with Amazon QuickSight Enterprise Edition](#) in the Amazon QuickSight User Guide. For more information about using Active Directory in Amazon QuickSight, see [Using Active Directory with Amazon QuickSight Enterprise Edition](#) in the Amazon QuickSight User Guide.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### ContactNumber

A 10-digit phone number for the author of the Amazon QuickSight account to use for future communications. This field is required if ENTERPPRISE\_AND\_Q is the selected edition of the new Amazon QuickSight account.

Type: String

Required: No

## DirectoryId

The ID of the Active Directory that is associated with your Amazon QuickSight account.

Type: String

Required: No

## EmailAddress

The email address of the author of the Amazon QuickSight account to use for future communications. This field is required if ENTERPPRISE\_AND\_Q is the selected edition of the new Amazon QuickSight account.

Type: String

Required: No

## FirstName

The first name of the author of the Amazon QuickSight account to use for future communications. This field is required if ENTERPPRISE\_AND\_Q is the selected edition of the new Amazon QuickSight account.

Type: String

Required: No

## IAMIdentityCenterInstanceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the IAM Identity Center instance.

Type: String

Required: No

## LastName

The last name of the author of the Amazon QuickSight account to use for future communications. This field is required if ENTERPPRISE\_AND\_Q is the selected edition of the new Amazon QuickSight account.

Type: String

Required: No

## ReaderGroup

The reader group associated with your Active Directory or IAM Identity Center account.

For more information about using IAM Identity Center in Amazon QuickSight, see [Using IAM Identity Center with Amazon QuickSight Enterprise Edition](#) in the Amazon QuickSight User Guide. For more information about using Active Directory in Amazon QuickSight, see [Using Active Directory with Amazon QuickSight Enterprise Edition](#) in the Amazon QuickSight User Guide.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## Realm

The realm of the Active Directory that is associated with your Amazon QuickSight account. This field is required if ACTIVE\_DIRECTORY is the selected authentication method of the new Amazon QuickSight account.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "SignupResponse": {
    "accountName": "string",
    "directoryType": "string",
    "IAMUser": boolean,
    "userLoginName": "string"
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

## Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## SignupResponse

A SignupResponse object that returns information about a newly created Amazon QuickSight account.

Type: [SignupResponse](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CreateAnalysis

Creates an analysis in Amazon QuickSight. Analyses can be created either from a template or from an AnalysisDefinition.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/analyses/AnalysisId HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Definition": {
    "AnalysisDefaults": {
      "DefaultNewSheetConfiguration": { ... }
    },
    "CalculatedFields": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "ColumnConfigurations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "DataSetIdentifierDeclarations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "FilterGroups": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Options": {
      "Timezone": "string",
      "WeekStart": "string"
    },
    "ParameterDeclarations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Sheets": [
      { ... }
    ]
  },
  "FolderArns": [ "string" ],
  "Name": "string",
  "Parameters": {
    "DateTimeParameters": [
      {
```

```
        "Name": "string",
        "Values": [ number ]
    }
],
"DecimalParameters": [
    {
        "Name": "string",
        "Values": [ number ]
    }
],
"IntegerParameters": [
    {
        "Name": "string",
        "Values": [ number ]
    }
],
"StringParameters": [
    {
        "Name": "string",
        "Values": [ "string" ]
    }
]
],
"Permissions": [
    {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principal": "string"
    }
],
"SourceEntity": {
    "SourceTemplate": {
        "Arn": "string",
        "DataSetReferences": [
            {
                "DataSetArn": "string",
                "DataSetPlaceholder": "string"
            }
        ]
    }
}
],
"Tags": [
    {
        "Key": "string",
        "Value": "string"
    }
]
```

```
    }  
  ],  
  "ThemeArn": "string",  
  "ValidationStrategy": {  
    "Mode": "string"  
  }  
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AnalysisId

The ID for the analysis that you're creating. This ID displays in the URL of the analysis.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account where you are creating an analysis.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Name

A descriptive name for the analysis that you're creating. This name displays for the analysis in the Amazon QuickSight console.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

### Definition

The definition of an analysis.

A definition is the data model of all features in a Dashboard, Template, or Analysis.

Either a `SourceEntity` or a `Definition` must be provided in order for the request to be valid.

Type: [AnalysisDefinition](#) object

Required: No

### FolderArns

When you create the analysis, Amazon QuickSight adds the analysis to these folders.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### Parameters

The parameter names and override values that you want to use. An analysis can have any parameter type, and some parameters might accept multiple values.

Type: [Parameters](#) object

Required: No

### Permissions

A structure that describes the principals and the resource-level permissions on an analysis. You can use the `Permissions` structure to grant permissions by providing a list of AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) action information for each principal listed by Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

To specify no permissions, omit `Permissions`.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

### SourceEntity

A source entity to use for the analysis that you're creating. This metadata structure contains details that describe a source template and one or more datasets.

Either a `SourceEntity` or a `Definition` must be provided in order for the request to be valid.

Type: [AnalysisSourceEntity](#) object

Required: No

### Tags

Contains a map of the key-value pairs for the resource tag or tags assigned to the analysis.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### ThemeArn

The ARN for the theme to apply to the analysis that you're creating. To see the theme in the Amazon QuickSight console, make sure that you have access to it.

Type: String

Required: No

### ValidationStrategy

The option to relax the validation needed to create an analysis with definition objects. This skips the validation step for specific errors.

Type: [ValidationStrategy](#) object

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AnalysisId": "string",
  "Arn": "string",
  "CreationStatus": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### Arn

The ARN for the analysis.

Type: String

### CreationStatus

The status of the creation of the analysis.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CreateDashboard

Creates a dashboard from either a template or directly with a DashboardDefinition. To first create a template, see the [CreateTemplate](#) API operation.

A dashboard is an entity in Amazon QuickSight that identifies Amazon QuickSight reports, created from analyses. You can share Amazon QuickSight dashboards. With the right permissions, you can create scheduled email reports from them. If you have the correct permissions, you can create a dashboard from a template that exists in a different AWS account.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "DashboardPublishOptions": {
    "AdHocFilteringOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "DataPointDrillUpDownOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "DataPointMenuLabelOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "DataPointTooltipOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "ExportToCSVOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "ExportWithHiddenFieldsOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "SheetControlsOption": {
      "VisibilityState": "string"
    },
    "SheetLayoutElementMaximizationOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "VisualAxisSortOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "VisualMenuOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "VisualPublishOptions": {
      "ExportHiddenFieldsOption": {
        "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "Definition": {
    "AnalysisDefaults": {
      "DefaultNewSheetConfiguration": { ... }
    },
    "CalculatedFields": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "ColumnConfigurations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "DataSetIdentifierDeclarations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "FilterGroups": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Options": {
      "Timezone": "string",
      "WeekStart": "string"
    },
    "ParameterDeclarations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Sheets": [
      { ... }
    ]
  },
  "FolderArns": [ "string" ],
  "LinkEntities": [ "string" ],
  "LinkSharingConfiguration": {
    "Permissions": [
      {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principal": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    }
  ]
},
"Name": "string",
"Parameters": {
  "DateTimeParameters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Values": [ number ]
    }
  ],
  "DecimalParameters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Values": [ number ]
    }
  ],
  "IntegerParameters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Values": [ number ]
    }
  ],
  "StringParameters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Values": [ "string" ]
    }
  ]
],
"Permissions": [
  {
    "Actions": [ "string" ],
    "Principal": "string"
  }
],
"SourceEntity": {
  "SourceTemplate": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "DataSetReferences": [
      {
        "DataSetArn": "string",
        "DataSetPlaceholder": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    ]
  }
},
"Tags": [
  {
    "Key": "string",
    "Value": "string"
  }
],
"ThemeArn": "string",
"ValidationStrategy": {
  "Mode": "string"
},
"VersionDescription": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account where you want to create the dashboard.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard, also added to the IAM policy.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## Name

The display name of the dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## DashboardPublishOptions

Options for publishing the dashboard when you create it:

- `AvailabilityStatus` for `AdHocFilteringOption` - This status can be either `ENABLED` or `DISABLED`. When this is set to `DISABLED`, Amazon QuickSight disables the left filter pane on the published dashboard, which can be used for ad hoc (one-time) filtering. This option is `ENABLED` by default.
- `AvailabilityStatus` for `ExportToCSVOption` - This status can be either `ENABLED` or `DISABLED`. The visual option to export data to `.CSV` format isn't enabled when this is set to `DISABLED`. This option is `ENABLED` by default.
- `VisibilityState` for `SheetControlsOption` - This visibility state can be either `COLLAPSED` or `EXPANDED`. This option is `COLLAPSED` by default.

Type: [DashboardPublishOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Definition

The definition of a dashboard.

A definition is the data model of all features in a Dashboard, Template, or Analysis.

Either a `SourceEntity` or a `Definition` must be provided in order for the request to be valid.

Type: [DashboardVersionDefinition](#) object

Required: No

## FolderArns

When you create the dashboard, Amazon QuickSight adds the dashboard to these folders.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### LinkEntities

A list of analysis Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) to be linked to the dashboard.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 5 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^arn:aws[\w\-\ ]*:quicksight:[\w\-\ ]+:\d+:analysis/[\w\-\ ]{1,512}`

Required: No

### LinkSharingConfiguration

A structure that contains the permissions of a shareable link to the dashboard.

Type: [LinkSharingConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Parameters

The parameters for the creation of the dashboard, which you want to use to override the default settings. A dashboard can have any type of parameters, and some parameters might accept multiple values.

Type: [Parameters](#) object

Required: No

### Permissions

A structure that contains the permissions of the dashboard. You can use this structure for granting permissions by providing a list of IAM action information for each principal ARN.

To specify no permissions, omit the permissions list.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

### SourceEntity

The entity that you are using as a source when you create the dashboard. In `SourceEntity`, you specify the type of object you're using as source. You can only create a dashboard from a template, so you use a `SourceTemplate` entity. If you need to create a dashboard from an analysis, first convert the analysis to a template by using the [CreateTemplate](#) API operation. For `SourceTemplate`, specify the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the source template. The `SourceTemplateARN` can contain any AWS account and any Amazon QuickSight-supported AWS Region.

Use the `DataSetReferences` entity within `SourceTemplate` to list the replacement datasets for the placeholders listed in the original. The schema in each dataset must match its placeholder.

Either a `SourceEntity` or a `Definition` must be provided in order for the request to be valid.

Type: [DashboardSourceEntity](#) object

Required: No

### Tags

Contains a map of the key-value pairs for the resource tag or tags assigned to the dashboard.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### ThemeArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the theme that is being used for this dashboard. If you add a value for this field, it overrides the value that is used in the source entity. The theme ARN must exist in the same AWS account where you create the dashboard.

Type: String

Required: No

## ValidationStrategy

The option to relax the validation needed to create a dashboard with definition objects. This option skips the validation step for specific errors.

Type: [ValidationStrategy](#) object

Required: No

## VersionDescription

A description for the first version of the dashboard being created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "CreationStatus": "string",
  "DashboardId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "VersionArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## Arn

The ARN of the dashboard.

Type: String

## CreationStatus

The status of the dashboard creation request.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

## DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## VersionArn

The ARN of the dashboard, including the version number of the first version that is created.

Type: String

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CreateDataSet

Creates a dataset. This operation doesn't support datasets that include uploaded files as a source.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "ColumnGroups": [
    {
      "GeoSpatialColumnGroup": {
        "Columns": [ "string" ],
        "CountryCode": "string",
        "Name": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "ColumnLevelPermissionRules": [
    {
      "ColumnNames": [ "string" ],
      "Principals": [ "string" ]
    }
  ],
  "DataSetId": "string",
  "DatasetParameters": [
    {
      "DateTimeDatasetParameter": {
        "DefaultValues": {
          "StaticValues": [ number ]
        },
        "Id": "string",
        "Name": "string",
        "TimeGranularity": "string",
        "ValueType": "string"
      },
      "DecimalDatasetParameter": {
        "DefaultValues": {
          "StaticValues": [ number ]
        },
        "Id": "string",
        "Name": "string",
```

```

    "ValueType": "string"
  },
  "IntegerDatasetParameter": {
    "DefaultValues": {
      "StaticValues": [ number ]
    },
    "Id": "string",
    "Name": "string",
    "ValueType": "string"
  },
  "StringDatasetParameter": {
    "DefaultValues": {
      "StaticValues": [ "string" ]
    },
    "Id": "string",
    "Name": "string",
    "ValueType": "string"
  }
}
],
"DataSetUsageConfiguration": {
  "DisableUseAsDirectQuerySource": boolean,
  "DisableUseAsImportedSource": boolean
},
"FieldFolders": {
  "string" : {
    "columns": [ "string" ],
    "description": "string"
  }
},
"FolderArns": [ "string" ],
"ImportMode": "string",
"LogicalTableMap": {
  "string" : {
    "Alias": "string",
    "DataTransforms": [
      {
        "CastColumnTypeOperation": {
          "ColumnName": "string",
          "Format": "string",
          "NewColumnType": "string",
          "SubType": "string"
        },
        "CreateColumnsOperation": {

```

```
    "Columns": [
      {
        "ColumnId": "string",
        "ColumnName": "string",
        "Expression": "string"
      }
    ],
    "FilterOperation": {
      "ConditionExpression": "string"
    },
    "OverrideDatasetParameterOperation": {
      "NewDefaultValues": {
        "DateTimeStaticValues": [ number ],
        "DecimalStaticValues": [ number ],
        "IntegerStaticValues": [ number ],
        "StringStaticValues": [ "string" ]
      },
      "NewParameterName": "string",
      "ParameterName": "string"
    },
    "ProjectOperation": {
      "ProjectedColumns": [ "string" ]
    },
    "RenameColumnOperation": {
      "ColumnName": "string",
      "NewColumnName": "string"
    },
    "TagColumnOperation": {
      "ColumnName": "string",
      "Tags": [
        {
          "ColumnDescription": {
            "Text": "string"
          },
          "ColumnGeographicRole": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "UntagColumnOperation": {
      "ColumnName": "string",
      "TagNames": [ "string" ]
    }
  }
}
```

```

    ],
    "Source": {
      "DataSetArn": "string",
      "JoinInstruction": {
        "LeftJoinKeyProperties": {
          "UniqueKey": boolean
        },
        "LeftOperand": "string",
        "OnClause": "string",
        "RightJoinKeyProperties": {
          "UniqueKey": boolean
        },
        "RightOperand": "string",
        "Type": "string"
      },
      "PhysicalTableId": "string"
    }
  }
},
"Name": "string",
"Permissions": [
  {
    "Actions": [ "string" ],
    "Principal": "string"
  }
],
"PhysicalTableMap": {
  "string" : {
    "CustomSql": {
      "Columns": [
        {
          "Name": "string",
          "SubType": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "DataSourceArn": "string",
      "Name": "string",
      "SqlQuery": "string"
    },
    "RelationalTable": {
      "Catalog": "string",
      "DataSourceArn": "string",
      "InputColumns": [

```

```

        {
            "Name": "string",
            "SubType": "string",
            "Type": "string"
        }
    ],
    "Name": "string",
    "Schema": "string"
},
"S3Source": {
    "DataSourceArn": "string",
    "InputColumns": [
        {
            "Name": "string",
            "SubType": "string",
            "Type": "string"
        }
    ],
    "UploadSettings": {
        "ContainsHeader": boolean,
        "Delimiter": "string",
        "Format": "string",
        "StartFromRow": number,
        "TextQualifier": "string"
    }
}
}
},
"RowLevelPermissionDataSet": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "FormatVersion": "string",
    "Namespace": "string",
    "PermissionPolicy": "string",
    "Status": "string"
},
"RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration": {
    "Status": "string",
    "TagRuleConfigurations": [
        [ "string" ]
    ],
    "TagRules": [
        {
            "ColumnName": "string",
            "MatchAllValue": "string",

```

```
        "TagKey": "string",
        "TagMultiValueDelimiter": "string"
    }
  ],
},
"Tags": [
  {
    "Key": "string",
    "Value": "string"
  }
]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DataSetId

An ID for the dataset that you want to create. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### ImportMode

Indicates whether you want to import the data into SPICE.

Type: String

Valid Values: SPICE | DIRECT\_QUERY

Required: Yes

## Name

The display name for the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## PhysicalTableMap

Declares the physical tables that are available in the underlying data sources.

Type: String to [PhysicalTable](#) object map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 32 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Key Pattern: [0-9a-zA-Z-]\*

Required: Yes

## ColumnGroups

Groupings of columns that work together in certain Amazon QuickSight features. Currently, only geospatial hierarchy is supported.

Type: Array of [ColumnGroup](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 8 items.

Required: No

## ColumnLevelPermissionRules

A set of one or more definitions of a [ColumnLevelPermissionRule](#) .

Type: Array of [ColumnLevelPermissionRule](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### DatasetParameters

The parameter declarations of the dataset.

Type: Array of [DatasetParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 32 items.

Required: No

### DataSetUsageConfiguration

The usage configuration to apply to child datasets that reference this dataset as a source.

Type: [DataSetUsageConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### FieldFolders

The folder that contains fields and nested subfolders for your dataset.

Type: String to [FieldFolder](#) object map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No

### FolderArns

When you create the dataset, Amazon QuickSight adds the dataset to these folders.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### LogicalTableMap

Configures the combination and transformation of the data from the physical tables.

Type: String to [LogicalTable](#) object map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 64 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Key Pattern: [0-9a-zA-Z-]\*

Required: No

### Permissions

A list of resource permissions on the dataset.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

### RowLevelPermissionDataSet

The row-level security configuration for the data that you want to create.

Type: [RowLevelPermissionDataSet](#) object

Required: No

### RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration

The configuration of tags on a dataset to set row-level security. Row-level security tags are currently supported for anonymous embedding only.

Type: [RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Tags

Contains a map of the key-value pairs for the resource tag or tags assigned to the dataset.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "DataSetId": "string",
  "IngestionArn": "string",
  "IngestionId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

### DataSetId

The ID for the dataset that you want to create. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

### IngestionArn

The ARN for the ingestion, which is triggered as a result of dataset creation if the import mode is SPICE.

Type: String

### IngestionId

The ID of the ingestion, which is triggered as a result of dataset creation if the import mode is SPICE.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceExistsException

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateDataSet`.

### Sample Request

```
POST /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sets HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateDataSource

Creates a data source.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sources HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Credentials": {
    "CopySourceArn": "string",
    "CredentialPair": {
      "AlternateDataSourceParameters": [
        {
          "AmazonElasticsearchParameters": {
            "Domain": "string"
          },
          "AmazonOpenSearchParameters": {
            "Domain": "string"
          },
          "AthenaParameters": {
            "RoleArn": "string",
            "WorkGroup": "string"
          },
          "AuroraParameters": {
            "Database": "string",
            "Host": "string",
            "Port": number
          },
          "AuroraPostgreSqlParameters": {
            "Database": "string",
            "Host": "string",
            "Port": number
          },
          "AwsIotAnalyticsParameters": {
            "DataSetName": "string"
          },
          "BigQueryParameters": {
            "DataSetRegion": "string",
            "ProjectId": "string"
          },
          "DatabricksParameters": {
```

```
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number,
    "SqlEndpointPath": "string"
  },
  "ExasolParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "JiraParameters": {
    "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
  },
  "MariaDbParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "MySQLParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "OracleParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PostgreSqlParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PrestoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "RdsParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "InstanceId": "string"
  },
  "RedshiftParameters": {
    "ClusterId": "string",
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
```

```
"IAMParameters": {
  "AutoCreateDatabaseUser": boolean,
  "DatabaseGroups": [ "string" ],
  "DatabaseUser": "string",
  "RoleArn": "string"
},
"IdentityCenterConfiguration": {
  "EnableIdentityPropagation": boolean
},
"Port": number
},
"S3Parameters": {
  "ManifestFileLocation": {
    "Bucket": "string",
    "Key": "string"
  },
  "RoleArn": "string"
},
"ServiceNowParameters": {
  "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
},
"SnowflakeParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Warehouse": "string"
},
"SparkParameters": {
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number
},
"SqlServerParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number
},
"StarburstParameters": {
  "Catalog": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number,
  "ProductType": "string"
},
"TeradataParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
```

```
        "Port": number
    },
    "TrinoParameters": {
        "Catalog": "string",
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number
    },
    "TwitterParameters": {
        "MaxRows": number,
        "Query": "string"
    }
}
],
"Password": "string",
"Username": "string"
},
"SecretArn": "string"
},
"DataSourceId": "string",
"DataSourceParameters": {
    "AmazonElasticsearchParameters": {
        "Domain": "string"
    },
    "AmazonOpenSearchParameters": {
        "Domain": "string"
    },
    "AthenaParameters": {
        "RoleArn": "string",
        "WorkGroup": "string"
    },
    "AuroraParameters": {
        "Database": "string",
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number
    },
    "AuroraPostgreSqlParameters": {
        "Database": "string",
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number
    },
    "AwsIotAnalyticsParameters": {
        "DataSetName": "string"
    },
    "BigQueryParameters": {
```

```
    "DataSetRegion": "string",
    "ProjectId": "string"
  },
  "DatabricksParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number,
    "SqlEndpointPath": "string"
  },
  "ExasolParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "JiraParameters": {
    "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
  },
  "MariaDbParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "MySQLParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "OracleParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PostgreSQLParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PrestoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "RdsParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "InstanceId": "string"
  },
}
```

```
"RedshiftParameters": {
  "ClusterId": "string",
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "IAMParameters": {
    "AutoCreateDatabaseUser": boolean,
    "DatabaseGroups": [ "string" ],
    "DatabaseUser": "string",
    "RoleArn": "string"
  },
  "IdentityCenterConfiguration": {
    "EnableIdentityPropagation": boolean
  },
  "Port": number
},
"S3Parameters": {
  "ManifestFileLocation": {
    "Bucket": "string",
    "Key": "string"
  },
  "RoleArn": "string"
},
"ServiceNowParameters": {
  "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
},
"SnowflakeParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Warehouse": "string"
},
"SparkParameters": {
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number
},
"SqlServerParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number
},
"StarburstParameters": {
  "Catalog": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number,
  "ProductType": "string"
}
```

```
  },
  "TeradataParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "TrinoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "TwitterParameters": {
    "MaxRows": number,
    "Query": "string"
  }
},
"FolderArns": [ "string" ],
"Name": "string",
"Permissions": [
  {
    "Actions": [ "string" ],
    "Principal": "string"
  }
],
"SslProperties": {
  "DisableSsl": boolean
},
"Tags": [
  {
    "Key": "string",
    "Value": "string"
  }
],
"Type": "string",
"VpcConnectionProperties": {
  "VpcConnectionArn": "string"
}
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

## AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## **Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## DataSourceId

An ID for the data source. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Name

A display name for the data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## Type

The type of the data source. To return a list of all data sources, use `ListDataSources`.

Use `AMAZON_ELASTICSEARCH` for Amazon OpenSearch Service.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ADOBE_ANALYTICS | AMAZON_ELASTICSEARCH | ATHENA | AURORA | AURORA_POSTGRESQL | AWS_IOT_ANALYTICS | GITHUB | JIRA | MARIADB | MYSQL | ORACLE | POSTGRESQL | PRESTO | REDSHIFT | S3 | SALESFORCE | SERVICENOW`

| SNOWFLAKE | SPARK | SQLSERVER | TERADATA | TWITTER | TIMESTREAM |  
AMAZON\_OPENSEARCH | EXASOL | DATABRICKS | STARBURST | TRINO | BIGQUERY

Required: Yes

### Credentials

The credentials Amazon QuickSight that uses to connect to your underlying source. Currently, only credentials based on user name and password are supported.

Type: [DataSourceCredentials](#) object

Required: No

### DataSourceParameters

The parameters that Amazon QuickSight uses to connect to your underlying source.

Type: [DataSourceParameters](#) object

Required: No

### FolderArns

When you create the data source, Amazon QuickSight adds the data source to these folders.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### Permissions

A list of resource permissions on the data source.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

### SslProperties

Secure Socket Layer (SSL) properties that apply when Amazon QuickSight connects to your underlying source.

Type: [SslProperties](#) object

Required: No

### [Tags](#)

Contains a map of the key-value pairs for the resource tag or tags assigned to the data source.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### [VpcConnectionProperties](#)

Use this parameter only when you want Amazon QuickSight to use a VPC connection when connecting to your underlying source.

Type: [VpcConnectionProperties](#) object

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "CreationStatus": "string",
  "DataSourceId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### [Status](#)

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the data source.

Type: String

### CreationStatus

The status of creating the data source.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

### DataSourceId

The ID of the data source. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **Examples**

### **Example**

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateDataSource`.

### **Sample Request**

```
POST /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sources HTTP/1.1 Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateFolder

Creates an empty shared folder.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/folders/FolderId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "FolderType": "string",
  "Name": "string",
  "ParentFolderArn": "string",
  "Permissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "SharingModel": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account where you want to create the folder.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern:  $^[0-9]{12}\$$

Required: Yes

## FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## **Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## FolderType

The type of folder. By default, `folderType` is SHARED.

Type: String

Valid Values: SHARED | RESTRICTED

Required: No

## Name

The name of the folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

## ParentFolderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the parent folder.

`ParentFolderArn` can be null. An empty `parentFolderArn` creates a root-level folder.

Type: String

Required: No

## Permissions

A structure that describes the principals and the resource-level permissions of a folder.

To specify no permissions, omit `Permissions`.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

## SharingModel

An optional parameter that determines the sharing scope of the folder. The default value for this parameter is `ACCOUNT`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ACCOUNT` | `NAMESPACE`

Required: No

## Tags

Tags for the folder.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "FolderId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the newly created folder.

Type: String

### FolderId

The folder ID for the newly created folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### RequestId

The request ID for the newly created folder.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight

currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateFolderMembership

Adds an asset, such as a dashboard, analysis, or dataset into a folder.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/folders/FolderId/members/MemberType/MemberId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the folder.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### MemberId

The ID of the asset that you want to add to the folder.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### MemberType

The member type of the asset that you want to add to a folder.

Valid Values: DASHBOARD | ANALYSIS | DATASET | DATASOURCE | TOPIC

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "FolderMember": {
    "MemberId": "string",
    "MemberType": "string"
  },
  "RequestId": "string",
  "Status": number
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### FolderMember

Information about the member in the folder.

Type: [FolderMember](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

Type: Integer

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CreateGroup

Use the CreateGroup operation to create a group in Amazon QuickSight. You can create up to 10,000 groups in a namespace. If you want to create more than 10,000 groups in a namespace, contact AWS Support.

The permissions resource is `arn:aws:quicksight:<your-region>:<relevant-aws-account-id>:group/default/<group-name>` .

The response is a group object.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/groups HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Description": "string",
  "GroupName": "string"
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the group is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### Namespace

The namespace that you want the group to be a part of.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GroupName

A name for the group that you want to create.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

### Description

A description for the group that you want to create.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Group": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "Description": "string",
    "GroupName": "string",
    "PrincipalId": "string"
  },
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Group

The name of the group.

Type: [Group](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CreateGroupMembership

Adds an Amazon QuickSight user to an Amazon QuickSight group.

### Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/groups/GroupName/members/MemberName
HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the group is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### GroupName

The name of the group that you want to add the user to.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

#### MemberName

The name of the user that you want to add to the group membership.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

## Namespace

The namespace that you want the user to be a part of.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## **Request Body**

The request does not have a request body.

## **Response Syntax**

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "GroupMember": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "MemberName": "string"
  },
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## **Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### GroupMember

The group member.

Type: GroupMember object

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateIAMPolicyAssignment

Creates an assignment with one specified IAM policy, identified by its Amazon Resource Name (ARN). This policy assignment is attached to the specified groups or users of Amazon QuickSight. Assignment names are unique per AWS account. To avoid overwriting rules in other namespaces, use assignment names that are unique.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/iam-policy-assignments/ HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AssignmentName": "string",
  "AssignmentStatus": "string",
  "Identities": {
    "string" : [ "string" ]
  },
  "PolicyArn": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account where you want to assign an IAM policy to Amazon QuickSight users or groups.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The namespace that contains the assignment.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AssignmentName

The name of the assignment, also called a rule. The name must be unique within the AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `(?=^.{2,256}$)(?!.*\s)[0-9a-zA-Z-_.:+=@]*$`

Required: Yes

### AssignmentStatus

The status of the assignment. Possible values are as follows:

- **ENABLED** - Anything specified in this assignment is used when creating the data source.
- **DISABLED** - This assignment isn't used when creating the data source.
- **DRAFT** - This assignment is an unfinished draft and isn't used when creating the data source.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ENABLED | DRAFT | DISABLED`

Required: Yes

### Identities

The Amazon QuickSight users, groups, or both that you want to assign the policy to.

Type: String to array of strings map

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: No

### PolicyArn

The ARN for the IAM policy to apply to the Amazon QuickSight users and groups specified in this assignment.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AssignmentId": "string",
  "AssignmentName": "string",
  "AssignmentStatus": "string",
  "Identities": {
    "string" : [ "string" ]
  },
  "PolicyArn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AssignmentId

The ID for the assignment.

Type: String

## AssignmentName

The name of the assignment. The name must be unique within the AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `(?=^.{2,256}$)(?!.*\s)[0-9a-zA-Z-_.:+=@]*$`

## AssignmentStatus

The status of the assignment. Possible values are as follows:

- **ENABLED** - Anything specified in this assignment is used when creating the data source.
- **DISABLED** - This assignment isn't used when creating the data source.
- **DRAFT** - This assignment is an unfinished draft and isn't used when creating the data source.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ENABLED | DRAFT | DISABLED`

## Identities

The Amazon QuickSight users, groups, or both that the IAM policy is assigned to.

Type: String to array of strings map

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

## PolicyArn

The ARN for the IAM policy that is applied to the Amazon QuickSight users and groups specified in this assignment.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConcurrentUpdatingException**

A resource is already in a state that indicates an operation is happening that must complete before a new update can be applied.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CreateIngestion

Creates and starts a new SPICE ingestion for a dataset. You can manually refresh datasets in an Enterprise edition account 32 times in a 24-hour period. You can manually refresh datasets in a Standard edition account 8 times in a 24-hour period. Each 24-hour period is measured starting 24 hours before the current date and time.

Any ingestions operating on tagged datasets inherit the same tags automatically for use in access control. For an example, see [How do I create an IAM policy to control access to Amazon EC2 resources using tags?](#) in the AWS Knowledge Center. Tags are visible on the tagged dataset, but not on the ingestion resource.

### Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/ingestions/IngestionId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "IngestionType": "string"
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset used in the ingestion.

Required: Yes

#### IngestionId

An ID for the ingestion.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9-_]+$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### IngestionType

The type of ingestion that you want to create.

Type: String

Valid Values: INCREMENTAL\_REFRESH | FULL\_REFRESH

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "IngestionId": "string",
  "IngestionStatus": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the data ingestion.

Type: String

## IngestionId

An ID for the ingestion.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9-_]+$`

## IngestionStatus

The ingestion status.

Type: String

Valid Values: INITIALIZED | QUEUED | RUNNING | FAILED | COMPLETED | CANCELLED

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## LimitExceededException

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceExistsException

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateIngestion.

### Sample Request

```
PUT /accounts/*AwsAccountId*/data-sets/*DataSetID*/ingestions/*IngestionID* HTTP/1.1
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CreateNamespace

(Enterprise edition only) Creates a new namespace for you to use with Amazon QuickSight.

A namespace allows you to isolate the Amazon QuickSight users and groups that are registered for that namespace. Users that access the namespace can share assets only with other users or groups in the same namespace. They can't see users and groups in other namespaces. You can create a namespace after your AWS account is subscribed to Amazon QuickSight. The namespace must be unique within the AWS account. By default, there is a limit of 100 namespaces per AWS account. To increase your limit, create a ticket with AWS Support.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "IdentityStore": "string",
  "Namespace": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you want to create the Amazon QuickSight namespace in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### IdentityStore

Specifies the type of your user identity directory. Currently, this supports users with an identity type of QUICKSIGHT.

Type: String

Valid Values: QUICKSIGHT

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The name that you want to use to describe the new namespace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

### Tags

The tags that you want to associate with the namespace that you're creating.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
"Arn": "string",
"CapacityRegion": "string",
"CreationStatus": "string",
"IdentityStore": "string",
"Name": "string",
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The ARN of the Amazon QuickSight namespace you created.

Type: String

### CapacityRegion

The AWS Region; that you want to use for the free SPICE capacity for the new namespace. This is set to the region that you run CreateNamespace in.

Type: String

### CreationStatus

The status of the creation of the namespace. This is an asynchronous process. A status of CREATED means that your namespace is ready to use. If an error occurs, it indicates if the process is `retryable` or `non-retryable`. In the case of a non-retryable error, refer to the error message for follow-up tasks.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CREATED` | `CREATING` | `DELETING` | `RETRYABLE_FAILURE` | `NON_RETRYABLE_FAILURE`

## IdentityStore

Specifies the type of your user identity directory. Currently, this supports users with an identity type of QUICKSIGHT.

Type: String

Valid Values: QUICKSIGHT

## Name

The name of the new namespace that you created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

**ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CreateRefreshSchedule

Creates a refresh schedule for a dataset. You can create up to 5 different schedules for a single dataset.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/refresh-schedules HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Schedule": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "RefreshType": "string",
    "ScheduleFrequency": {
      "Interval": "string",
      "RefreshOnDay": {
        "DayOfMonth": "string",
        "DayOfWeek": "string"
      },
      "TimeOfDay": "string",
      "Timezone": "string"
    },
    "ScheduleId": "string",
    "StartAfterDateTime": number
  }
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## DataSetId

The ID of the dataset.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## Schedule

The refresh schedule.

Type: [RefreshSchedule](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ScheduleId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

## Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the refresh schedule.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### ScheduleId

The ID of the refresh schedule.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## PreconditionNotMetException

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceExistsException

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateRoleMembership

Use `CreateRoleMembership` to add an existing Amazon QuickSight group to an existing role.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/roles/Role/members/MemberName HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you want to create a group in. The AWS account ID that you provide must be the same AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### MemberName

The name of the group that you want to add to the role.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The namespace that the role belongs to.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

### Role

The role that you want to add a group to.

Valid Values: ADMIN | AUTHOR | READER

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CreateTemplate

Creates a template either from a `TemplateDefinition` or from an existing Amazon QuickSight analysis or template. You can use the resulting template to create additional dashboards, templates, or analyses.

A *template* is an entity in Amazon QuickSight that encapsulates the metadata required to create an analysis and that you can use to create a dashboard. A template adds a layer of abstraction by using placeholders to replace the dataset associated with the analysis. You can use templates to create dashboards by replacing dataset placeholders with datasets that follow the same schema that was used to create the source analysis and template.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Definition": {
    "AnalysisDefaults": {
      "DefaultNewSheetConfiguration": { ... }
    },
    "CalculatedFields": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "ColumnConfigurations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "DataSetConfigurations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "FilterGroups": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Options": {
      "Timezone": "string",
      "WeekStart": "string"
    },
    "ParameterDeclarations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Sheets": [
```

```
    { ... }
  ]
},
"Name": "string",
"Permissions": [
  {
    "Actions": [ "string" ],
    "Principal": "string"
  }
],
"SourceEntity": {
  "SourceAnalysis": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "DataSetReferences": [
      {
        "DataSetArn": "string",
        "DataSetPlaceholder": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "SourceTemplate": {
    "Arn": "string"
  }
},
"Tags": [
  {
    "Key": "string",
    "Value": "string"
  }
],
"ValidationStrategy": {
  "Mode": "string"
},
"VersionDescription": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

## AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the group is in. You use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## TemplateId

An ID for the template that you want to create. This template is unique per AWS Region; in each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## **Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Definition

The definition of a template.

A definition is the data model of all features in a Dashboard, Template, or Analysis.

Either a `SourceEntity` or a `Definition` must be provided in order for the request to be valid.

Type: [TemplateVersionDefinition](#) object

Required: No

### Name

A display name for the template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### Permissions

A list of resource permissions to be set on the template.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

### SourceEntity

The entity that you are using as a source when you create the template. In `SourceEntity`, you specify the type of object you're using as source: `SourceTemplate` for a template or `SourceAnalysis` for an analysis. Both of these require an Amazon Resource Name (ARN). For `SourceTemplate`, specify the ARN of the source template. For `SourceAnalysis`, specify the ARN of the source analysis. The `SourceTemplate` ARN can contain any AWS account and any Amazon QuickSight-supported AWS Region.

Use the `DataSetReferences` entity within `SourceTemplate` or `SourceAnalysis` to list the replacement datasets for the placeholders listed in the original. The schema in each dataset must match its placeholder.

Either a `SourceEntity` or a `Definition` must be provided in order for the request to be valid.

Type: [TemplateSourceEntity](#) object

Required: No

### Tags

Contains a map of the key-value pairs for the resource tag or tags assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### ValidationStrategy

The option to relax the validation needed to create a template with definition objects. This skips the validation step for specific errors.

Type: [ValidationStrategy](#) object

Required: No

### VersionDescription

A description of the current template version being created. This API operation creates the first version of the template. Every time UpdateTemplate is called, a new version is created. Each version of the template maintains a description of the version in the VersionDescription field.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "CreationStatus": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TemplateId": "string",
  "VersionArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The ARN for the template.

Type: String

### CreationStatus

The template creation status.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TemplateId

The ID of the template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### VersionArn

The ARN for the template, including the version information of the first version.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

**UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateTemplateAlias

Creates a template alias for a template.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId/aliases/AliasName HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "TemplateVersionNumber": number
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AliasName

The name that you want to give to the template alias that you're creating. Don't start the alias name with the \$ character. Alias names that start with \$ are reserved by Amazon QuickSight.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+|(\$LATEST)|(\$PUBLISHED)`

Required: Yes

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the template that you creating an alias for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### TemplateId

An ID for the template.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### TemplateVersionNumber

The version number of the template.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TemplateAlias": {
    "AliasName": "string",
    "Arn": "string",
    "TemplateVersionNumber": number
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## TemplateAlias

Information about the template alias.

Type: [TemplateAlias](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateTheme

Creates a theme.

A *theme* is set of configuration options for color and layout. Themes apply to analyses and dashboards. For more information, see [Using Themes in Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "BaseThemeId": "string",
  "Configuration": {
    "DataColorPalette": {
      "Colors": [ "string" ],
      "EmptyFillColor": "string",
      "MinMaxGradient": [ "string" ]
    },
    "Sheet": {
      "Tile": {
        "Border": {
          "Show": boolean
        }
      },
      "TileLayout": {
        "Gutter": {
          "Show": boolean
        },
        "Margin": {
          "Show": boolean
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "Typography": {
    "FontFamilies": [
      {
        "FontFamily": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
}
```

```
"UIColorPalette": {
  "Accent": "string",
  "AccentForeground": "string",
  "Danger": "string",
  "DangerForeground": "string",
  "Dimension": "string",
  "DimensionForeground": "string",
  "Measure": "string",
  "MeasureForeground": "string",
  "PrimaryBackground": "string",
  "PrimaryForeground": "string",
  "SecondaryBackground": "string",
  "SecondaryForeground": "string",
  "Success": "string",
  "SuccessForeground": "string",
  "Warning": "string",
  "WarningForeground": "string"
},
"Name": "string",
"Permissions": [
  {
    "Actions": [ "string" ],
    "Principal": "string"
  }
],
"Tags": [
  {
    "Key": "string",
    "Value": "string"
  }
],
"VersionDescription": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account where you want to store the new theme.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Themeld

An ID for the theme that you want to create. The theme ID is unique per AWS Region in each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### BaseThemeld

The ID of the theme that a custom theme will inherit from. All themes inherit from one of the starting themes defined by Amazon QuickSight. For a list of the starting themes, use `ListThemes` or choose **Themes** from within an analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Configuration

The theme configuration, which contains the theme display properties.

Type: [ThemeConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

### Name

A display name for the theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

### Permissions

A valid grouping of resource permissions to apply to the new theme.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

### Tags

A map of the key-value pairs for the resource tag or tags that you want to add to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### VersionDescription

A description of the first version of the theme that you're creating. Every time `UpdateTheme` is called, a new version is created. Each version of the theme has a description of the version in the `VersionDescription` field.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Arn": "string",
  "CreationStatus": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ThemeId": "string",
  "VersionArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the theme.

Type: String

### CreationStatus

The theme creation status.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Themeld

The ID of the theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### VersionArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the new theme.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateThemeAlias

Creates a theme alias for a theme.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId/aliases/AliasName HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "ThemeVersionNumber": number
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AliasName

The name that you want to give to the theme alias that you are creating. The alias name can't begin with a \$. Alias names that start with \$ are reserved by Amazon QuickSight.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\-\+](\$\{LATEST\})|(\$\{PUBLISHED\})`

Required: Yes

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the theme for the new theme alias.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### ThemeId

An ID for the theme alias.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ThemeVersionNumber

The version number of the theme.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ThemeAlias": {
    "AliasName": "string",
    "Arn": "string",
    "ThemeVersionNumber": number
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## ThemeAlias

Information about the theme alias.

Type: [ThemeAlias](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateTopic

Creates a new Q topic.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "Topic": {
    "DataSets": [
      {
        "CalculatedFields": [
          {
            "Aggregation": "string",
            "AllowedAggregations": [ "string" ],
            "CalculatedFieldDescription": "string",
            "CalculatedFieldName": "string",
            "CalculatedFieldSynonyms": [ "string" ],
            "CellValueSynonyms": [
              {
                "CellValue": "string",
                "Synonyms": [ "string" ]
              }
            ],
            "ColumnDataRole": "string",
            "ComparativeOrder": {
              "SpecifiedOrder": [ "string" ],
              "TreatUndefinedSpecifiedValues": "string",
              "UseOrdering": "string"
            },
            "DefaultFormatting": {
              "DisplayFormat": "string",
              "DisplayFormatOptions": {
                "BlankCellFormat": "string",
                "CurrencySymbol": "string",
```

```

        "DateFormat": "string",
        "DecimalSeparator": "string",
        "FractionDigits": number,
        "GroupingSeparator": "string",
        "NegativeFormat": {
            "Prefix": "string",
            "Suffix": "string"
        },
        "Prefix": "string",
        "Suffix": "string",
        "UnitScaler": "string",
        "UseBlankCellFormat": boolean,
        "UseGrouping": boolean
    }
},
"DisableIndexing": boolean,
"Expression": "string",
"IsIncludedInTopic": boolean,
"NeverAggregateInFilter": boolean,
"NonAdditive": boolean,
"NotAllowedAggregations": [ "string" ],
"SemanticType": {
    "FalseyCellValue": "string",
    "FalseyCellValueSynonyms": [ "string" ],
    "SubTypeName": "string",
    "TruthyCellValue": "string",
    "TruthyCellValueSynonyms": [ "string" ],
    "TypeName": "string",
    "TypeParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
    }
},
"TimeGranularity": "string"
},
"Columns": [
    {
        "Aggregation": "string",
        "AllowedAggregations": [ "string" ],
        "CellValueSynonyms": [
            {
                "CellValue": "string",
                "Synonyms": [ "string" ]
            }
        ]
    }
]

```

```

],
  "ColumnDataRole": "string",
  "ColumnDescription": "string",
  "ColumnFriendlyName": "string",
  "ColumnName": "string",
  "ColumnSynonyms": [ "string" ],
  "ComparativeOrder": {
    "SpecifiedOrder": [ "string" ],
    "TreatUndefinedSpecifiedValues": "string",
    "UseOrdering": "string"
  },
  "DefaultFormatting": {
    "DisplayFormat": "string",
    "DisplayFormatOptions": {
      "BlankCellFormat": "string",
      "CurrencySymbol": "string",
      "DateFormat": "string",
      "DecimalSeparator": "string",
      "FractionDigits": number,
      "GroupingSeparator": "string",
      "NegativeFormat": {
        "Prefix": "string",
        "Suffix": "string"
      },
      "Prefix": "string",
      "Suffix": "string",
      "UnitScaler": "string",
      "UseBlankCellFormat": boolean,
      "UseGrouping": boolean
    }
  },
  "DisableIndexing": boolean,
  "IsIncludedInTopic": boolean,
  "NeverAggregateInFilter": boolean,
  "NonAdditive": boolean,
  "NotAllowedAggregations": [ "string" ],
  "SemanticType": {
    "FalsyCellValue": "string",
    "FalsyCellValueSynonyms": [ "string" ],
    "SubTypeName": "string",
    "TruthyCellValue": "string",
    "TruthyCellValueSynonyms": [ "string" ],
    "TypeName": "string",
    "TypeParameters": {

```

```
        "string" : "string"
      }
    },
    "TimeGranularity": "string"
  }
],
"DataAggregation": {
  "DatasetRowDateGranularity": "string",
  "DefaultDateColumnName": "string"
},
"DatasetArn": "string",
"DatasetDescription": "string",
"DatasetName": "string",
"Filters": [
  {
    "CategoryFilter": {
      "CategoryFilterFunction": "string",
      "CategoryFilterType": "string",
      "Constant": {
        "CollectiveConstant": {
          "ValueList": [ "string" ]
        },
        "ConstantType": "string",
        "SingularConstant": "string"
      },
      "Inverse": boolean
    },
    "DateRangeFilter": {
      "Constant": {
        "ConstantType": "string",
        "RangeConstant": {
          "Maximum": "string",
          "Minimum": "string"
        }
      },
      "Inclusive": boolean
    },
    "FilterClass": "string",
    "FilterDescription": "string",
    "FilterName": "string",
    "FilterSynonyms": [ "string" ],
    "FilterType": "string",
    "NumericEqualityFilter": {
      "Aggregation": "string",
```

```

    "Constant": {
      "ConstantType": "string",
      "SingularConstant": "string"
    }
  },
  "NumericRangeFilter": {
    "Aggregation": "string",
    "Constant": {
      "ConstantType": "string",
      "RangeConstant": {
        "Maximum": "string",
        "Minimum": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "Inclusive": boolean
},
"OperandFieldName": "string",
"RelativeDateFilter": {
  "Constant": {
    "ConstantType": "string",
    "SingularConstant": "string"
  },
  "RelativeDateFilterFunction": "string",
  "TimeGranularity": "string"
}
}
],
"NamedEntities": [
  {
    "Definition": [
      {
        "FieldName": "string",
        "Metric": {
          "Aggregation": "string",
          "AggregationFunctionParameters": {
            "string" : "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "PropertyName": "string",
      "PropertyRole": "string",
      "PropertyUsage": "string"
    ]
  },
  "EntityDescription": "string",

```

```

    "EntityName": "string",
    "EntitySynonyms": [ "string" ],
    "SemanticEntityType": {
      "SubTypeName": "string",
      "TypeName": "string",
      "TypeParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
      }
    }
  ]
},
  "Description": "string",
  "Name": "string",
  "UserExperienceVersion": "string"
},
"TopicId": "string"
}

```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that you want to create a topic in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Topic

The definition of a topic to create.

Type: [TopicDetails](#) object

Required: Yes

### TopicId

The ID for the topic that you want to create. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

Required: Yes

### Tags

Contains a map of the key-value pairs for the resource tag or tags that are assigned to the dataset.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "Arn": "string",  
  "RefreshArn": "string",  
  "RequestId": "string",  
  "TopicId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

## Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic.

Type: String

## RefreshArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic refresh.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## TopicId

The ID for the topic that you want to create. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateTopic.

### Sample Request

```
POST /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateTopicRefreshSchedule

Creates a topic refresh schedule.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics/TopicId/schedules HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "DatasetArn": "string",
  "DatasetName": "string",
  "RefreshSchedule": {
    "BasedOnSpiceSchedule": boolean,
    "IsEnabled": boolean,
    "RepeatAt": "string",
    "StartingAt": number,
    "Timezone": "string",
    "TopicScheduleType": "string"
  }
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the topic you're creating a refresh schedule for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to modify. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DatasetArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### RefreshSchedule

The definition of a refresh schedule.

Type: [TopicRefreshSchedule](#) object

Required: Yes

### DatasetName

The name of the dataset.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DatasetArn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TopicArn": "string",
  "TopicId": "string"
}
```

```
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DatasetArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TopicArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic.

Type: String

### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to modify. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of CreateTopicRefreshSchedule.

### Sample Request

```
POST /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics/{TopicId}/schedules HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateVPCConnection

Creates a new VPC connection.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/vpc-connections HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "DnsResolvers": [ "string" ],
  "Name": "string",
  "RoleArn": "string",
  "SecurityGroupIds": [ "string" ],
  "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "VPCConnectionId": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID of the account where you want to create a new VPC connection.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## Name

The display name for the VPC connection.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## RoleArn

The IAM role to associate with the VPC connection.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## SecurityGroupIds

A list of security group IDs for the VPC connection.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 16 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^sg-[0-9a-z]\*\$

Required: Yes

## SubnetIds

A list of subnet IDs for the VPC connection.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 2 items. Maximum number of 15 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^subnet-[0-9a-z]\*\$

Required: Yes

### VPCConnectionId

The ID of the VPC connection that you're creating. This ID is a unique identifier for each AWS Region in an AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### DnsResolvers

A list of IP addresses of DNS resolver endpoints for the VPC connection.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 15 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 7. Maximum length of 15.

Required: No

### Tags

A map of the key-value pairs for the resource tag or tags assigned to the VPC connection.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "AvailabilityStatus": "string",
```

```
"CreationStatus": "string",  
"RequestId": "string",  
"VPCConnectionId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the VPC connection.

Type: String

### AvailabilityStatus

The availability status of the VPC connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UNAVAILABLE | PARTIALLY\_AVAILABLE

### CreationStatus

The status of the creation of the VPC connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED  
| UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED |  
DELETION\_IN\_PROGRESS | DELETION\_FAILED | DELETED

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## VPCConnectionId

The ID for the VPC connection that you're creating. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### ConflictException

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### LimitExceededException

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DeleteAccountCustomization

Deletes all Amazon QuickSight customizations in this AWS Region for the specified AWS account and Amazon QuickSight namespace.

### Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/customizations?namespace=Namespace HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you want to delete Amazon QuickSight customizations from in this AWS Region.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### Namespace

The Amazon QuickSight namespace that you're deleting the customizations from.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DeleteAccountSubscription

Use the DeleteAccountSubscription operation to delete an Amazon QuickSight account. This operation will result in an error message if you have configured your account termination protection settings to True. To change this setting and delete your account, call the UpdateAccountSettings API and set the value of the TerminationProtectionEnabled parameter to False, then make another call to the DeleteAccountSubscription API.

### Request Syntax

```
DELETE /account/AwsAccountId HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID of the account that you want to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DeleteAnalysis

Deletes an analysis from Amazon QuickSight. You can optionally include a recovery window during which you can restore the analysis. If you don't specify a recovery window value, the operation defaults to 30 days. Amazon QuickSight attaches a `DeletionTime` stamp to the response that specifies the end of the recovery window. At the end of the recovery window, Amazon QuickSight deletes the analysis permanently.

At any time before recovery window ends, you can use the `RestoreAnalysis` API operation to remove the `DeletionTime` stamp and cancel the deletion of the analysis. The analysis remains visible in the API until it's deleted, so you can describe it but you can't make a template from it.

An analysis that's scheduled for deletion isn't accessible in the Amazon QuickSight console. To access it in the console, restore it. Deleting an analysis doesn't delete the dashboards that you publish from it.

### Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/analyses/AnalysisId?force-delete-without-recovery=ForceDeleteWithoutRecovery&recovery-window-in-days=RecoveryWindowInDays
HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis that you're deleting.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account where you want to delete an analysis.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### ForceDeleteWithoutRecovery

This option defaults to the value `NoForceDeleteWithoutRecovery`. To immediately delete the analysis, add the `ForceDeleteWithoutRecovery` option. You can't restore an analysis after it's deleted.

### RecoveryWindowInDays

A value that specifies the number of days that Amazon QuickSight waits before it deletes the analysis. You can't use this parameter with the `ForceDeleteWithoutRecovery` option in the same API call. The default value is 30.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 7. Maximum value of 30.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AnalysisId": "string",
  "Arn": "string",
  "DeletionTime": number,
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AnalysisId

The ID of the deleted analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the deleted analysis.

Type: String

### DeletionTime

The date and time that the analysis is scheduled to be deleted.

Type: Timestamp

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteDashboard

Deletes a dashboard.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId?version-number=VersionNumber  
HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the dashboard that you're deleting.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

### VersionNumber

The version number of the dashboard. If the version number property is provided, only the specified version of the dashboard is deleted.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "DashboardId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Secure Socket Layer (SSL) properties that apply for the resource.

Type: String

### DashboardId

The ID of the dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteDataSet

Deletes a dataset.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSetId

The ID for the dataset that you want to create. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "Arn": "string",  
  "DataSetId": "string",
```

```
"RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

### DataSetId

The ID for the dataset that you want to create. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **Examples**

### **Example**

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteDataSet.

### **Sample Request**

```
DELETE /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sets/{DataSetId} HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteDataSetRefreshProperties

Deletes the dataset refresh properties of the dataset.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/refresh-properties HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DeleteDataSource

Deletes the data source permanently. This operation breaks all the datasets that reference the deleted data source.

### Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sources/DataSourceId HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### DataSourceId

The ID of the data source. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "DataSourceId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

```
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the data source that you deleted.

Type: String

### DataSourceId

The ID of the data source. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteDataSource.

### Sample Request

```
DELETE /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sources/{DataSourceId} HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteFolder

Deletes an empty folder.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/folders/FolderId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the folder.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "Arn": "string",
```

```
"FolderId": "string",  
"RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name of the deleted folder.

Type: String

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteFolderMembership

Removes an asset, such as a dashboard, analysis, or dataset, from a folder.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/folders/FolderId/members/MemberType/MemberId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the folder.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### FolderId

The Folder ID.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### MemberId

The ID of the asset that you want to delete.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### MemberType

The member type of the asset that you want to delete from a folder.

Valid Values: DASHBOARD | ANALYSIS | DATASET | DATASOURCE | TOPIC

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "Status": number
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

Type: Integer

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteGroup

Removes a user group from Amazon QuickSight.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/groups/GroupName HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the group is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### GroupName

The name of the group that you want to delete.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The namespace of the group that you want to delete.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteGroupMembership

Removes a user from a group so that the user is no longer a member of the group.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/groups/GroupName/members/MemberName
HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the group is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### GroupName

The name of the group that you want to delete the user from.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

### MemberName

The name of the user that you want to delete from the group membership.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

## Namespace

The namespace of the group that you want to remove a user from.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteIAMPolicyAssignment

Deletes an existing IAM policy assignment.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespace/Namespace/iam-policy-assignments/AssignmentName
HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AssignmentName

The name of the assignment.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `(?=^[.]{2,256}$)(?!.*\s)[0-9a-zA-Z-_.:+=@]*$`

Required: Yes

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID where you want to delete the IAM policy assignment.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The namespace that contains the assignment.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9.-]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AssignmentName": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AssignmentName

The name of the assignment.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: (?=^[.]{2,256}\$)(?!.\*\s)[0-9a-zA-Z-\_.:+=@]\*\$

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **ConcurrentUpdatingException**

A resource is already in a state that indicates an operation is happening that must complete before a new update can be applied.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DeleteIdentityPropagationConfig

Deletes all access scopes and authorized targets that are associated with a service from the Amazon QuickSight IAM Identity Center application.

This operation is only supported for Amazon QuickSight accounts that use IAM Identity Center.

### Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/identity-propagation-config/Service HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that you want to delete an identity propagation configuration from.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### Service

The name of the AWS service that you want to delete the associated access scopes and authorized targets from.

Valid Values: REDSHIFT

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DeleteNamespace

Deletes a namespace and the users and groups that are associated with the namespace. This is an asynchronous process. Assets including dashboards, analyses, datasets and data sources are not deleted. To delete these assets, you use the API operations for the relevant asset.

### Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you want to delete the Amazon QuickSight namespace from.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### Namespace

The namespace that you want to delete.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteRefreshSchedule

Deletes a refresh schedule from a dataset.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/refresh-schedules/ScheduleId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset.

Required: Yes

### ScheduleId

The ID of the refresh schedule.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Arn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ScheduleId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the refresh schedule.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### ScheduleId

The ID of the refresh schedule.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteRoleCustomPermission

Removes custom permissions from the role.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/roles/Role/custom-permission
HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the group is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The namespace that includes the role.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

### Role

The role that you want to remove permissions from.

Valid Values: ADMIN | AUTHOR | READER

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "Status": number
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

Type: Integer

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteRoleMembership

Removes a group from a role.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/roles/Role/members/MemberName
HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you want to create a group in. The AWS account ID that you provide must be the same AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### MemberName

The name of the group.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The namespace that contains the role.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## Role

The role that you want to remove permissions from.

Valid Values: ADMIN | AUTHOR | READER

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteTemplate

Deletes a template.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId?version-number=VersionNumber  
HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the template that you're deleting.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### TemplateId

An ID for the template you want to delete.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

### VersionNumber

Specifies the version of the template that you want to delete. If you don't provide a version number, `DeleteTemplate` deletes all versions of the template.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TemplateId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TemplateId

An ID for the template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

---

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DeleteTemplateAlias

Deletes the item that the specified template alias points to. If you provide a specific alias, you delete the version of the template that the alias points to.

### Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId/aliases/AliasName HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AliasName

The name for the template alias. To delete a specific alias, you delete the version that the alias points to. You can specify the alias name, or specify the latest version of the template by providing the keyword `$LATEST` in the `AliasName` parameter.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\-\-]+|(\$LATEST)|(\$PUBLISHED)`

Required: Yes

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the item to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### TemplateId

The ID for the template that the specified alias is for.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\-\-]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AliasName": "string",
  "Arn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TemplateId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AliasName

The name for the template alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+|(\$LATEST)|(\$PUBLISHED)`

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the template you want to delete.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TemplateId

An ID for the template associated with the deletion.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteTheme

Deletes a theme.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId?version-number=VersionNumber HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the theme that you're deleting.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### ThemeId

An ID for the theme that you want to delete.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### VersionNumber

The version of the theme that you want to delete.

**Note:** If you don't provide a version number, you're using this call to DeleteTheme to delete all versions of the theme.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ThemeId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Themeld

An ID for the theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### ConflictException

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight

currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DeleteThemeAlias

Deletes the version of the theme that the specified theme alias points to. If you provide a specific alias, you delete the version of the theme that the alias points to.

### Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId/aliases/AliasName HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AliasName

The unique name for the theme alias to delete.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+|(\$\$LATEST)|(\$\$PUBLISHED)`

Required: Yes

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the theme alias to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### ThemeId

The ID for the theme that the specified alias is for.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AliasName": "string",
  "Arn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ThemeId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AliasName

The name for the theme alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+ | (\$LATEST) | (\$PUBLISHED)`

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the theme resource using the deleted alias.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## ThemeId

An ID for the theme associated with the deletion.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteTopic

Deletes a topic.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics/TopicId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the topic that you want to delete.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to delete. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Arn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TopicId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to delete. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **Examples**

### **Example**

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteTopic.

## Sample Request

```
DEL /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics/{TopicId} HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteTopicRefreshSchedule

Deletes a topic refresh schedule.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics/TopicId/schedules/DatasetId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DatasetId

The ID of the dataset.

Required: Yes

### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to modify. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DatasetArn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TopicArn": "string",
  "TopicId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### [Status](#)

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [DatasetArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

### [RequestId](#)

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### [TopicArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic.

Type: String

### [TopicId](#)

The ID of the topic that you want to modify. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### ConflictException

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### LimitExceededException

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### ResourceExistsException

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **Examples**

### **Example**

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteTopicRefreshSchedule.

### **Sample Request**

```
DEL /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics/{TopicId}/schedules/{ScheduleId} HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



## DeleteUser

Deletes the Amazon QuickSight user that is associated with the identity of the IAM user or role that's making the call. The IAM user isn't deleted as a result of this call.

### Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/users/UserName HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the user is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### Namespace

The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

#### UserName

The name of the user that you want to delete.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteUserByPrincipalId

Deletes a user identified by its principal ID.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/user-principals/PrincipalId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the user is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

### PrincipalId

The principal ID of the user.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteVPCConnection

Deletes a VPC connection.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /accounts/AwsAccountId/vpc-connections/VPCConnectionId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID of the account where you want to delete a VPC connection.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### VPCConnectionId

The ID of the VPC connection that you're creating. This ID is a unique identifier for each AWS Region in an AWS account.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{
```

```
"Arn": "string",  
"AvailabilityStatus": "string",  
"DeletionStatus": "string",  
"RequestId": "string",  
"VPCConnectionId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the deleted VPC connection.

Type: String

### AvailabilityStatus

The availability status of the VPC connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UNAVAILABLE | PARTIALLY\_AVAILABLE

### DeletionStatus

The deletion status of the VPC connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED  
| UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED |  
DELETION\_IN\_PROGRESS | DELETION\_FAILED | DELETED

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### VPCConnectionId

The ID of the VPC connection that you're creating. This ID is a unique identifier for each AWS Region in an AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### ConflictException

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeAccountCustomization

Describes the customizations associated with the provided AWS account and Amazon QuickSight namespace in an AWS Region. The Amazon QuickSight console evaluates which customizations to apply by running this API operation with the `Resolved` flag included.

To determine what customizations display when you run this command, it can help to visualize the relationship of the entities involved.

- **AWS account** - The AWS account exists at the top of the hierarchy. It has the potential to use all of the AWS Regions and AWS Services. When you subscribe to Amazon QuickSight, you choose one AWS Region to use as your home Region. That's where your free SPICE capacity is located. You can use Amazon QuickSight in any supported AWS Region.
- **AWS Region** - In each AWS Region where you sign in to Amazon QuickSight at least once, Amazon QuickSight acts as a separate instance of the same service. If you have a user directory, it resides in `us-east-1`, which is the US East (N. Virginia). Generally speaking, these users have access to Amazon QuickSight in any AWS Region, unless they are constrained to a namespace.

To run the command in a different AWS Region, you change your Region settings. If you're using the AWS CLI, you can use one of the following options:

- Use [command line options](#).
- Use [named profiles](#).
- Run `aws configure` to change your default AWS Region. Use Enter to key the same settings for your keys. For more information, see [Configuring the AWS CLI](#).
- **Namespace** - A QuickSight namespace is a partition that contains users and assets (data sources, datasets, dashboards, and so on). To access assets that are in a specific namespace, users and groups must also be part of the same namespace. People who share a namespace are completely isolated from users and assets in other namespaces, even if they are in the same AWS account and AWS Region.
- **Applied customizations** - Within an AWS Region, a set of Amazon QuickSight customizations can apply to an AWS account or to a namespace. Settings that you apply to a namespace override settings that you apply to an AWS account. All settings are isolated to a single AWS Region. To apply them in other AWS Regions, run the `CreateAccountCustomization` command in each AWS Region where you want to apply the same customizations.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/customizations?namespace=Namespace&resolved=Resolved
HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you want to describe Amazon QuickSight customizations for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The Amazon QuickSight namespace that you want to describe Amazon QuickSight customizations for.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

### Resolved

The Resolved flag works with the other parameters to determine which view of Amazon QuickSight customizations is returned. You can add this flag to your command to use the same view that Amazon QuickSight uses to identify which customizations to apply to the console. Omit this flag, or set it to `no-resolved`, to reveal customizations that are configured at different levels.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AccountCustomization": {
    "DefaultEmailCustomizationTemplate": "string",
    "DefaultTheme": "string"
  },
  "Arn": "string",
  "AwsAccountId": "string",
  "Namespace": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AccountCustomization

The Amazon QuickSight customizations that exist in the current AWS Region.

Type: [AccountCustomization](#) object

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the customization that's associated with this AWS account.

Type: String

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you're describing.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

## Namespace

The Amazon QuickSight namespace that you're describing.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeAccountSettings

Describes the settings that were used when your Amazon QuickSight subscription was first created in this AWS account.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/settings HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the settings that you want to list.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AccountSettings": {
    "AccountName": "string",
    "DefaultNamespace": "string",
    "Edition": "string",
    "NotificationEmail": "string",
    "PublicSharingEnabled": boolean,
    "TerminationProtectionEnabled": boolean
```

```
  },  
  "RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AccountSettings

The Amazon QuickSight settings for this AWS account. This information includes the edition of Amazon Amazon QuickSight that you subscribed to (Standard or Enterprise) and the notification email for the Amazon QuickSight subscription.

In the QuickSight console, the Amazon QuickSight subscription is sometimes referred to as a QuickSight "account" even though it's technically not an account by itself. Instead, it's a subscription to the Amazon QuickSight service for your AWS account. The edition that you subscribe to applies to Amazon QuickSight in every AWS Region where you use it.

Type: [AccountSettings](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeAccountSubscription

Use the DescribeAccountSubscription operation to receive a description of an Amazon QuickSight account's subscription. A successful API call returns an AccountInfo object that includes an account's name, subscription status, authentication type, edition, and notification email address.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /account/AwsAccountId HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID associated with your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AccountInfo": {
    "AccountName": "string",
    "AccountSubscriptionStatus": "string",
    "AuthenticationType": "string",
    "Edition": "string",
    "IAMIdentityCenterInstanceArn": "string",
```

```
    "NotificationEmail": "string"
  },
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AccountInfo

A structure that contains the following elements:

- Your Amazon QuickSight account name.
- The edition of Amazon QuickSight that your account is using.
- The notification email address that is associated with the Amazon QuickSight account.
- The authentication type of the Amazon QuickSight account.
- The status of the Amazon QuickSight account's subscription.

Type: [AccountInfo](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeAnalysis

Provides a summary of the metadata for an analysis.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/analyses/AnalysisId HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis that you're describing. The ID is part of the URL of the analysis.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the analysis. You must be using the AWS account that the analysis is in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{
```

```
"Analysis": {
  "AnalysisId": "string",
  "Arn": "string",
  "CreatedTime": number,
  "DataSetArns": [ "string" ],
  "Errors": [
    {
      "Message": "string",
      "Type": "string",
      "ViolatedEntities": [
        {
          "Path": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "LastUpdatedTime": number,
  "Name": "string",
  "Sheets": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "SheetId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "Status": "string",
  "ThemeArn": "string"
},
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Analysis

A metadata structure that contains summary information for the analysis that you're describing.

Type: [Analysis](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeAnalysisDefinition

Provides a detailed description of the definition of an analysis.

### Note

If you do not need to know details about the content of an Analysis, for instance if you are trying to check the status of a recently created or updated Analysis, use the [DescribeAnalysis](#) instead.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/analyses/AnalysisId/definition HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis that you're describing. The ID is part of the URL of the analysis.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the analysis. You must be using the AWS account that the analysis is in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 *Status*

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "AnalysisId": "string",
  "Definition": {
    "AnalysisDefaults": {
      "DefaultNewSheetConfiguration": { ... }
    },
    "CalculatedFields": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "ColumnConfigurations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "DataSetIdentifierDeclarations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "FilterGroups": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Options": {
      "Timezone": "string",
      "WeekStart": "string"
    },
    "ParameterDeclarations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Sheets": [
      { ... }
    ]
  },
  "Errors": [
    {
      "Message": "string",
      "Type": "string",
      "ViolatedEntities": [
```

```
        {
            "Path": "string"
        }
    ]
}
],
"Name": "string",
"RequestId": "string",
"ResourceStatus": "string",
"ThemeArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis described.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### Definition

The definition of an analysis.

A definition is the data model of all features in a Dashboard, Template, or Analysis.

Type: [AnalysisDefinition](#) object

### Errors

Errors associated with the analysis.

Type: Array of [AnalysisError](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

### Name

The descriptive name of the analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### ResourceStatus

Status associated with the analysis.

- CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS
- CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL
- CREATION\_FAILED
- UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS
- UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL
- UPDATE\_FAILED
- DELETED

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

### ThemeArn

The ARN of the theme of the analysis.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight

currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeAnalysisPermissions

Provides the read and write permissions for an analysis.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/analyses/AnalysisId/permissions HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis whose permissions you're describing. The ID is part of the analysis URL.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the analysis whose permissions you're describing. You must be using the AWS account that the analysis is in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AnalysisArn": "string",
  "AnalysisId": "string",
  "Permissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AnalysisArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the analysis whose permissions you're describing.

Type: String

### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis whose permissions you're describing.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### Permissions

A structure that describes the principals and the resource-level permissions on an analysis.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeAssetBundleExportJob

Describes an existing export job.

Poll job descriptions after a job starts to know the status of the job. When a job succeeds, a URL is provided to download the exported assets' data from. Download URLs are valid for five minutes after they are generated. You can call the DescribeAssetBundleExportJob API for a new download URL as needed.

Job descriptions are available for 14 days after the job starts.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/asset-bundle-export-jobs/AssetBundleExportJobId HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AssetBundleExportJobId

The ID of the job that you want described. The job ID is set when you start a new job with a StartAssetBundleExportJob API call.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account the export job is executed in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 *Status*

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "Arn": "string",
  "AssetBundleExportJobId": "string",
  "AwsAccountId": "string",
  "CloudFormationOverridePropertyConfiguration": {
    "Analyses": [
      {
        "Arn": "string",
        "Properties": [ "string" ]
      }
    ],
    "Dashboards": [
      {
        "Arn": "string",
        "Properties": [ "string" ]
      }
    ],
    "DataSets": [
      {
        "Arn": "string",
        "Properties": [ "string" ]
      }
    ],
    "DataSources": [
      {
        "Arn": "string",
        "Properties": [ "string" ]
      }
    ],
    "RefreshSchedules": [
      {
        "Arn": "string",
        "Properties": [ "string" ]
      }
    ],
    "ResourceIdOverrideConfiguration": {
      "PrefixForAllResources": boolean
    }
  },
}
```

```
"Themes": [
  {
    "Arn": "string",
    "Properties": [ "string" ]
  }
],
"VPCConnections": [
  {
    "Arn": "string",
    "Properties": [ "string" ]
  }
]
},
"CreatedTime": number,
"DownloadUrl": "string",
"Errors": [
  {
    "Arn": "string",
    "Message": "string",
    "Type": "string"
  }
],
"ExportFormat": "string",
"IncludeAllDependencies": boolean,
"IncludePermissions": boolean,
"IncludeTags": boolean,
"JobStatus": "string",
"RequestId": "string",
"ResourceArns": [ "string" ],
"ValidationStrategy": {
  "StrictModeForAllResources": boolean
},
"Warnings": [
  {
    "Arn": "string",
    "Message": "string"
  }
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

## Status

The HTTP status of the response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the export job.

Type: String

## AssetBundleExportJobId

The ID of the job. The job ID is set when you start a new job with a `StartAssetBundleExportJob` API call.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that the export job was executed in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

## CloudFormationOverridePropertyConfiguration

The AWS CloudFormation override property configuration for the export job.

Type: [AssetBundleCloudFormationOverridePropertyConfiguration](#) object

## CreatedTime

The time that the export job was created.

Type: Timestamp

## DownloadUrl

The URL to download the exported asset bundle data from.

This URL is available only after the job has succeeded. This URL is valid for 5 minutes after issuance. Call `DescribeAssetBundleExportJob` again for a fresh URL if needed.

The downloaded asset bundle is a zip file named `assetbundle-{jobId}.qs`. The file has a `.qs` extension.

This URL can't be used in a `StartAssetBundleImportJob` API call and should only be used for download purposes.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(https|s3)://([^\s]+)?(.*?)$`

## Errors

An array of error records that describes any failures that occurred during the export job processing.

Error records accumulate while the job runs. The complete set of error records is available after the job has completed and failed.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleExportJobError](#) objects

## ExportFormat

The format of the exported asset bundle. A `QUICKSIGHT_JSON` formatted file can be used to make a `StartAssetBundleImportJob` API call. A `CLOUDFORMATION_JSON` formatted file can be used in the AWS CloudFormation console and with the AWS CloudFormation APIs.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CLOUDFORMATION_JSON` | `QUICKSIGHT_JSON`

## IncludeAllDependencies

The include dependencies flag.

Type: Boolean

## IncludePermissions

The include permissions flag.

Type: Boolean

### IncludeTags

The include tags flag.

Type: Boolean

### JobStatus

Indicates the status of a job through its queuing and execution.

Poll this `DescribeAssetBundleExportApi` until `JobStatus` is either `SUCCESSFUL` or `FAILED`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `QUEUED_FOR_IMMEDIATE_EXECUTION` | `IN_PROGRESS` | `SUCCESSFUL` | `FAILED`

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

### ResourceArns

A list of resource ARNs that exported with the job.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 100 items.

### ValidationStrategy

The validation strategy that is used to export the analysis or dashboard.

Type: [AssetBundleExportJobValidationStrategy](#) object

### Warnings

An array of warning records that describe the analysis or dashboard that is exported. This array includes UI errors that can be skipped during the validation process.

This property only appears if `StrictModeForAllResources` in `ValidationStrategy` is set to `FALSE`.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleExportJobWarning](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeAssetBundleImportJob

Describes an existing import job.

Poll job descriptions after starting a job to know when it has succeeded or failed. Job descriptions are available for 14 days after job starts.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/asset-bundle-import-jobs/AssetBundleImportJobId HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AssetBundleImportJobId

The ID of the job. The job ID is set when you start a new job with a `StartAssetBundleImportJob` API call.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account the import job was executed in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "Arn": "string",
  "AssetBundleImportJobId": "string",
  "AssetBundleImportSource": {
    "Body": "string",
    "S3Uri": "string"
  },
  "AwsAccountId": "string",
  "CreatedTime": number,
  "Errors": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "Message": "string",
      "Type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "FailureAction": "string",
  "JobStatus": "string",
  "OverrideParameters": {
    "Analyses": [
      {
        "AnalysisId": "string",
        "Name": "string"
      }
    ],
    "Dashboards": [
      {
        "DashboardId": "string",
        "Name": "string"
      }
    ],
    "DataSets": [
      {
        "DataSetId": "string",
        "Name": "string"
      }
    ],
    "DataSources": [
      {
        "Credentials": {
          "CredentialPair": {
            "Password": "string",
```

```
    "Username": "string"
  },
  "SecretArn": "string"
},
"DataSourceId": "string",
"DataSourceParameters": {
  "AmazonElasticsearchParameters": {
    "Domain": "string"
  },
  "AmazonOpenSearchParameters": {
    "Domain": "string"
  },
  "AthenaParameters": {
    "RoleArn": "string",
    "WorkGroup": "string"
  },
  "AuroraParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "AuroraPostgreSqlParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "AwsIotAnalyticsParameters": {
    "DataSetName": "string"
  },
  "BigQueryParameters": {
    "DataSetRegion": "string",
    "ProjectId": "string"
  },
  "DatabricksParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number,
    "SqlEndpointPath": "string"
  },
  "ExasolParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "JiraParameters": {
    "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
  }
}
```

```
},
  "MariaDbParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "MySQLParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "OracleParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PostgreSqlParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PrestoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "RdsParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "InstanceId": "string"
  },
  "RedshiftParameters": {
    "ClusterId": "string",
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "IAMParameters": {
      "AutoCreateDatabaseUser": boolean,
      "DatabaseGroups": [ "string" ],
      "DatabaseUser": "string",
      "RoleArn": "string"
    }
  },
  "IdentityCenterConfiguration": {
    "EnableIdentityPropagation": boolean
  },
  "Port": number
```

```
},
  "S3Parameters": {
    "ManifestFileLocation": {
      "Bucket": "string",
      "Key": "string"
    },
    "RoleArn": "string"
  },
  "ServiceNowParameters": {
    "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
  },
  "SnowflakeParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Warehouse": "string"
  },
  "SparkParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "SqlServerParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "StarburstParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number,
    "ProductType": "string"
  },
  "TeradataParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "TrinoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "TwitterParameters": {
    "MaxRows": number,
    "Query": "string"
  }
}
```

```
    }
  },
  "Name": "string",
  "SslProperties": {
    "DisableSsl": boolean
  },
  "VpcConnectionProperties": {
    "VpcConnectionArn": "string"
  }
}
],
"RefreshSchedules": [
  {
    "DataSetId": "string",
    "ScheduleId": "string",
    "StartAfterDateTime": number
  }
],
"ResourceIdOverrideConfiguration": {
  "PrefixForAllResources": "string"
},
"Themes": [
  {
    "Name": "string",
    "ThemeId": "string"
  }
],
"VPCConnections": [
  {
    "DnsResolvers": [ "string" ],
    "Name": "string",
    "RoleArn": "string",
    "SecurityGroupIds": [ "string" ],
    "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
    "VPCConnectionId": "string"
  }
]
},
"OverridePermissions": {
  "Analyses": [
    {
      "AnalysisIds": [ "string" ],
      "Permissions": {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
```

```
        "Principals": [ "string" ]
      }
    },
  ],
  "Dashboards": [
    {
      "DashboardIds": [ "string" ],
      "LinkSharingConfiguration": {
        "Permissions": {
          "Actions": [ "string" ],
          "Principals": [ "string" ]
        }
      },
      "Permissions": {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principals": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "DataSets": [
    {
      "DataSetIds": [ "string" ],
      "Permissions": {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principals": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "DataSources": [
    {
      "DataSourceIds": [ "string" ],
      "Permissions": {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principals": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "Themes": [
    {
      "Permissions": {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principals": [ "string" ]
      },
      "ThemeIds": [ "string" ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }
  ]
},
"OverrideTags": {
  "Analyses": [
    {
      "AnalysisIds": [ "string" ],
      "Tags": [
        {
          "Key": "string",
          "Value": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
},
"Dashboards": [
  {
    "DashboardIds": [ "string" ],
    "Tags": [
      {
        "Key": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
],
"DataSets": [
  {
    "DataSetIds": [ "string" ],
    "Tags": [
      {
        "Key": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
],
"DataSources": [
  {
    "DataSourceIds": [ "string" ],
    "Tags": [
      {
        "Key": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

```

    }
  ]
}
],
"Themes": [
  {
    "Tags": [
      {
        "Key": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    ],
    "ThemeIds": [ "string" ]
  }
],
"VPCConnections": [
  {
    "Tags": [
      {
        "Key": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    ],
    "VPCConnectionIds": [ "string" ]
  }
]
},
"OverrideValidationStrategy": {
  "StrictModeForAllResources": boolean
},
"RequestId": "string",
"RollbackErrors": [
  {
    "Arn": "string",
    "Message": "string",
    "Type": "string"
  }
]
}

```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

## Status

The HTTP status of the response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the import job.

Type: String

## AssetBundleImportJobId

The ID of the job. The job ID is set when you start a new job with a `StartAssetBundleImportJob` API call.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## AssetBundleImportSource

The source of the asset bundle zip file that contains the data that is imported by the job.

Type: [AssetBundleImportSourceDescription](#) object

## AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account the import job was executed in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

## CreatedTime

The time that the import job was created.

Type: Timestamp

## Errors

An array of error records that describes any failures that occurred during the export job processing.

Error records accumulate while the job is still running. The complete set of error records is available after the job has completed and failed.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobError](#) objects

## FailureAction

The failure action for the import job.

Type: String

Valid Values: DO\_NOTHING | ROLLBACK

## JobStatus

Indicates the status of a job through its queuing and execution.

Poll the DescribeAssetBundleImport API until JobStatus returns one of the following values:

- SUCCESSFUL
- FAILED
- FAILED\_ROLLBACK\_COMPLETED
- FAILED\_ROLLBACK\_ERROR

Type: String

Valid Values: QUEUED\_FOR\_IMMEDIATE\_EXECUTION | IN\_PROGRESS | SUCCESSFUL | FAILED | FAILED\_ROLLBACK\_IN\_PROGRESS | FAILED\_ROLLBACK\_COMPLETED | FAILED\_ROLLBACK\_ERROR

## OverrideParameters

Optional overrides that are applied to the resource configuration before import.

Type: [AssetBundleImportJobOverrideParameters](#) object

## OverridePermissions

Optional permission overrides that are applied to the resource configuration before import.

Type: [AssetBundleImportJobOverridePermissions](#) object

### OverrideTags

Optional tag overrides that are applied to the resource configuration before import.

Type: [AssetBundleImportJobOverrideTags](#) object

### OverrideValidationStrategy

An optional validation strategy override for all analyses and dashboards to be applied to the resource configuration before import.

Type: [AssetBundleImportJobOverrideValidationStrategy](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\\S.\*

### RollbackErrors

An array of error records that describes any failures that occurred while an import job was attempting a rollback.

Error records accumulate while the job is still running. The complete set of error records is available after the job has completed and failed.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobError](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeDashboard

Provides a summary for a dashboard.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId?alias-name=AliasName&version-number=VersionNumber HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AliasName

The alias name.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+|(\$LATEST)|(\$PUBLISHED)`

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the dashboard that you're describing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

### VersionNumber

The version number for the dashboard. If a version number isn't passed, the latest published dashboard version is described.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 *Status*

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "Dashboard": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "CreatedTime": number,
    "DashboardId": "string",
    "LastPublishedTime": number,
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "LinkEntities": [ "string" ],
    "Name": "string",
    "Version": {
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "DataSetArns": [ "string" ],
      "Description": "string",
      "Errors": [
        {
          "Message": "string",
          "Type": "string",
          "ViolatedEntities": [
            {
              "Path": "string"
            }
          ]
        }
      ],
    },
    "Sheets": [
      {
        "Name": "string",
        "SheetId": "string"
      }
    ],
    "SourceEntityArn": "string",
```

```
    "Status": "string",
    "ThemeArn": "string",
    "VersionNumber": number
  }
},
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of this request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Dashboard

Information about the dashboard.

Type: [Dashboard](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeDashboardDefinition

Provides a detailed description of the definition of a dashboard.

### Note

If you do not need to know details about the content of a dashboard, for instance if you are trying to check the status of a recently created or updated dashboard, use the [DescribeDashboard](#) instead.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId/definition?alias-name=AliasName&version-number=VersionNumber HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AliasName

The alias name.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+|(\$LATEST)|(\$PUBLISHED)`

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the dashboard that you're describing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## VersionNumber

The version number for the dashboard. If a version number isn't passed, the latest published dashboard version is described.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DashboardId": "string",
  "DashboardPublishOptions": {
    "AdHocFilteringOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "DataPointDrillUpDownOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "DataPointMenuLabelOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "DataPointTooltipOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "ExportToCSVOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "ExportWithHiddenFieldsOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "SheetControlsOption": {
      "VisibilityState": "string"
    }
  },
}
```

```
"SheetLayoutElementMaximizationOption": {
  "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
},
"VisualAxisSortOption": {
  "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
},
"VisualMenuOption": {
  "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
},
"VisualPublishOptions": {
  "ExportHiddenFieldsOption": {
    "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
  }
}
},
"Definition": {
  "AnalysisDefaults": {
    "DefaultNewSheetConfiguration": { ... }
  },
  "CalculatedFields": [
    { ... }
  ],
  "ColumnConfigurations": [
    { ... }
  ],
  "DataSetIdentifierDeclarations": [
    { ... }
  ],
  "FilterGroups": [
    { ... }
  ],
  "Options": {
    "Timezone": "string",
    "WeekStart": "string"
  },
  "ParameterDeclarations": [
    { ... }
  ],
  "Sheets": [
    { ... }
  ]
},
"Errors": [
  {
```

```
    "Message": "string",
    "Type": "string",
    "ViolatedEntities": [
      {
        "Path": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "Name": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ResourceStatus": "string",
  "ThemeArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DashboardId

The ID of the dashboard described.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### DashboardPublishOptions

Options for publishing the dashboard:

- **AvailabilityStatus** for **AdHocFilteringOption** - This status can be either **ENABLED** or **DISABLED**. When this is set to **DISABLED**, Amazon QuickSight disables the left filter pane on the published dashboard, which can be used for ad hoc (one-time) filtering. This option is **ENABLED** by default.

- **AvailabilityStatus** for **ExportToCSVOption** - This status can be either **ENABLED** or **DISABLED**. The visual option to export data to .CSV format isn't enabled when this is set to **DISABLED**. This option is **ENABLED** by default.
- **VisibilityState** for **SheetControlsOption** - This visibility state can be either **COLLAPSED** or **EXPANDED**. This option is **COLLAPSED** by default.

Type: [DashboardPublishOptions](#) object

## **Definition**

The definition of a dashboard.

A definition is the data model of all features in a Dashboard, Template, or Analysis.

Type: [DashboardVersionDefinition](#) object

## **Errors**

Errors associated with this dashboard version.

Type: Array of [DashboardError](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

## **Name**

The display name of the dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## **RequestId**

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## **ResourceStatus**

Status associated with the dashboard version.

- **CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS**
- **CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL**
- **CREATION\_FAILED**

- UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS
- UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL
- UPDATE\_FAILED
- DELETED

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

### ThemeArn

The ARN of the theme of the dashboard.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeDashboardPermissions

Describes read and write permissions for a dashboard.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId/permissions HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the dashboard that you're describing permissions for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard, also added to the IAM policy.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "DashboardArn": "string",
  "DashboardId": "string",
  "LinkSharingConfiguration": {
    "Permissions": [
      {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principal": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "Permissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DashboardArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dashboard.

Type: String

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## LinkSharingConfiguration

A structure that contains the configuration of a shareable link that grants access to the dashboard. Your users can use the link to view and interact with the dashboard, if the dashboard has been shared with them. For more information about sharing dashboards, see [Sharing Dashboards](#).

Type: [LinkSharingConfiguration](#) object

## Permissions

A structure that contains the permissions for the dashboard.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeDashboardSnapshotJob

Describes an existing snapshot job.

Poll job descriptions after a job starts to know the status of the job. For information on available status codes, see `JobStatus`.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId/snapshot-jobs/SnapshotJobId HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that the dashboard snapshot job is executed in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### DashboardId

The ID of the dashboard that you have started a snapshot job for.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

#### SnapshotJobId

The ID of the job to be described. The job ID is set when you start a new job with a `StartDashboardSnapshotJob` API call.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "AwsAccountId": "string",
  "CreatedTime": number,
  "DashboardId": "string",
  "JobStatus": "string",
  "LastUpdatedTime": number,
  "RequestId": "string",
  "SnapshotConfiguration": {
    "DestinationConfiguration": {
      "S3Destinations": [
        {
          "BucketConfiguration": {
            "BucketName": "string",
            "BucketPrefix": "string",
            "BucketRegion": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "FileGroups": [
      {
        "Files": [
          {
            "FormatType": "string",
            "SheetSelections": [
              {
                "SelectionScope": "string",
                "SheetId": "string",
                "VisualIds": [ "string" ]
              }
            ]
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    }
  ],
  "Parameters": {
    "DateTimeParameters": [
      {
        "Name": "string",
        "Values": [ number ]
      }
    ],
    "DecimalParameters": [
      {
        "Name": "string",
        "Values": [ number ]
      }
    ],
    "IntegerParameters": [
      {
        "Name": "string",
        "Values": [ number ]
      }
    ],
    "StringParameters": [
      {
        "Name": "string",
        "Values": [ "string" ]
      }
    ]
  }
},
"SnapshotJobId": "string",
"Status": number,
"UserConfiguration": {
  "AnonymousUsers": [
    {
      "RowLevelPermissionTagKeys": [ "string" ]
    }
  ]
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the snapshot job. The job ARN is generated when you start a new job with a `StartDashboardSnapshotJob` API call.

Type: String

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that the dashboard snapshot job is executed in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

### CreatedTime

The time that the snapshot job was created.

Type: Timestamp

### DashboardId

The ID of the dashboard that you have started a snapshot job for.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### JobStatus

Indicates the status of a job. The status updates as the job executes. This shows one of the following values.

- **COMPLETED** - The job was completed successfully.
- **FAILED** - The job failed to execute.
- **QUEUED** - The job is queued and hasn't started yet.
- **RUNNING** - The job is still running.

Type: String

Valid Values: QUEUED | RUNNING | COMPLETED | FAILED

### LastUpdatedTime

The time that the snapshot job status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\S.\*

### SnapshotConfiguration

The snapshot configuration of the job. This information is provided when you make a StartDashboardSnapshotJob API call.

Type: [SnapshotConfiguration](#) object

### SnapshotJobId

The ID of the job to be described. The job ID is set when you start a new job with a StartDashboardSnapshotJob API call.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: [\w\ -]+

### Status

The HTTP status of the request

Type: Integer

### UserConfiguration

The user configuration for the snapshot job. This information is provided when you make a StartDashboardSnapshotJob API call.

Type: [SnapshotUserConfigurationRedacted](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeDashboardSnapshotJobResult

Describes the result of an existing snapshot job that has finished running.

A finished snapshot job will return a COMPLETED or FAILED status when you poll the job with a DescribeDashboardSnapshotJob API call.

If the job has not finished running, this operation returns a message that says Dashboard Snapshot Job with id <SnapshotJobId> has not reached a terminal state..

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId/snapshot-jobs/SnapshotJobId/result
HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that the dashboard snapshot job is executed in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### DashboardId

The ID of the dashboard that you have started a snapshot job for.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

#### SnapshotJobId

The ID of the job to be described. The job ID is set when you start a new job with a StartDashboardSnapshotJob API call.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 *Status*

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "Arn": "string",
  "CreatedTime": number,
  "ErrorInfo": {
    "ErrorMessage": "string",
    "ErrorType": "string"
  },
  "JobStatus": "string",
  "LastUpdatedTime": number,
  "RequestId": "string",
  "Result": {
    "AnonymousUsers": [
      {
        "FileGroups": [
          {
            "Files": [
              {
                "FormatType": "string",
                "SheetSelections": [
                  {
                    "SelectionScope": "string",
                    "SheetId": "string",
                    "VisualIds": [ "string" ]
                  }
                ]
              }
            ]
          }
        ],
        "S3Results": [
          {
            "ErrorInfo": [
```

```
    {
      "ErrorMessage": "string",
      "ErrorType": "string"
    }
  ],
  "S3DestinationConfiguration": {
    "BucketConfiguration": {
      "BucketName": "string",
      "BucketPrefix": "string",
      "BucketRegion": "string"
    }
  },
  "S3Uri": "string"
}
]
}
]
}
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the snapshot job. The job ARN is generated when you start a new job with a `StartDashboardSnapshotJob` API call.

Type: String

### CreatedTime

The time that a snapshot job was created.

Type: Timestamp

## ErrorInfo

Displays information for the error that caused a job to fail.

Type: [SnapshotJobErrorInfo](#) object

## JobStatus

Indicates the status of a job after it has reached a terminal state. A finished snapshot job will return a COMPLETED or FAILED status.

Type: String

Valid Values: QUEUED | RUNNING | COMPLETED | FAILED

## LastUpdatedTime

The time that a snapshot job status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\S.\*

## Result

The result of the snapshot job. Jobs that have successfully completed will return the S3Uri where they are located. Jobs that have failed will return information on the error that caused the job to fail.

Type: [SnapshotJobResult](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeDataSet

Describes a dataset. This operation doesn't support datasets that include uploaded files as a source.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSetId

The ID for the dataset that you want to create. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DataSet": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "ColumnGroups": [
      {
```

```
    "GeoSpatialColumnGroup": {
      "Columns": [ "string" ],
      "CountryCode": "string",
      "Name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "ColumnLevelPermissionRules": [
    {
      "ColumnNames": [ "string" ],
      "Principals": [ "string" ]
    }
  ],
  "ConsumedSpiceCapacityInBytes": number,
  "CreatedTime": number,
  "DataSetId": "string",
  "DatasetParameters": [
    {
      "DateTimeDatasetParameter": {
        "DefaultValues": {
          "StaticValues": [ number ]
        },
        "Id": "string",
        "Name": "string",
        "TimeGranularity": "string",
        "ValueType": "string"
      },
      "DecimalDatasetParameter": {
        "DefaultValues": {
          "StaticValues": [ number ]
        },
        "Id": "string",
        "Name": "string",
        "ValueType": "string"
      },
      "IntegerDatasetParameter": {
        "DefaultValues": {
          "StaticValues": [ number ]
        },
        "Id": "string",
        "Name": "string",
        "ValueType": "string"
      },
      "StringDatasetParameter": {
```

```
    "DefaultValues": {
      "StaticValues": [ "string" ]
    },
    "Id": "string",
    "Name": "string",
    "ValueType": "string"
  }
},
"DataSetUsageConfiguration": {
  "DisableUseAsDirectQuerySource": boolean,
  "DisableUseAsImportedSource": boolean
},
"FieldFolders": {
  "string" : {
    "columns": [ "string" ],
    "description": "string"
  }
},
"ImportMode": "string",
"LastUpdatedTime": number,
"LogicalTableMap": {
  "string" : {
    "Alias": "string",
    "DataTransforms": [
      {
        "CastColumnTypeOperation": {
          "ColumnName": "string",
          "Format": "string",
          "NewColumnType": "string",
          "SubType": "string"
        },
        "CreateColumnsOperation": {
          "Columns": [
            {
              "ColumnId": "string",
              "ColumnName": "string",
              "Expression": "string"
            }
          ]
        },
        "FilterOperation": {
          "ConditionExpression": "string"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    "OverrideDatasetParameterOperation": {
      "NewDefaultValues": {
        "DateTimeStaticValues": [ number ],
        "DecimalStaticValues": [ number ],
        "IntegerStaticValues": [ number ],
        "StringStaticValues": [ "string" ]
      },
      "NewParameterName": "string",
      "ParameterName": "string"
    },
    "ProjectOperation": {
      "ProjectedColumns": [ "string" ]
    },
    "RenameColumnOperation": {
      "ColumnName": "string",
      "NewColumnName": "string"
    },
    "TagColumnOperation": {
      "ColumnName": "string",
      "Tags": [
        {
          "ColumnDescription": {
            "Text": "string"
          },
          "ColumnGeographicRole": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "UntagColumnOperation": {
      "ColumnName": "string",
      "TagNames": [ "string" ]
    }
  ],
  "Source": {
    "DataSetArn": "string",
    "JoinInstruction": {
      "LeftJoinKeyProperties": {
        "UniqueKey": boolean
      },
      "LeftOperand": "string",
      "OnClause": "string",
      "RightJoinKeyProperties": {
        "UniqueKey": boolean
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        },
        "RightOperand": "string",
        "Type": "string"
    },
    "PhysicalTableId": "string"
}
}
},
"Name": "string",
"OutputColumns": [
    {
        "Description": "string",
        "Name": "string",
        "SubType": "string",
        "Type": "string"
    }
],
"PhysicalTableMap": {
    "string" : {
        "CustomSql": {
            "Columns": [
                {
                    "Name": "string",
                    "SubType": "string",
                    "Type": "string"
                }
            ],
            "DataSourceArn": "string",
            "Name": "string",
            "SqlQuery": "string"
        },
        "RelationalTable": {
            "Catalog": "string",
            "DataSourceArn": "string",
            "InputColumns": [
                {
                    "Name": "string",
                    "SubType": "string",
                    "Type": "string"
                }
            ],
            "Name": "string",
            "Schema": "string"
        }
    },

```

```
    "S3Source": {
      "DataSourceArn": "string",
      "InputColumns": [
        {
          "Name": "string",
          "SubType": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "UploadSettings": {
        "ContainsHeader": boolean,
        "Delimiter": "string",
        "Format": "string",
        "StartFromRow": number,
        "TextQualifier": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "RowLevelPermissionDataSet": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "FormatVersion": "string",
    "Namespace": "string",
    "PermissionPolicy": "string",
    "Status": "string"
  },
  "RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration": {
    "Status": "string",
    "TagRuleConfigurations": [
      "string"
    ],
    "TagRules": [
      {
        "ColumnName": "string",
        "MatchAllValue": "string",
        "TagKey": "string",
        "TagMultiValueDelimiter": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
},
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DataSet

Information on the dataset.

Type: [DataSet](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **Examples**

### **Example**

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeDataSet.

### **Sample Request**

```
GET /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sets/{DataSetId} HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



## DescribeDataSetPermissions

Describes the permissions on a dataset.

The permissions resource is `arn:aws:quicksight:region:aws-account-id:dataset/data-set-id`.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/permissions HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### DataSetId

The ID for the dataset that you want to create. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{
```

```
"DataSetArn": "string",
"DataSetId": "string",
"Permissions": [
  {
    "Actions": [ "string" ],
    "Principal": "string"
  }
],
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DataSetArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

### DataSetId

The ID for the dataset that you want to create. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

### Permissions

A list of resource permissions on the dataset.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeDataSetPermissions.

## Sample Request

```
GET /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sets/{DataSetId}/permissions HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeDataSetRefreshProperties

Describes the refresh properties of a dataset.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/refresh-properties HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DataSetRefreshProperties": {
    "RefreshConfiguration": {
      "IncrementalRefresh": {
        "LookbackWindow": {
```

```
        "ColumnName": "string",
        "Size": number,
        "SizeUnit": "string"
    }
}
},
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DataSetRefreshProperties

The dataset refresh properties.

Type: [DataSetRefreshProperties](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeDataSource

Describes a data source.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sources/DataSourceId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSourceId

The ID of the data source. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DataSource": {
    "AlternateDataSourceParameters": [
      {
        "AmazonElasticsearchParameters": {
          "Domain": "string"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
},
  "AmazonOpenSearchParameters": {
    "Domain": "string"
  },
  "AthenaParameters": {
    "RoleArn": "string",
    "WorkGroup": "string"
  },
  "AuroraParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "AuroraPostgreSqlParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "AwsIotAnalyticsParameters": {
    "DataSetName": "string"
  },
  "BigQueryParameters": {
    "DataSetRegion": "string",
    "ProjectId": "string"
  },
  "DatabricksParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number,
    "SqlEndpointPath": "string"
  },
  "ExasolParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "JiraParameters": {
    "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
  },
  "MariaDbParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "MySQLParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
```

```
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "OracleParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PostgreSqlParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PrestoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "RdsParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "InstanceId": "string"
  },
  "RedshiftParameters": {
    "ClusterId": "string",
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "IAMParameters": {
      "AutoCreateDatabaseUser": boolean,
      "DatabaseGroups": [ "string" ],
      "DatabaseUser": "string",
      "RoleArn": "string"
    },
    "IdentityCenterConfiguration": {
      "EnableIdentityPropagation": boolean
    },
    "Port": number
  },
  "S3Parameters": {
    "ManifestFileLocation": {
      "Bucket": "string",
      "Key": "string"
    },
    "RoleArn": "string"
  },
}
```

```
    "ServiceNowParameters": {
      "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
    },
    "SnowflakeParameters": {
      "Database": "string",
      "Host": "string",
      "Warehouse": "string"
    },
    "SparkParameters": {
      "Host": "string",
      "Port": number
    },
    "SqlServerParameters": {
      "Database": "string",
      "Host": "string",
      "Port": number
    },
    "StarburstParameters": {
      "Catalog": "string",
      "Host": "string",
      "Port": number,
      "ProductType": "string"
    },
    "TeradataParameters": {
      "Database": "string",
      "Host": "string",
      "Port": number
    },
    "TrinoParameters": {
      "Catalog": "string",
      "Host": "string",
      "Port": number
    },
    "TwitterParameters": {
      "MaxRows": number,
      "Query": "string"
    }
  }
},
"Arn": "string",
"CreatedTime": number,
"DataSourceId": "string",
"DataSourceParameters": {
  "AmazonElasticsearchParameters": {
```

```
    "Domain": "string"
  },
  "AmazonOpenSearchParameters": {
    "Domain": "string"
  },
  "AthenaParameters": {
    "RoleArn": "string",
    "WorkGroup": "string"
  },
  "AuroraParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "AuroraPostgreSqlParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "AwsIotAnalyticsParameters": {
    "DataSetName": "string"
  },
  "BigQueryParameters": {
    "DataSetRegion": "string",
    "ProjectId": "string"
  },
  "DatabricksParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number,
    "SqlEndpointPath": "string"
  },
  "ExasolParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "JiraParameters": {
    "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
  },
  "MariaDbParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "MySQLParameters": {
```

```
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "OracleParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PostgreSqlParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PrestoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "RdsParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "InstanceId": "string"
  },
  "RedshiftParameters": {
    "ClusterId": "string",
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "IAMParameters": {
      "AutoCreateDatabaseUser": boolean,
      "DatabaseGroups": [ "string" ],
      "DatabaseUser": "string",
      "RoleArn": "string"
    }
  },
  "IdentityCenterConfiguration": {
    "EnableIdentityPropagation": boolean
  },
  "Port": number
},
"S3Parameters": {
  "ManifestFileLocation": {
    "Bucket": "string",
    "Key": "string"
  },
  "RoleArn": "string"
}
```

```
    },
    "ServiceNowParameters": {
      "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
    },
    "SnowflakeParameters": {
      "Database": "string",
      "Host": "string",
      "Warehouse": "string"
    },
    "SparkParameters": {
      "Host": "string",
      "Port": number
    },
    "SqlServerParameters": {
      "Database": "string",
      "Host": "string",
      "Port": number
    },
    "StarburstParameters": {
      "Catalog": "string",
      "Host": "string",
      "Port": number,
      "ProductType": "string"
    },
    "TeradataParameters": {
      "Database": "string",
      "Host": "string",
      "Port": number
    },
    "TrinoParameters": {
      "Catalog": "string",
      "Host": "string",
      "Port": number
    },
    "TwitterParameters": {
      "MaxRows": number,
      "Query": "string"
    }
  },
  "ErrorInfo": {
    "Message": "string",
    "Type": "string"
  },
  "LastUpdatedTime": number,
```

```
"Name": "string",
"SecretArn": "string",
"SslProperties": {
  "DisableSsl": boolean
},
"Status": "string",
"Type": "string",
"VpcConnectionProperties": {
  "VpcConnectionArn": "string"
}
},
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DataSource

The information on the data source.

Type: [DataSource](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeDataSourcePermissions

Describes the resource permissions for a data source.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sources/DataSourceId/permissions HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSourceId

The ID of the data source. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DataSourceArn": "string",
  "DataSourceId": "string",
  "Permissions": [
```

```
{
  "Actions": [ "string" ],
  "Principal": "string"
},
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DataSourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the data source.

Type: String

### DataSourceId

The ID of the data source. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

### Permissions

A list of resource permissions on the data source.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeDataSourcePermissions.

### Sample Request

```
GET /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sources/{DataSourceId}/permissions HTTP/1.1
```

Content-type: application/json

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeFolder

Describes a folder.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/folders/FolderId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the folder.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Folder": {
```

```
    "Arn": "string",
    "CreatedTime": number,
    "FolderId": "string",
    "FolderPath": [ "string" ],
    "FolderType": "string",
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "Name": "string",
    "SharingModel": "string"
  },
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Folder

Information about the folder.

Type: [Folder](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeFolderPermissions

Describes permissions for a folder.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/folders/FolderId/permissions?max-  
results=MaxResults&namespace=Namespace&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the folder.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

### Namespace

The namespace of the folder whose permissions you want described.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

## NextToken

A pagination token for the next set of results.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "FolderId": "string",
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Permissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the folder.

Type: String

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### NextToken

The pagination token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### Permissions

Information about the permissions on the folder.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeFolderResolvedPermissions

Describes the folder resolved permissions. Permissions consists of both folder direct permissions and the inherited permissions from the ancestor folders.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/folders/FolderId/resolved-permissions?max-  
results=MaxResults&namespace=Namespace&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the folder.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### Namespace

The namespace of the folder whose permissions you want described.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

## NextToken

A pagination token for the next set of results.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "FolderId": "string",
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Permissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the folder.

Type: String

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### NextToken

A pagination token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### Permissions

Information about the permissions for the folder.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeGroup

Returns an Amazon QuickSight group's description and Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/groups/GroupName HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the group is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### GroupName

The name of the group that you want to describe.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

#### Namespace

The namespace of the group that you want described.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Group": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "Description": "string",
    "GroupName": "string",
    "PrincipalId": "string"
  },
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Group

The name of the group.

Type: [Group](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### PreconditionNotMetException

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ResourceUnavailableException

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeGroupMembership

Use the `DescribeGroupMembership` operation to determine if a user is a member of the specified group. If the user exists and is a member of the specified group, an associated `GroupMember` object is returned.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/groups/GroupName/members/MemberName
HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the group is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### GroupName

The name of the group that you want to search.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

#### MemberName

The user name of the user that you want to search for.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

## Namespace

The namespace that includes the group you are searching within.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "GroupMember": {  
    "Arn": "string",  
    "MemberName": "string"  
  },  
  "RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### GroupMember

A member of an Amazon QuickSight group. Currently, group members must be users. Groups can't be members of another group. .

Type: [GroupMember](#) object

### [RequestId](#)

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ResourceUnavailableException

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeIAMPolicyAssignment

Describes an existing IAM policy assignment, as specified by the assignment name.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/iam-policy-assignments/AssignmentName
HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AssignmentName

The name of the assignment, also called a rule.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `(?=^[.]{2,256}$)(?!.*\s)[0-9a-zA-Z-_.:+=@]*$`

Required: Yes

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the assignment that you want to describe.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The namespace that contains the assignment.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "IAMPolicyAssignment": {
    "AssignmentId": "string",
    "AssignmentName": "string",
    "AssignmentStatus": "string",
    "AwsAccountId": "string",
    "Identities": {
      "string" : [ "string" ]
    },
    "PolicyArn": "string"
  },
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### IAMPolicyAssignment

Information describing the IAM policy assignment.

Type: IAMPolicyAssignment object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeIngestion

Describes a SPICE ingestion.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/ingestions/IngestionId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset used in the ingestion.

Required: Yes

### IngestionId

An ID for the ingestion.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9-_{]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Ingestion": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "CreatedTime": number,
    "ErrorInfo": {
      "Message": "string",
      "Type": "string"
    },
    "IngestionId": "string",
    "IngestionSizeInBytes": number,
    "IngestionStatus": "string",
    "IngestionTimeInSeconds": number,
    "QueueInfo": {
      "QueuedIngestion": "string",
      "WaitingOnIngestion": "string"
    },
    "RequestSource": "string",
    "RequestType": "string",
    "RowInfo": {
      "RowsDropped": number,
      "RowsIngested": number,
      "TotalRowsInDataset": number
    }
  },
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Ingestion

Information about the ingestion.

Type: [Ingestion](#) object

### [RequestId](#)

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeIngestion.

### Sample Request

```
GET /accounts/*AwsAccountId*/data-sets/*DataSetID*/ingestions/*IngestionID* HTTP/1.1
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeIpRestriction

Provides a summary and status of IP rules.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/ip-restriction HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the IP rules.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AwsAccountId": "string",
  "Enabled": boolean,
  "IpRestrictionRuleMap": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "RequestId": "string",
  "VpcEndpointIdRestrictionRuleMap": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "VpcIdRestrictionRuleMap": {
```

```
    "string" : "string"  
  }  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the IP rules.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

### Enabled

A value that specifies whether IP rules are turned on.

Type: Boolean

### IpRestrictionRuleMap

A map that describes the IP rules with CIDR range and description.

Type: String to string map

Key Pattern: `^(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])(\/(3[0-2]|[1-2][0-9]|[1-9]))$`

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 150.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### VpcEndpointIdRestrictionRuleMap

A map of allowed VPC endpoint IDs and their rule descriptions.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Key Pattern: ^vpce-[0-9a-z]\*\$

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 150.

### VpcIdRestrictionRuleMap

A map of allowed VPC IDs and their rule descriptions.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Key Pattern: ^vpc-[0-9a-z]\*\$

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 150.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeNamespace

Describes the current namespace.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the Amazon QuickSight namespace that you want to describe.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The namespace that you want to describe.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "Namespace": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "CapacityRegion": "string",
    "CreationStatus": "string",
    "IdentityStore": "string",
    "Name": "string",
    "NamespaceError": {
      "Message": "string",
      "Type": "string"
    }
  },
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Namespace

The information about the namespace that you're describing. The response includes the namespace ARN, name, AWS Region, creation status, and identity store. DescribeNamespace also works for namespaces that are in the process of being created. For incomplete namespaces, this API operation lists the namespace error types and messages associated with the creation process.

Type: [NamespaceInfoV2](#) object

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ResourceUnavailableException

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeRefreshSchedule

Provides a summary of a refresh schedule.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/refresh-schedules/ScheduleId HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset.

Required: Yes

#### ScheduleId

The ID of the refresh schedule.

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "RefreshSchedule": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "RefreshType": "string",
    "ScheduleFrequency": {
      "Interval": "string",
      "RefreshOnDay": {
        "DayOfMonth": "string",
        "DayOfWeek": "string"
      },
      "TimeOfDay": "string",
      "Timezone": "string"
    },
    "ScheduleId": "string",
    "StartAfterDateTime": number
  },
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the refresh schedule.

Type: String

### RefreshSchedule

The refresh schedule.

Type: [RefreshSchedule](#) object

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeRoleCustomPermission

Describes all custom permissions that are mapped to a role.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/roles/Role/custom-permission HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you want to create a group in. The AWS account ID that you provide must be the same AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### Namespace

The namespace that contains the role.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

#### Role

The name of the role whose permissions you want described.

Valid Values: ADMIN | AUTHOR | READER

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "CustomPermissionsName": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "Status": number
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### CustomPermissionsName

The name of the custom permission that is described.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9+=, .@_-]+$`

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

Type: Integer

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeTemplate

Describes a template's metadata.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId?alias-name=AliasName&version-number=VersionNumber HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AliasName

The alias of the template that you want to describe. If you name a specific alias, you describe the version that the alias points to. You can specify the latest version of the template by providing the keyword \$LATEST in the AliasName parameter. The keyword \$PUBLISHED doesn't apply to templates.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+|(\$LATEST)|(\$PUBLISHED)`

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the template that you're describing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### TemplateId

The ID for the template.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## VersionNumber

(Optional) The number for the version to describe. If a `VersionNumber` parameter value isn't provided, the latest version of the template is described.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "Template": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "CreatedTime": number,
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "Name": "string",
    "TemplateId": "string",
    "Version": {
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "DataSetConfigurations": [
        {
          "ColumnGroupSchemaList": [
            {
              "ColumnGroupColumnSchemaList": [
                {
                  "Name": "string"
                }
              ],
              "Name": "string"
            }
          ],
          "DataSetSchema": {
            "ColumnSchemaList": [
              {
                "DataType": "string",
```

```

        "GeographicRole": "string",
        "Name": "string"
    }
]
},
"Placeholder": "string"
}
],
"Description": "string",
"Errors": [
    {
        "Message": "string",
        "Type": "string",
        "ViolatedEntities": [
            {
                "Path": "string"
            }
        ]
    }
],
" Sheets": [
    {
        "Name": "string",
        "SheetId": "string"
    }
],
"SourceEntityArn": "string",
"Status": "string",
"ThemeArn": "string",
"VersionNumber": number
}
}
}

```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Template

The template structure for the object you want to describe.

Type: [Template](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeTemplateAlias

Describes the template alias for a template.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId/aliases/AliasName HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AliasName

The name of the template alias that you want to describe. If you name a specific alias, you describe the version that the alias points to. You can specify the latest version of the template by providing the keyword `$LATEST` in the `AliasName` parameter. The keyword `$PUBLISHED` doesn't apply to templates.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+|(\$LATEST)|(\$PUBLISHED)`

Required: Yes

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the template alias that you're describing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### TemplateId

The ID for the template.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TemplateAlias": {
    "AliasName": "string",
    "Arn": "string",
    "TemplateVersionNumber": number
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TemplateAlias

Information about the template alias.

Type: [TemplateAlias](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeTemplateDefinition

Provides a detailed description of the definition of a template.

## Note

If you do not need to know details about the content of a template, for instance if you are trying to check the status of a recently created or updated template, use the [DescribeTemplate](#) instead.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId/definition?alias-name=AliasName&version-number=VersionNumber HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AliasName

The alias of the template that you want to describe. If you name a specific alias, you describe the version that the alias points to. You can specify the latest version of the template by providing the keyword \$LATEST in the AliasName parameter. The keyword \$PUBLISHED doesn't apply to templates.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+|(\$LATEST)|(\$PUBLISHED)`

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the template. You must be using the AWS account that the template is in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## TemplateId

The ID of the template that you're describing.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## VersionNumber

The version number of the template.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 *Status*

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "Definition": {
    "AnalysisDefaults": {
      "DefaultNewSheetConfiguration": { ... }
    },
    "CalculatedFields": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "ColumnConfigurations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "DataSetConfigurations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "FilterGroups": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Options": {
```

```
    "Timezone": "string",
    "WeekStart": "string"
  },
  "ParameterDeclarations": [
    { ... }
  ],
  "Sheets": [
    { ... }
  ]
},
"Errors": [
  {
    "Message": "string",
    "Type": "string",
    "ViolatedEntities": [
      {
        "Path": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
},
"Name": "string",
"RequestId": "string",
"ResourceStatus": "string",
"TemplateId": "string",
"ThemeArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Definition

The definition of the template.

A definition is the data model of all features in a Dashboard, Template, or Analysis.

Type: [TemplateVersionDefinition](#) object

## Errors

Errors associated with the template version.

Type: Array of [TemplateError](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

## Name

The descriptive name of the template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## ResourceStatus

Status associated with the template.

- CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS
- CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL
- CREATION\_FAILED
- UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS
- UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL
- UPDATE\_FAILED
- DELETED

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

## TemplateId

The ID of the template described.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### ThemeArn

The ARN of the theme of the template.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeTemplatePermissions

Describes read and write permissions on a template.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId/permissions HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the template that you're describing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### TemplateId

The ID for the template.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{
```

```
"Permissions": [  
  {  
    "Actions": [ "string" ],  
    "Principal": "string"  
  }  
],  
"RequestId": "string",  
"TemplateArn": "string",  
"TemplateId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Permissions

A list of resource permissions to be set on the template.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TemplateArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the template.

Type: String

### TemplateId

The ID for the template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### ConflictException

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeTheme

Describes a theme.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId?alias-name=AliasName&version-number=VersionNumber HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AliasName

The alias of the theme that you want to describe. If you name a specific alias, you describe the version that the alias points to. You can specify the latest version of the theme by providing the keyword \$LATEST in the AliasName parameter. The keyword \$PUBLISHED doesn't apply to themes.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\-\ ]+ | (\$LATEST) | (\$PUBLISHED)`

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the theme that you're describing.

Pattern: `^(aws|[0-9]{12})$`

Required: Yes

### Themeld

The ID for the theme.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\-\ ]+`

Required: Yes

## VersionNumber

The version number for the version to describe. If a `VersionNumber` parameter value isn't provided, the latest version of the theme is described.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 *Status*

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "Theme": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "CreatedTime": number,
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "Name": "string",
    "ThemeId": "string",
    "Type": "string",
    "Version": {
      "Arn": "string",
      "BaseThemeId": "string",
      "Configuration": {
        "DataColorPalette": {
          "Colors": [ "string" ],
          "EmptyFillColor": "string",
          "MinMaxGradient": [ "string" ]
        },
        "Sheet": {
          "Tile": {
            "Border": {
              "Show": boolean
            }
          },
          "TileLayout": {
            "Gutter": {
              "Show": boolean
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "Margin": {
      "Show": boolean
    }
  },
  "Typography": {
    "FontFamilies": [
      {
        "FontFamily": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "UIColorPalette": {
    "Accent": "string",
    "AccentForeground": "string",
    "Danger": "string",
    "DangerForeground": "string",
    "Dimension": "string",
    "DimensionForeground": "string",
    "Measure": "string",
    "MeasureForeground": "string",
    "PrimaryBackground": "string",
    "PrimaryForeground": "string",
    "SecondaryBackground": "string",
    "SecondaryForeground": "string",
    "Success": "string",
    "SuccessForeground": "string",
    "Warning": "string",
    "WarningForeground": "string"
  }
},
"CreatedTime": number,
"Description": "string",
"Errors": [
  {
    "Message": "string",
    "Type": "string"
  }
],
"Status": "string",
"VersionNumber": number
}
}
```

```
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Theme

The information about the theme that you are describing.

Type: [Theme](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceExistsException

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeThemeAlias

Describes the alias for a theme.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId/aliases/AliasName HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AliasName

The name of the theme alias that you want to describe.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+|(\$LATEST)|(\$PUBLISHED)`

Required: Yes

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the theme alias that you're describing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### Themeld

The ID for the theme.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ThemeAlias": {
    "AliasName": "string",
    "Arn": "string",
    "ThemeVersionNumber": number
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### ThemeAlias

Information about the theme alias.

Type: [ThemeAlias](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeThemePermissions

Describes the read and write permissions for a theme.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId/permissions HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the theme that you're describing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### ThemeId

The ID for the theme that you want to describe permissions for.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Permissions": [
```

```
{
  "Actions": [ "string" ],
  "Principal": "string"
},
"RequestId": "string",
"ThemeArn": "string",
"ThemeId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Permissions

A list of resource permissions set on the theme.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### ThemeArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the theme.

Type: String

### ThemeId

The ID for the theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight

currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeTopic

Describes a topic.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics/TopicId HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to describe. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-._\+\-]*$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
```

```
"RequestId": "string",
"Topic": {
  "DataSets": [
    {
      "CalculatedFields": [
        {
          "Aggregation": "string",
          "AllowedAggregations": [ "string" ],
          "CalculatedFieldDescription": "string",
          "CalculatedFieldName": "string",
          "CalculatedFieldSynonyms": [ "string" ],
          "CellValueSynonyms": [
            {
              "CellValue": "string",
              "Synonyms": [ "string" ]
            }
          ],
          "ColumnDataRole": "string",
          "ComparativeOrder": {
            "SpecifiedOrder": [ "string" ],
            "TreatUndefinedSpecifiedValues": "string",
            "UseOrdering": "string"
          },
          "DefaultFormatting": {
            "DisplayFormat": "string",
            "DisplayFormatOptions": {
              "BlankCellFormat": "string",
              "CurrencySymbol": "string",
              "DateFormat": "string",
              "DecimalSeparator": "string",
              "FractionDigits": number,
              "GroupingSeparator": "string",
              "NegativeFormat": {
                "Prefix": "string",
                "Suffix": "string"
              },
              "Prefix": "string",
              "Suffix": "string",
              "UnitScaler": "string",
              "UseBlankCellFormat": boolean,
              "UseGrouping": boolean
            },
            "Prefix": "string",
            "Suffix": "string",
            "UnitScaler": "string",
            "UseBlankCellFormat": boolean,
            "UseGrouping": boolean
          },
          "DisableIndexing": boolean,
```

```

    "Expression": "string",
    "IsIncludedInTopic": boolean,
    "NeverAggregateInFilter": boolean,
    "NonAdditive": boolean,
    "NotAllowedAggregations": [ "string" ],
    "SemanticType": {
      "FalseyCellValue": "string",
      "FalseyCellValueSynonyms": [ "string" ],
      "SubTypeName": "string",
      "TruthyCellValue": "string",
      "TruthyCellValueSynonyms": [ "string" ],
      "TypeName": "string",
      "TypeParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
      }
    },
    "TimeGranularity": "string"
  },
  "Columns": [
    {
      "Aggregation": "string",
      "AllowedAggregations": [ "string" ],
      "CellValueSynonyms": [
        {
          "CellValue": "string",
          "Synonyms": [ "string" ]
        }
      ],
      "ColumnDataRole": "string",
      "ColumnDescription": "string",
      "ColumnFriendlyName": "string",
      "ColumnName": "string",
      "ColumnSynonyms": [ "string" ],
      "ComparativeOrder": {
        "SpecifedOrder": [ "string" ],
        "TreatUndefinedSpecifiedValues": "string",
        "UseOrdering": "string"
      },
      "DefaultFormatting": {
        "DisplayFormat": "string",
        "DisplayFormatOptions": {
          "BlankCellFormat": "string",
          "CurrencySymbol": "string",

```

```

        "DateFormat": "string",
        "DecimalSeparator": "string",
        "FractionDigits": number,
        "GroupingSeparator": "string",
        "NegativeFormat": {
            "Prefix": "string",
            "Suffix": "string"
        },
        "Prefix": "string",
        "Suffix": "string",
        "UnitScaler": "string",
        "UseBlankCellFormat": boolean,
        "UseGrouping": boolean
    }
},
"DisableIndexing": boolean,
"IsIncludedInTopic": boolean,
"NeverAggregateInFilter": boolean,
"NonAdditive": boolean,
"NotAllowedAggregations": [ "string" ],
"SemanticType": {
    "FalseyCellValue": "string",
    "FalseyCellValueSynonyms": [ "string" ],
    "SubTypeName": "string",
    "TruthyCellValue": "string",
    "TruthyCellValueSynonyms": [ "string" ],
    "TypeName": "string",
    "TypeParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
    }
},
"TimeGranularity": "string"
}
],
"DataAggregation": {
    "DatasetRowDateGranularity": "string",
    "DefaultDateColumnName": "string"
},
"DatasetArn": "string",
"DatasetDescription": "string",
"DatasetName": "string",
"Filters": [
    {
        "CategoryFilter": {

```

```

    "CategoryFilterFunction": "string",
    "CategoryFilterType": "string",
    "Constant": {
      "CollectiveConstant": {
        "ValueList": [ "string" ]
      },
      "ConstantType": "string",
      "SingularConstant": "string"
    },
    "Inverse": boolean
  },
  "DateRangeFilter": {
    "Constant": {
      "ConstantType": "string",
      "RangeConstant": {
        "Maximum": "string",
        "Minimum": "string"
      }
    },
    "Inclusive": boolean
  },
  "FilterClass": "string",
  "FilterDescription": "string",
  "FilterName": "string",
  "FilterSynonyms": [ "string" ],
  "FilterType": "string",
  "NumericEqualityFilter": {
    "Aggregation": "string",
    "Constant": {
      "ConstantType": "string",
      "SingularConstant": "string"
    }
  },
  "NumericRangeFilter": {
    "Aggregation": "string",
    "Constant": {
      "ConstantType": "string",
      "RangeConstant": {
        "Maximum": "string",
        "Minimum": "string"
      }
    },
    "Inclusive": boolean
  },

```

```

    "OperandFieldName": "string",
    "RelativeDateFilter": {
      "Constant": {
        "ConstantType": "string",
        "SingularConstant": "string"
      },
      "RelativeDateFilterFunction": "string",
      "TimeGranularity": "string"
    }
  },
  "NamedEntities": [
    {
      "Definition": [
        {
          "FieldName": "string",
          "Metric": {
            "Aggregation": "string",
            "AggregationFunctionParameters": {
              "string" : "string"
            }
          },
          "PropertyName": "string",
          "PropertyRole": "string",
          "PropertyUsage": "string"
        }
      ],
      "EntityDescription": "string",
      "EntityName": "string",
      "EntitySynonyms": [ "string" ],
      "SemanticEntityType": {
        "SubTypeName": "string",
        "TypeName": "string",
        "TypeParameters": {
          "string" : "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "Description": "string",
  "Name": "string",
  "UserExperienceVersion": "string"

```

```
  },  
  "TopicId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Topic

The definition of a topic.

Type: [TopicDetails](#) object

### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to describe. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeTopic.

### Sample Request

```
GET /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics/{TopicId} HTTP/1.1
```

Content-type: application/json

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeTopicPermissions

Describes the permissions of a topic.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics/TopicId/permissions HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the topic that you want described.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to describe. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Permissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TopicArn": "string",
  "TopicId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Permissions

A list of resource permissions that are configured to the topic.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TopicArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic.

Type: String

## TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to describe. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeTopicPermissions.

### Sample Request

```
GET /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics/{TopicId}/permissions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeTopicRefresh

Describes the status of a topic refresh.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics/TopicId/refresh/RefreshId HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the topic whose refresh you want to describe.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### RefreshId

The ID of the refresh, which is performed when the topic is created or updated.

Required: Yes

#### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to describe. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RefreshDetails": {
    "RefreshArn": "string",
    "RefreshId": "string",
    "RefreshStatus": "string"
  },
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### [Status](#)

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [RefreshDetails](#)

Details of the refresh, which is performed when the topic is created or updated.

Type: [TopicRefreshDetails](#) object

### [RequestId](#)

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeTopicRefresh.

### Sample Request

```
GET /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics/{TopicId}/refresh/{RefreshId} HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeTopicRefreshSchedule

Deletes a topic refresh schedule.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics/TopicId/schedules/DatasetId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DatasetId

The ID of the dataset.

Required: Yes

### TopicId

The ID of the topic that contains the refresh schedule that you want to describe. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DatasetArn": "string",
  "RefreshSchedule": {
    "BasedOnSpiceSchedule": boolean,
    "IsEnabled": boolean,
    "RepeatAt": "string",
    "StartingAt": number,
    "Timezone": "string",
    "TopicScheduleType": "string"
  },
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TopicArn": "string",
  "TopicId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### [Status](#)

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [DatasetArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

### [RefreshSchedule](#)

The definition of a refresh schedule.

Type: [TopicRefreshSchedule](#) object

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## TopicArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic.

Type: String

## TopicId

The ID of the topic that contains the refresh schedule that you want to describe. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **Examples**

### **Example**

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeTopicRefreshSchedule.

### **Sample Request**

```
GET /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics/{TopicId}/schedules/{ScheduleId} HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DescribeUser

Returns information about a user, given the user name.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/users/UserName HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the user is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### Namespace

The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

#### UserName

The name of the user that you want to describe.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "User": {
    "Active": boolean,
    "Arn": "string",
    "CustomPermissionsName": "string",
    "Email": "string",
    "ExternalLoginFederationProviderType": "string",
    "ExternalLoginFederationProviderUrl": "string",
    "ExternalLoginId": "string",
    "IdentityType": "string",
    "PrincipalId": "string",
    "Role": "string",
    "UserName": "string"
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## User

The user name.

Type: [User](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeVPCConnection

Describes a VPC connection.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/vpc-connections/VPCConnectionId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID of the account that contains the VPC connection that you want described.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### VPCConnectionId

The ID of the VPC connection that you're creating. This ID is a unique identifier for each AWS Region in an AWS account.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "Status": number,
```

```
"VPCConnection": {
  "Arn": "string",
  "AvailabilityStatus": "string",
  "CreatedTime": number,
  "DnsResolvers": [ "string" ],
  "LastUpdatedTime": number,
  "Name": "string",
  "NetworkInterfaces": [
    {
      "AvailabilityZone": "string",
      "ErrorMessage": "string",
      "NetworkInterfaceId": "string",
      "Status": "string",
      "SubnetId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RoleArn": "string",
  "SecurityGroupIds": [ "string" ],
  "Status": "string",
  "VPCConnectionId": "string",
  "VPCId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

Type: Integer

### VPCConnection

A response object that provides information for the specified VPC connection.

Type: [VPCCConnection](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## GenerateEmbedUrlForAnonymousUser

Generates an embed URL that you can use to embed an Amazon QuickSight dashboard or visual in your website, without having to register any reader users. Before you use this action, make sure that you have configured the dashboards and permissions.

The following rules apply to the generated URL:

- It contains a temporary bearer token. It is valid for 5 minutes after it is generated. Once redeemed within this period, it cannot be re-used again.
- The URL validity period should not be confused with the actual session lifetime that can be customized using the [SessionLifetimeInMinutes](#) parameter. The resulting user session is valid for 15 minutes (minimum) to 10 hours (maximum). The default session duration is 10 hours.
- You are charged only when the URL is used or there is interaction with Amazon QuickSight.

For more information, see [Embedded Analytics](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

For more information about the high-level steps for embedding and for an interactive demo of the ways you can customize embedding, visit the [Amazon QuickSight Developer Portal](#).

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/embed-url/anonymous-user HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AllowedDomains": [ "string" ],
  "AuthorizedResourceArns": [ "string" ],
  "ExperienceConfiguration": {
    "Dashboard": {
      "InitialDashboardId": "string"
    },
    "DashboardVisual": {
      "InitialDashboardVisualId": {
        "DashboardId": "string",
        "SheetId": "string",
        "VisualId": "string"
      }
    }
  },
}
```

```
  "QSearchBar": {
    "InitialTopicId": "string"
  },
  "Namespace": "string",
  "SessionLifetimeInMinutes": number,
  "SessionTags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the dashboard that you're embedding.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AuthorizedResourceArns

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) for the Amazon QuickSight resources that the user is authorized to access during the lifetime of the session.

If you choose Dashboard embedding experience, pass the list of dashboard ARNs in the account that you want the user to be able to view.

If you want to make changes to the theme of your embedded content, pass a list of theme ARNs that the anonymous users need access to.

Currently, you can pass up to 25 theme ARNs in each API call.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

### ExperienceConfiguration

The configuration of the experience that you are embedding.

Type: [AnonymousUserEmbeddingExperienceConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The Amazon QuickSight namespace that the anonymous user virtually belongs to. If you are not using an Amazon QuickSight custom namespace, set this to default.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

### AllowedDomains

The domains that you want to add to the allow list for access to the generated URL that is then embedded. This optional parameter overrides the static domains that are configured in the Manage QuickSight menu in the Amazon QuickSight console. Instead, it allows only the domains that you include in this parameter. You can list up to three domains or subdomains in each API call.

To include all subdomains under a specific domain to the allow list, use \*. For example, `https://*.sapp.amazon.com` includes all subdomains under `https://sapp.amazon.com`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### SessionLifetimeInMinutes

How many minutes the session is valid. The session lifetime must be in [15-600] minutes range.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 15. Maximum value of 600.

Required: No

## SessionTags

The session tags used for row-level security. Before you use this parameter, make sure that you have configured the relevant datasets using the `DataSet$RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration` parameter so that session tags can be used to provide row-level security.

These are not the tags used for the AWS resource tagging feature. For more information, see [Using Row-Level Security \(RLS\) with Tags](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: Array of [SessionTag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AnonymousUserArn": "string",
  "EmbedUrl": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## AnonymousUserArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) to use for the anonymous Amazon QuickSight user.

Type: String

## EmbedUrl

The embed URL for the dashboard.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **SessionLifetimeInMinutesInvalidException**

The number of minutes specified for the lifetime of a session isn't valid. The session lifetime must be 15-600 minutes.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedPricingPlanException**

This error indicates that you are calling an embedding operation in Amazon QuickSight without the required pricing plan on your AWS account. Before you can use embedding for anonymous users, a QuickSight administrator needs to add capacity pricing to Amazon QuickSight. You can do this on the **Manage Amazon QuickSight** page.

After capacity pricing is added, you can use the [GetDashboardEmbedUrl](#) API operation with the `--identity-type ANONYMOUS` option.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## GenerateEmbedUrlForRegisteredUser

Generates an embed URL that you can use to embed an Amazon QuickSight experience in your website. This action can be used for any type of user registered in an Amazon QuickSight account. Before you use this action, make sure that you have configured the relevant Amazon QuickSight resource and permissions.

The following rules apply to the generated URL:

- It contains a temporary bearer token. It is valid for 5 minutes after it is generated. Once redeemed within this period, it cannot be re-used again.
- The URL validity period should not be confused with the actual session lifetime that can be customized using the [SessionLifetimeInMinutes](#) parameter.

The resulting user session is valid for 15 minutes (minimum) to 10 hours (maximum). The default session duration is 10 hours.

- You are charged only when the URL is used or there is interaction with Amazon QuickSight.

For more information, see [Embedded Analytics](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

For more information about the high-level steps for embedding and for an interactive demo of the ways you can customize embedding, visit the [Amazon QuickSight Developer Portal](#).

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/embed-url/registered-user HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AllowedDomains": [ "string" ],
  "ExperienceConfiguration": {
    "Dashboard": {
      "FeatureConfigurations": {
        "Bookmarks": {
          "Enabled": boolean
        },
        "StatePersistence": {
          "Enabled": boolean
        }
      }
    },
  },
}
```

```
    "InitialDashboardId": "string"
  },
  "DashboardVisual": {
    "InitialDashboardVisualId": {
      "DashboardId": "string",
      "SheetId": "string",
      "VisualId": "string"
    }
  },
  "QSearchBar": {
    "InitialTopicId": "string"
  },
  "QuickSightConsole": {
    "FeatureConfigurations": {
      "StatePersistence": {
        "Enabled": boolean
      }
    },
    "InitialPath": "string"
  }
},
"SessionLifetimeInMinutes": number,
"UserArn": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the dashboard that you're embedding.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## ExperienceConfiguration

The experience you are embedding. For registered users, you can embed Amazon QuickSight dashboards, Amazon QuickSight visuals, the Amazon QuickSight Q search bar, or the entire Amazon QuickSight console.

Type: [RegisteredUserEmbeddingExperienceConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## UserArn

The Amazon Resource Name for the registered user.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## AllowedDomains

The domains that you want to add to the allow list for access to the generated URL that is then embedded. This optional parameter overrides the static domains that are configured in the Manage QuickSight menu in the Amazon QuickSight console. Instead, it allows only the domains that you include in this parameter. You can list up to three domains or subdomains in each API call.

To include all subdomains under a specific domain to the allow list, use \*. For example, `https://*.sapp.amazon.com` includes all subdomains under `https://sapp.amazon.com`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## SessionLifetimeInMinutes

How many minutes the session is valid. The session lifetime must be in [15-600] minutes range.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 15. Maximum value of 600.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "EmbedUrl": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### [Status](#)

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [EmbedUrl](#)

The embed URL for the Amazon QuickSight dashboard, visual, Q search bar, or console.

Type: String

### [RequestId](#)

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **QuickSightUserNotFoundException**

The user with the provided name isn't found. This error can happen in any operation that requires finding a user based on a provided user name, such as `DeleteUser`, `DescribeUser`, and so on.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **SessionLifetimeInMinutesInvalidException**

The number of minutes specified for the lifetime of a session isn't valid. The session lifetime must be 15-600 minutes.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedPricingPlanException**

This error indicates that you are calling an embedding operation in Amazon QuickSight without the required pricing plan on your AWS account. Before you can use embedding for anonymous users, a QuickSight administrator needs to add capacity pricing to Amazon QuickSight. You can do this on the **Manage Amazon QuickSight** page.

After capacity pricing is added, you can use the [GetDashboardEmbedUrl](#) API operation with the `--identity-type ANONYMOUS` option.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## GetDashboardEmbedUrl

Generates a temporary session URL and authorization code (bearer token) that you can use to embed an Amazon QuickSight read-only dashboard in your website or application. Before you use this command, make sure that you have configured the dashboards and permissions.

Currently, you can use `GetDashboardEmbedURL` only from the server, not from the user's browser. The following rules apply to the generated URL:

- They must be used together.
- They can be used one time only.
- They are valid for 5 minutes after you run this command.
- You are charged only when the URL is used or there is interaction with Amazon QuickSight.
- The resulting user session is valid for 15 minutes (default) up to 10 hours (maximum). You can use the optional `SessionLifetimeInMinutes` parameter to customize session duration.

For more information, see [Embedding Analytics Using GetDashboardEmbedUrl](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

For more information about the high-level steps for embedding and for an interactive demo of the ways you can customize embedding, visit the [Amazon QuickSight Developer Portal](#).

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId/embed-url?additional-dashboard-ids=AdditionalDashboardIds&creds-type=IdentityType&namespace=Namespace&reset-disabled=ResetDisabled&session-lifetime=SessionLifetimeInMinutes&state-persistence-enabled=StatePersistenceEnabled&undo-redo-disabled=UndoRedoDisabled&user-arn=UserArn  
HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### [AdditionalDashboardIds](#)

A list of one or more dashboard IDs that you want anonymous users to have temporary access to. Currently, the `IdentityType` parameter must be set to `ANONYMOUS` because other identity

types authenticate as Amazon QuickSight or IAM users. For example, if you set "--dashboard-id dash\_id1 --dashboard-id dash\_id2 dash\_id3 identity-type ANONYMOUS", the session can access all three dashboards.

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 20 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the dashboard that you're embedding.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard, also added to the AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) policy.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### IdentityType

The authentication method that the user uses to sign in.

Valid Values: IAM | QUICKSIGHT | ANONYMOUS

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The Amazon QuickSight namespace that contains the dashboard IDs in this request. If you're not using a custom namespace, set `Namespace = default`.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

### ResetDisabled

Remove the reset button on the embedded dashboard. The default is FALSE, which enables the reset button.

### SessionLifetimeInMinutes

How many minutes the session is valid. The session lifetime must be 15-600 minutes.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 15. Maximum value of 600.

### StatePersistenceEnabled

Adds persistence of state for the user session in an embedded dashboard. Persistence applies to the sheet and the parameter settings. These are control settings that the dashboard subscriber (Amazon QuickSight reader) chooses while viewing the dashboard. If this is set to TRUE, the settings are the same when the subscriber reopens the same dashboard URL. The state is stored in Amazon QuickSight, not in a browser cookie. If this is set to FALSE, the state of the user session is not persisted. The default is FALSE.

### UndoRedoDisabled

Remove the undo/redo button on the embedded dashboard. The default is FALSE, which enables the undo/redo button.

### UserArn

The Amazon QuickSight user's Amazon Resource Name (ARN), for use with QUICKSIGHT identity type. You can use this for any Amazon QuickSight users in your account (readers, authors, or admins) authenticated as one of the following:

- Active Directory (AD) users or group members
- Invited nonfederated users
- IAM users and IAM role-based sessions authenticated through Federated Single Sign-On using SAML, OpenID Connect, or IAM federation.

Omit this parameter for users in the third group – IAM users and IAM role-based sessions.

## **Request Body**

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "EmbedUrl": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### EmbedUrl

A single-use URL that you can put into your server-side webpage to embed your dashboard. This URL is valid for 5 minutes. The API operation provides the URL with an `auth_code` value that enables one (and only one) sign-on to a user session that is valid for 10 hours.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **DomainNotWhitelistedException**

The domain specified isn't on the allow list. All domains for embedded dashboards must be added to the approved list by an Amazon QuickSight admin.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **IdentityTypeNotSupportedException**

The identity type specified isn't supported. Supported identity types include IAM and QUICKSIGHT.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **QuickSightUserNotFoundException**

The user with the provided name isn't found. This error can happen in any operation that requires finding a user based on a provided user name, such as `DeleteUser`, `DescribeUser`, and so on.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **SessionLifetimeInMinutesInvalidException**

The number of minutes specified for the lifetime of a session isn't valid. The session lifetime must be 15-600 minutes.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedPricingPlanException**

This error indicates that you are calling an embedding operation in Amazon QuickSight without the required pricing plan on your AWS account. Before you can use embedding for anonymous users, a QuickSight administrator needs to add capacity pricing to Amazon QuickSight. You can do this on the **Manage Amazon QuickSight** page.

After capacity pricing is added, you can use the [GetDashboardEmbedUrl](#) API operation with the `--identity-type ANONYMOUS` option.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## GetSessionEmbedUrl

Generates a session URL and authorization code that you can use to embed the Amazon Amazon QuickSight console in your web server code. Use `GetSessionEmbedUrl` where you want to provide an authoring portal that allows users to create data sources, datasets, analyses, and dashboards. The users who access an embedded Amazon QuickSight console need belong to the author or admin security cohort. If you want to restrict permissions to some of these features, add a custom permissions profile to the user with the [UpdateUser](#) API operation. Use [RegisterUser](#) API operation to add a new user with a custom permission profile attached. For more information, see the following sections in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*:

- [Embedding Analytics](#)
- [Customizing Access to the Amazon QuickSight Console](#)

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/session-embed-url?entry-point=EntryPoint&session-lifetime=SessionLifetimeInMinutes&user-arn=UserArn HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### [AwsAccountId](#)

The ID for the AWS account associated with your Amazon QuickSight subscription.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### [EntryPoint](#)

The URL you use to access the embedded session. The entry point URL is constrained to the following paths:

- `/start`
- `/start/analyses`

- /start/dashboards
- /start/favorites
- /dashboards/*DashboardId* - where *DashboardId* is the actual ID key from the Amazon QuickSight console URL of the dashboard
- /analyses/*AnalysisId* - where *AnalysisId* is the actual ID key from the Amazon QuickSight console URL of the analysis

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

### SessionLifetimeInMinutes

How many minutes the session is valid. The session lifetime must be 15-600 minutes.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 15. Maximum value of 600.

### UserArn

The Amazon QuickSight user's Amazon Resource Name (ARN), for use with QUICKSIGHT identity type. You can use this for any type of Amazon QuickSight users in your account (readers, authors, or admins). They need to be authenticated as one of the following:

1. Active Directory (AD) users or group members
2. Invited nonfederated users
3. IAM users and IAM role-based sessions authenticated through Federated Single Sign-On using SAML, OpenID Connect, or IAM federation

Omit this parameter for users in the third group, IAM users and IAM role-based sessions.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "EmbedUrl": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### EmbedUrl

A single-use URL that you can put into your server-side web page to embed your Amazon QuickSight session. This URL is valid for 5 minutes. The API operation provides the URL with an `auth_code` value that enables one (and only one) sign-on to a user session that is valid for 10 hours.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **QuickSightUserNotFoundException**

The user with the provided name isn't found. This error can happen in any operation that requires finding a user based on a provided user name, such as `DeleteUser`, `DescribeUser`, and so on.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **SessionLifetimeInMinutesInvalidException**

The number of minutes specified for the lifetime of a session isn't valid. The session lifetime must be 15-600 minutes.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListAnalyses

Lists Amazon QuickSight analyses that exist in the specified AWS account.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/analyses?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken  
HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the analyses.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AnalysisSummaryList": [
    {
      "AnalysisId": "string",
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "LastUpdatedTime": number,
      "Name": "string",
      "Status": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AnalysisSummaryList

Metadata describing each of the analyses that are listed.

Type: Array of [AnalysisSummary](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListAssetBundleExportJobs

Lists all asset bundle export jobs that have been taken place in the last 14 days. Jobs created more than 14 days ago are deleted forever and are not returned. If you are using the same job ID for multiple jobs, ListAssetBundleExportJobs only returns the most recent job that uses the repeated job ID.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/asset-bundle-export-jobs?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that the export jobs were executed in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "AssetBundleExportJobSummaryList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "AssetBundleExportJobId": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "ExportFormat": "string",
      "IncludeAllDependencies": boolean,
      "IncludePermissions": boolean,
      "IncludeTags": boolean,
      "JobStatus": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AssetBundleExportJobSummaryList

A list of export job summaries.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleExportJobSummary](#) objects

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\\S.\*

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListAssetBundleImportJobs

Lists all asset bundle import jobs that have taken place in the last 14 days. Jobs created more than 14 days ago are deleted forever and are not returned. If you are using the same job ID for multiple jobs, ListAssetBundleImportJobs only returns the most recent job that uses the repeated job ID.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/asset-bundle-import-jobs?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that the import jobs were executed in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AssetBundleImportJobSummaryList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "AssetBundleImportJobId": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "FailureAction": "string",
      "JobStatus": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### [Status](#)

The HTTP status of the response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [AssetBundleImportJobSummaryList](#)

A list of import job summaries.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobSummary](#) objects

### [NextToken](#)

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### [RequestId](#)

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListDashboards

Lists dashboards in an AWS account.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken  
HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the dashboards that you're listing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "DashboardSummaryList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "DashboardId": "string",
      "LastPublishedTime": number,
      "LastUpdatedTime": number,
      "Name": "string",
      "PublishedVersionNumber": number
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DashboardSummaryList

A structure that contains all of the dashboards in your AWS account. This structure provides basic information about the dashboards.

Type: Array of [DashboardSummary](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListDashboardVersions

Lists all the versions of the dashboards in the Amazon QuickSight subscription.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId/versions?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the dashboard that you're listing versions for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DashboardVersionSummaryList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "Description": "string",
      "SourceEntityArn": "string",
      "Status": "string",
      "VersionNumber": number
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DashboardVersionSummaryList

A structure that contains information about each version of the dashboard.

Type: Array of [DashboardVersionSummary](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

## NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListDataSets

Lists all of the datasets belonging to the current AWS account in an AWS Region.

The permissions resource is `arn:aws:quicksight:region:aws-account-id:dataset/*`.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken
HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "DataSetSummaries": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "ColumnLevelPermissionRulesApplied": boolean,
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "DataSetId": "string",
      "ImportMode": "string",
      "LastUpdatedTime": number,
      "Name": "string",
      "RowLevelPermissionDataSet": {
        "Arn": "string",
        "FormatVersion": "string",
        "Namespace": "string",
        "PermissionPolicy": "string",
        "Status": "string"
      },
      "RowLevelPermissionTagConfigurationApplied": boolean
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DataSetSummaries

The list of dataset summaries.

Type: Array of [DataSetSummary](#) objects

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListDataSets.

### Sample Request

```
GET /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sets?next-token={NextToken};max-results={MaxResults}
HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListDataSources

Lists data sources in current AWS Region that belong to this AWS account.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sources?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken
HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DataSources": [
```

```
{
  "AlternateDataSourceParameters": [
    {
      "AmazonElasticsearchParameters": {
        "Domain": "string"
      },
      "AmazonOpenSearchParameters": {
        "Domain": "string"
      },
      "AthenaParameters": {
        "RoleArn": "string",
        "WorkGroup": "string"
      },
      "AuroraParameters": {
        "Database": "string",
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number
      },
      "AuroraPostgreSqlParameters": {
        "Database": "string",
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number
      },
      "AwsIotAnalyticsParameters": {
        "DataSetName": "string"
      },
      "BigQueryParameters": {
        "DataSetRegion": "string",
        "ProjectId": "string"
      },
      "DatabricksParameters": {
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number,
        "SqlEndpointPath": "string"
      },
      "ExasolParameters": {
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number
      },
      "JiraParameters": {
        "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
      },
      "MariaDbParameters": {
        "Database": "string",
```

```
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "MySQLParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "OracleParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PostgreSQLParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PrestoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "RdsParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "InstanceId": "string"
  },
  "RedshiftParameters": {
    "ClusterId": "string",
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "IAMParameters": {
      "AutoCreateDatabaseUser": boolean,
      "DatabaseGroups": [ "string" ],
      "DatabaseUser": "string",
      "RoleArn": "string"
    }
  },
  "IdentityCenterConfiguration": {
    "EnableIdentityPropagation": boolean
  },
  "Port": number
},
"S3Parameters": {
  "ManifestFileLocation": {
```

```
        "Bucket": "string",
        "Key": "string"
    },
    "RoleArn": "string"
},
"ServiceNowParameters": {
    "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
},
"SnowflakeParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Warehouse": "string"
},
"SparkParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
},
"SqlServerParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
},
"StarburstParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number,
    "ProductType": "string"
},
"TeradataParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
},
"TrinoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
},
"TwitterParameters": {
    "MaxRows": number,
    "Query": "string"
}
}
],
```

```
"Arn": "string",
"CreatedTime": number,
"DataSourceId": "string",
"DataSourceParameters": {
  "AmazonElasticsearchParameters": {
    "Domain": "string"
  },
  "AmazonOpenSearchParameters": {
    "Domain": "string"
  },
  "AthenaParameters": {
    "RoleArn": "string",
    "WorkGroup": "string"
  },
  "AuroraParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "AuroraPostgreSqlParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "AwsIotAnalyticsParameters": {
    "DataSetName": "string"
  },
  "BigQueryParameters": {
    "DataSetRegion": "string",
    "ProjectId": "string"
  },
  "DatabricksParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number,
    "SqlEndpointPath": "string"
  },
  "ExasolParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "JiraParameters": {
    "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
  },
  "MariaDbParameters": {
```

```
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "MySQLParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "OracleParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PostgreSqlParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PrestoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "RdsParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "InstanceId": "string"
  },
  "RedshiftParameters": {
    "ClusterId": "string",
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "IAMParameters": {
      "AutoCreateDatabaseUser": boolean,
      "DatabaseGroups": [ "string" ],
      "DatabaseUser": "string",
      "RoleArn": "string"
    },
    "IdentityCenterConfiguration": {
      "EnableIdentityPropagation": boolean
    },
    "Port": number
  },
  "S3Parameters": {
```

```
    "ManifestFileLocation": {
      "Bucket": "string",
      "Key": "string"
    },
    "RoleArn": "string"
  },
  "ServiceNowParameters": {
    "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
  },
  "SnowflakeParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Warehouse": "string"
  },
  "SparkParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "SqlServerParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "StarburstParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number,
    "ProductType": "string"
  },
  "TeradataParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "TrinoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "TwitterParameters": {
    "MaxRows": number,
    "Query": "string"
  }
},
```

```
    "ErrorInfo": {
      "Message": "string",
      "Type": "string"
    },
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "Name": "string",
    "SecretArn": "string",
    "SslProperties": {
      "DisableSsl": boolean
    },
    "Status": "string",
    "Type": "string",
    "VpcConnectionProperties": {
      "VpcConnectionArn": "string"
    }
  }
],
"NextToken": "string",
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DataSources

A list of data sources.

Type: Array of [DataSource](#) objects

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListDataSources.

### Sample Request

```
GET /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sources?next-token={NextToken};max-  
results={MaxResults} HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListFolderMembers

List all assets (DASHBOARD, ANALYSIS, and DATASET) in a folder.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/folders/FolderId/members?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the folder.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "FolderMemberList": [
    {
      "MemberArn": "string",
      "MemberId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### [Status](#)

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [FolderMemberList](#)

A structure that contains all of the folder members (dashboards, analyses, and datasets) in the folder.

Type: Array of [MemberIdArnPair](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

### [NextToken](#)

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListFolders

Lists all folders in an account.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/folders?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the folder.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "FolderSummaryList": [  
    ...  
  ]  
}
```

```
{
  "Arn": "string",
  "CreatedTime": number,
  "FolderId": "string",
  "FolderType": "string",
  "LastUpdatedTime": number,
  "Name": "string",
  "SharingModel": "string"
},
"NextToken": "string",
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### FolderSummaryList

A structure that contains all of the folders in the AWS account. This structure provides basic information about the folders.

Type: Array of [FolderSummary](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight

currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListGroupMemberships

Lists member users in a group.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/groups/GroupName/members?max-  
results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the group is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### GroupName

The name of the group that you want to see a membership list of.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return from this request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

### Namespace

The namespace of the group that you want a list of users from.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "GroupMemberList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "MemberName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### GroupMemberList

The list of the members of the group.

Type: Array of [GroupMember](#) objects

### [NextToken](#)

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

### [RequestId](#)

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListGroups

Lists all user groups in Amazon QuickSight.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/groups?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the group is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### Namespace

The namespace that you want a list of groups from.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

#### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "GroupList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "Description": "string",
      "GroupName": "string",
      "PrincipalId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### GroupList

The list of the groups.

Type: Array of [Group](#) objects

### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListIAMPolicyAssignments

Lists the IAM policy assignments in the current Amazon QuickSight account.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/v2/iam-policy-assignments?assignment-status=AssignmentStatus&max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AssignmentStatus

The status of the assignments.

Valid Values: ENABLED | DRAFT | DISABLED

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains these IAM policy assignments.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

### Namespace

The namespace for the assignments.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "IAMPolicyAssignments": [
    {
      "AssignmentName": "string",
      "AssignmentStatus": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### IAMPolicyAssignments

Information describing the IAM policy assignments.

Type: Array of IAMPolicyAssignmentSummary objects

## NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListIAMPolicyAssignmentsForUser

Lists all of the IAM policy assignments, including the Amazon Resource Names (ARNs), for the IAM policies assigned to the specified user and group, or groups that the user belongs to.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/users/UserName/iam-policy-assignments?  
max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the assignments.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### Namespace

The namespace of the assignment.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

#### UserName

The name of the user.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "ActiveAssignments": [
    {
      "AssignmentName": "string",
      "PolicyArn": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### ActiveAssignments

The active assignments for this user.

Type: Array of [ActiveIAMPolicyAssignment](#) objects

## NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConcurrentUpdatingException**

A resource is already in a state that indicates an operation is happening that must complete before a new update can be applied.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceExistsException

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListIdentityPropagationConfigs

Lists all services and authorized targets that the Amazon QuickSight IAM Identity Center application can access.

This operation is only supported for Amazon QuickSight accounts that use IAM Identity Center.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/identity-propagation-config?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contain the identity propagation configurations of.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 10.

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "Services": [
    {
      "AuthorizedTargets": [ "string" ],
      "Service": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Services

A list of services and their authorized targets that the Amazon QuickSight IAM Identity Center application can access.

Type: Array of [AuthorizedTargetsByService](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListIngestions

Lists the history of SPICE ingestions for a dataset.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/ingestions?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset used in the ingestion.

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Ingestions": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "ErrorInfo": {
        "Message": "string",
        "Type": "string"
      },
      "IngestionId": "string",
      "IngestionSizeInBytes": number,
      "IngestionStatus": "string",
      "IngestionTimeInSeconds": number,
      "QueueInfo": {
        "QueuedIngestion": "string",
        "WaitingOnIngestion": "string"
      },
      "RequestSource": "string",
      "RequestType": "string",
      "RowInfo": {
        "RowsDropped": number,
        "RowsIngested": number,
        "TotalRowsInDataset": number
      }
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Ingestions

A list of the ingestions.

Type: Array of [Ingestion](#) objects

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceExistsException

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListIngestions.

### Sample Request

```
GET /accounts/*AwsAccountId*/data-sets/*DataSetID*/ingestions?next-  
token=*NextToken*;max-results=*MaxResults*" HTTP/1.1
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListNamespaces

Lists the namespaces for the specified AWS account. This operation doesn't list deleted namespaces.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken  
HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the Amazon QuickSight namespaces that you want to list.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### NextToken

A unique pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request. You will receive a pagination token in the response body of a previous `ListNamespaces` API call if there is more data that can be returned. To receive the data, make another `ListNamespaces` API call with the returned token to retrieve the next page of data. Each token is valid for 24 hours. If you try to make a `ListNamespaces` API call with an expired token, you will receive a HTTP 400 `InvalidNextTokenException` error.

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Namespaces": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "CapacityRegion": "string",
      "CreationStatus": "string",
      "IdentityStore": "string",
      "Name": "string",
      "NamespaceError": {
        "Message": "string",
        "Type": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Namespaces

The information about the namespaces in this AWS account. The response includes the namespace ARN, name, AWS Region, notification email address, creation status, and identity store.

Type: Array of [NamespaceInfoV2](#) objects

## NextToken

A unique pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request. Receiving `NextToken` in your response indicates that there is more data that can be returned. To receive the data, make another `ListNamespaces` API call with the returned token to retrieve the next page of data. Each token is valid for 24 hours. If you try to make a `ListNamespaces` API call with an expired token, you will receive a `HTTP 400 InvalidNextTokenException` error.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The `NextToken` value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListRefreshSchedules

Lists the refresh schedules of a dataset. Each dataset can have up to 5 schedules.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/refresh-schedules HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset.

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RefreshSchedules": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
```

```
    "RefreshType": "string",
    "ScheduleFrequency": {
      "Interval": "string",
      "RefreshOnDay": {
        "DayOfMonth": "string",
        "DayOfWeek": "string"
      },
      "TimeOfDay": "string",
      "Timezone": "string"
    },
    "ScheduleId": "string",
    "StartAfterDateTime": number
  }
],
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RefreshSchedules

The list of refresh schedules for the dataset.

Type: Array of [RefreshSchedule](#) objects

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListRoleMemberships

Lists all groups that are associated with a role.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/roles/Role/members?max-  
results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you want to create a group in. The AWS account ID that you provide must be the same AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

### Namespace

The namespace that includes the role.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

## Role

The name of the role.

Valid Values: ADMIN | AUTHOR | READER

Required: Yes

## **Request Body**

The request does not have a request body.

## **Response Syntax**

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "MembersList": [ "string" ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## **Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### MembersList

The list of groups associated with a role

Type: Array of strings

### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListTagsForResource

Lists the tags assigned to a resource.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /resources/ResourceArn/tags HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### ResourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource that you want a list of tags for.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "RequestId": "string",  
  "Tags": [  
    {  
      "Key": "string",  
      "Value": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

## Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Tags

Contains a map of the key-value pairs for the resource tag or tags assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListTemplateAliases

Lists all the aliases of a template.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId/aliases?max-result=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the template aliases that you're listing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

### TemplateId

The ID for the template.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TemplateAliasList": [
    {
      "AliasName": "string",
      "Arn": "string",
      "TemplateVersionNumber": number
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## TemplateAliasList

A structure containing the list of the template's aliases.

Type: Array of [TemplateAlias](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListTemplateAliases.

### Sample Request

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId/aliases?max-result=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListTemplates

Lists all the templates in the current Amazon QuickSight account.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates?max-result=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken  
HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the templates that you're listing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TemplateSummaryList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "LastUpdatedTime": number,
      "LatestVersionNumber": number,
      "Name": "string",
      "TemplateId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TemplateSummaryList

A structure containing information about the templates in the list.

Type: Array of [TemplateSummary](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListTemplateVersions

Lists all the versions of the templates in the current Amazon QuickSight account.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId/versions?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the templates that you're listing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

#### TemplateId

The ID for the template.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TemplateVersionSummaryList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "Description": "string",
      "Status": "string",
      "VersionNumber": number
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### **TemplateVersionSummaryList**

A structure containing a list of all the versions of the specified template.

Type: Array of [TemplateVersionSummary](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight

currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListThemeAliases

Lists all the aliases of a theme.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId/aliases?max-result=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the theme aliases that you're listing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

#### Themeld

The ID for the theme.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ThemeAliasList": [
    {
      "AliasName": "string",
      "Arn": "string",
      "ThemeVersionNumber": number
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## **ThemeAliasList**

A structure containing the list of the theme's aliases.

Type: Array of [ThemeAlias](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListThemeAliases.

### Sample Request

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId/aliases?max-result=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken& HTTP/1.1
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListThemes

Lists all the themes in the current AWS account.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken&type=Type
HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the themes that you're listing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

### Type

The type of themes that you want to list. Valid options include the following:

- ALL (default)- Display all existing themes.
- CUSTOM - Display only the themes created by people using Amazon QuickSight.
- QUICKSIGHT - Display only the starting themes defined by Amazon QuickSight.

Valid Values: QUICKSIGHT | CUSTOM | ALL

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ThemeSummaryList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "LastUpdatedTime": number,
      "LatestVersionNumber": number,
      "Name": "string",
      "ThemeId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## ThemeSummaryList

Information about the themes in the list.

Type: Array of [ThemeSummary](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListThemeVersions

Lists all the versions of the themes in the current AWS account.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId/versions?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the themes that you're listing.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

#### Themeld

The ID for the theme.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ThemeVersionSummaryList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "Description": "string",
      "Status": "string",
      "VersionNumber": number
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## **ThemeVersionSummaryList**

A structure containing a list of all the versions of the specified theme.

Type: Array of [ThemeVersionSummary](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListTopicRefreshSchedules

Lists all of the refresh schedules for a topic.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics/TopicId/schedules HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the topic whose refresh schedule you want described.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### TopicId

The ID for the topic that you want to describe. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "RefreshSchedules": [
    {
      "DatasetArn": "string",
      "DatasetId": "string",
      "DatasetName": "string",
      "RefreshSchedule": {
        "BasedOnSpiceSchedule": boolean,
        "IsEnabled": boolean,
        "RepeatAt": "string",
        "StartingAt": number,
        "Timezone": "string",
        "TopicScheduleType": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TopicArn": "string",
  "TopicId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### [Status](#)

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [RefreshSchedules](#)

The list of topic refresh schedules.

Type: Array of [TopicRefreshScheduleSummary](#) objects

### [RequestId](#)

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## TopicArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic.

Type: String

## TopicId

The ID for the topic that you want to describe. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **Examples**

### **Example**

This example illustrates one usage of `ListTopicRefreshSchedules`.

### **Sample Request**

```
GET /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics/{TopicId}/schedules HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListTopics

Lists all of the topics within an account.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the topics that you want to list.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TopicsSummaries": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "Name": "string",
      "TopicId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TopicsSummaries

A list of topic summaries.

Type: Array of [TopicSummary](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of ListTopics.

### Sample Request

```
GET /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListUserGroups

Lists the Amazon QuickSight groups that an Amazon QuickSight user is a member of.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/users/UserName/groups?max-  
results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID that the user is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return from this request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### Namespace

The namespace. Currently, you should set this to `default`.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

#### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

## UserName

The Amazon QuickSight user name that you want to list group memberships for.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "GroupList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "Description": "string",
      "GroupName": "string",
      "PrincipalId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## GroupList

The list of groups the user is a member of.

Type: Array of [Group](#) objects

## NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListUsers

Returns a list of all of the Amazon QuickSight users belonging to this account.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/users?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the user is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return from this request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### Namespace

The namespace. Currently, you should set this to `default`.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

#### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "UserList": [
    {
      "Active": boolean,
      "Arn": "string",
      "CustomPermissionsName": "string",
      "Email": "string",
      "ExternalLoginFederationProviderType": "string",
      "ExternalLoginFederationProviderUrl": "string",
      "ExternalLoginId": "string",
      "IdentityType": "string",
      "PrincipalId": "string",
      "Role": "string",
      "UserName": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### UserList

The list of users.

Type: Array of User objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ListVPCConnections

Lists all of the VPC connections in the current set AWS Region of an AWS account.

### Request Syntax

```
GET /accounts/AwsAccountId/vpc-connections?max-results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken
HTTP/1.1
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID of the account that contains the VPC connections that you want to list.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

#### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

### Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

### Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
"NextToken": "string",
"RequestId": "string",
"VPCConnectionSummaries": [
  {
    "Arn": "string",
    "AvailabilityStatus": "string",
    "CreatedTime": number,
    "DnsResolvers": [ "string" ],
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "Name": "string",
    "NetworkInterfaces": [
      {
        "AvailabilityZone": "string",
        "ErrorMessage": "string",
        "NetworkInterfaceId": "string",
        "Status": "string",
        "SubnetId": "string"
      }
    ],
    "RoleArn": "string",
    "SecurityGroupIds": [ "string" ],
    "Status": "string",
    "VPCConnectionId": "string",
    "VPCId": "string"
  }
]
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## VPCConnectionSummaries

A `VPCConnectionSummaries` object that returns a summary of VPC connection objects.

Type: Array of [VPCConnectionSummary](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The `NextToken` value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PutDataSetRefreshProperties

Creates or updates the dataset refresh properties for the dataset.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/refresh-properties HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "DataSetRefreshProperties": {  
    "RefreshConfiguration": {  
      "IncrementalRefresh": {  
        "LookbackWindow": {  
          "ColumnName": "string",  
          "Size": number,  
          "SizeUnit": "string"  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern:  $^{[0-9]\{12\}}\$$

Required: Yes

### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DataSetRefreshProperties

The dataset refresh properties.

Type: [DataSetRefreshProperties](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## RegisterUser

Creates an Amazon QuickSight user whose identity is associated with the AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) identity or role specified in the request. When you register a new user from the Amazon QuickSight API, Amazon QuickSight generates a registration URL. The user accesses this registration URL to create their account. Amazon QuickSight doesn't send a registration email to users who are registered from the Amazon QuickSight API. If you want new users to receive a registration email, then add those users in the Amazon QuickSight console. For more information on registering a new user in the Amazon QuickSight console, see [Inviting users to access Amazon QuickSight](#).

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/users HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "CustomFederationProviderUrl": "string",
  "CustomPermissionsName": "string",
  "Email": "string",
  "ExternalLoginFederationProviderType": "string",
  "ExternalLoginId": "string",
  "IamArn": "string",
  "IdentityType": "string",
  "SessionName": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "UserName": "string",
  "UserRole": "string"
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

## AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the user is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Namespace

The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## **Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## Email

The email address of the user that you want to register.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## IdentityType

Amazon QuickSight supports several ways of managing the identity of users. This parameter accepts two values:

- IAM: A user whose identity maps to an existing IAM user or role.
- QUICKSIGHT: A user whose identity is owned and managed internally by Amazon QuickSight.

Type: String

Valid Values: IAM | QUICKSIGHT | IAM\_IDENTITY\_CENTER

Required: Yes

### UserRole

The Amazon QuickSight role for the user. The user role can be one of the following:

- **READER:** A user who has read-only access to dashboards.
- **AUTHOR:** A user who can create data sources, datasets, analyses, and dashboards.
- **ADMIN:** A user who is an author, who can also manage Amazon QuickSight settings.
- **RESTRICTED\_READER:** This role isn't currently available for use.
- **RESTRICTED\_AUTHOR:** This role isn't currently available for use.

Type: String

Valid Values: ADMIN | AUTHOR | READER | RESTRICTED\_AUTHOR | RESTRICTED\_READER

Required: Yes

### CustomFederationProviderUrl

The URL of the custom OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider that provides identity to let a user federate into Amazon QuickSight with an associated AWS Identity and Access Management(IAM) role. This parameter should only be used when ExternalLoginFederationProviderType parameter is set to CUSTOM\_OIDC.

Type: String

Required: No

### CustomPermissionsName

(Enterprise edition only) The name of the custom permissions profile that you want to assign to this user. Customized permissions allows you to control a user's access by restricting access the following operations:

- Create and update data sources
- Create and update datasets
- Create and update email reports
- Subscribe to email reports

To add custom permissions to an existing user, use [UpdateUser](#) instead.

A set of custom permissions includes any combination of these restrictions. Currently, you need to create the profile names for custom permission sets by using the Amazon QuickSight console. Then, you use the `RegisterUser` API operation to assign the named set of permissions to a Amazon QuickSight user.

Amazon QuickSight custom permissions are applied through IAM policies. Therefore, they override the permissions typically granted by assigning Amazon QuickSight users to one of the default security cohorts in Amazon QuickSight (admin, author, reader).

This feature is available only to Amazon QuickSight Enterprise edition subscriptions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9+=, .@_-]+$`

Required: No

### ExternalLoginFederationProviderType

The type of supported external login provider that provides identity to let a user federate into Amazon QuickSight with an associated AWS Identity and Access Management(IAM) role. The type of supported external login provider can be one of the following.

- **COGNITO**: Amazon Cognito. The provider URL is `cognito-identity.amazonaws.com`. When choosing the **COGNITO** provider type, don't use the `CustomFederationProviderUrl` parameter which is only needed when the external provider is custom.
- **CUSTOM\_OIDC**: Custom OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider. When choosing **CUSTOM\_OIDC** type, use the `CustomFederationProviderUrl` parameter to provide the custom OIDC provider URL.

Type: String

Required: No

### ExternalLoginId

The identity ID for a user in the external login provider.

Type: String

Required: No

## IamArn

The ARN of the IAM user or role that you are registering with Amazon QuickSight.

Type: String

Required: No

## SessionName

You need to use this parameter only when you register one or more users using an assumed IAM role. You don't need to provide the session name for other scenarios, for example when you are registering an IAM user or an Amazon QuickSight user. You can register multiple users using the same IAM role if each user has a different session name. For more information on assuming IAM roles, see [assume-role](#) in the *AWS CLI Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 2. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[\w+=.@-]*`

Required: No

## Tags

The tags to associate with the user.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## UserName

The Amazon QuickSight user name that you want to create for the user you are registering.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "User": {
    "Active": boolean,
    "Arn": "string",
    "CustomPermissionsName": "string",
    "Email": "string",
    "ExternalLoginFederationProviderType": "string",
    "ExternalLoginFederationProviderUrl": "string",
    "ExternalLoginId": "string",
    "IdentityType": "string",
    "PrincipalId": "string",
    "Role": "string",
    "UserName": "string"
  },
  "UserInvitationUrl": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### User

The user's user name.

Type: [User](#) object

### [UserInvitationUrl](#)

The URL the user visits to complete registration and provide a password. This is returned only for users with an identity type of QUICKSIGHT.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### LimitExceededException

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### PreconditionNotMetException

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceExistsException

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ResourceUnavailableException

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RestoreAnalysis

Restores an analysis.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/restore/analyses/AnalysisId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis that you're restoring.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the analysis.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "AnalysisId": "string",
```

```
"Arn": "string",  
"RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis that you're restoring.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the analysis that you're restoring.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SearchAnalyses

Searches for analyses that belong to the user specified in the filter.

## Note

This operation is eventually consistent. The results are best effort and may not reflect very recent updates and changes.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/search/analyses HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Filters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Operator": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "MaxResults": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the analyses that you're searching for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Filters

The structure for the search filters that you want to apply to your search.

Type: Array of [AnalysisSearchFilter](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AnalysisSummaryList": [
    {
      "AnalysisId": "string",
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
```

```
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "Name": "string",
    "Status": "string"
  }
],
"NextToken": "string",
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AnalysisSummaryList

Metadata describing the analyses that you searched for.

Type: Array of [AnalysisSummary](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SearchDashboards

Searches for dashboards that belong to a user.

## Note

This operation is eventually consistent. The results are best effort and may not reflect very recent updates and changes.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/search/dashboards HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Filters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Operator": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "MaxResults": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the user whose dashboards you're searching for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Filters

The filters to apply to the search. Currently, you can search only by user name, for example, "Filters": [ { "Name": "QUICKSIGHT\_USER", "Operator": "StringEquals", "Value": "arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:1:user/default/UserName1" } ]

Type: Array of [DashboardSearchFilter](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DashboardSummaryList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
```

```
    "DashboardId": "string",
    "LastPublishedTime": number,
    "LastUpdatedTime": number,
    "Name": "string",
    "PublishedVersionNumber": number
  }
],
"NextToken": "string",
"RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DashboardSummaryList

The list of dashboards owned by the user specified in `Filters` in your request.

Type: Array of [DashboardSummary](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## SearchDataSets

Use the SearchDataSets operation to search for datasets that belong to an account.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/search/data-sets HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Filters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Operator": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "MaxResults": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

#### Filters

The filters to apply to the search.

Type: Array of [DataSetSearchFilter](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

### [MaxResults](#)

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

### [NextToken](#)

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 *Status*

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "DataSetSummaries": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "ColumnLevelPermissionRulesApplied": boolean,
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "DataSetId": "string",
      "ImportMode": "string",
      "LastUpdatedTime": number,
      "Name": "string",
      "RowLevelPermissionDataSet": {
        "Arn": "string",
        "FormatVersion": "string",
        "Namespace": "string",
        "PermissionPolicy": "string",
        "Status": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    },  
    "RowLevelPermissionTagConfigurationApplied": boolean  
  }  
],  
"NextToken": "string",  
"RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DataSetSummaries

A `DataSetSummaries` object that returns a summary of a dataset.

Type: Array of [DataSetSummary](#) objects

### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## SearchDataSources

Use the SearchDataSources operation to search for data sources that belong to an account.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/search/data-sources HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Filters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Operator": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "MaxResults": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

#### Filters

The filters to apply to the search.

Type: Array of [DataSourceSearchFilter](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

### [MaxResults](#)

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

### [NextToken](#)

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DataSourceSummaries": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "DataSourceId": "string",
      "LastUpdatedTime": number,
      "Name": "string",
      "Type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DataSourceSummaries

A `DataSourceSummaries` object that returns a summary of a data source.

Type: Array of [DataSourceSummary](#) objects

### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## SearchFolders

Searches the subfolders in a folder.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/search/folders HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Filters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Operator": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "MaxResults": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the folder.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

#### Filters

The filters to apply to the search. Currently, you can search only by the parent folder ARN.

For example, "Filters": [ { "Name": "PARENT\_FOLDER\_ARN", "Operator":

```
"StringEquals", "Value": "arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:1:folder/
folderId" } ]].
```

Type: Array of [FolderSearchFilter](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: Yes

### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned per request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "FolderSummaryList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "CreatedTime": number,
      "FolderId": "string",
      "FolderType": "string",
      "LastUpdatedTime": number,
      "Name": "string",
      "SharingModel": "string"
    }
  ],
}
```

```
"NextToken": "string",  
"RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### FolderSummaryList

A structure that contains all of the folders in the AWS account. This structure provides basic information about the folders.

Type: Array of [FolderSummary](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

### NextToken

The token for the next set of results, or null if there are no more results.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You don't have this feature activated for your account. To fix this issue, contact AWS support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## SearchGroups

Use the SearchGroups operation to search groups in a specified Amazon QuickSight namespace using the supplied filters.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/groups-search?max-  
results=MaxResults&next-token=NextToken HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "Filters": [  
    {  
      "Name": "string",  
      "Operator": "string",  
      "Value": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the group is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return from this request.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

## Namespace

The namespace that you want to search.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## Filters

The structure for the search filters that you want to apply to your search.

Type: Array of [GroupSearchFilter](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "GroupList": [
    {
      "Arn": "string",
      "Description": "string",
      "GroupName": "string",
      "PrincipalId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string",
```

```
"RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### GroupList

A list of groups in a specified namespace that match the filters you set in your SearchGroups request.

Type: Array of [Group](#) objects

### NextToken

A pagination token that can be used in a subsequent request.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## StartAssetBundleExportJob

Starts an Asset Bundle export job.

An Asset Bundle export job exports specified Amazon QuickSight assets. You can also choose to export any asset dependencies in the same job. Export jobs run asynchronously and can be polled with a `DescribeAssetBundleExportJob` API call. When a job is successfully completed, a download URL that contains the exported assets is returned. The URL is valid for 5 minutes and can be refreshed with a `DescribeAssetBundleExportJob` API call. Each Amazon QuickSight account can run up to 5 export jobs concurrently.

The API caller must have the necessary permissions in their IAM role to access each resource before the resources can be exported.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/asset-bundle-export-jobs/export HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AssetBundleExportJobId": "string",
  "CloudFormationOverridePropertyConfiguration": {
    "Analyses": [
      {
        "Arn": "string",
        "Properties": [ "string" ]
      }
    ],
    "Dashboards": [
      {
        "Arn": "string",
        "Properties": [ "string" ]
      }
    ],
    "DataSets": [
      {
        "Arn": "string",
        "Properties": [ "string" ]
      }
    ],
    "DataSources": [
      {
```

```
    "Arn": "string",
    "Properties": [ "string" ]
  }
],
"RefreshSchedules": [
  {
    "Arn": "string",
    "Properties": [ "string" ]
  }
],
"ResourceIdOverrideConfiguration": {
  "PrefixForAllResources": boolean
},
"Themes": [
  {
    "Arn": "string",
    "Properties": [ "string" ]
  }
],
"VPCConnections": [
  {
    "Arn": "string",
    "Properties": [ "string" ]
  }
]
},
"ExportFormat": "string",
"IncludeAllDependencies": boolean,
"IncludePermissions": boolean,
"IncludeTags": boolean,
"ResourceArns": [ "string" ],
"ValidationStrategy": {
  "StrictModeForAllResources": boolean
}
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account to export assets from.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AssetBundleExportJobId

The ID of the job. This ID is unique while the job is running. After the job is completed, you can reuse this ID for another job.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### ExportFormat

The export data format.

Type: String

Valid Values: CLOUDFORMATION\_JSON | QUICKSIGHT\_JSON

Required: Yes

### ResourceArns

An array of resource ARNs to export. The following resources are supported.

- Analysis
- Dashboard
- DataSet
- DataSource
- RefreshSchedule

- Theme
- VPCConnection

The API caller must have the necessary permissions in their IAM role to access each resource before the resources can be exported.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: Yes

### CloudFormationOverridePropertyConfiguration

An optional collection of structures that generate AWS CloudFormation parameters to override the existing resource property values when the resource is exported to a new AWS CloudFormation template.

Use this field if the `ExportFormat` field of a `StartAssetBundleExportJobRequest` API call is set to `CLOUDFORMATION_JSON`.

Type: [AssetBundleCloudFormationOverridePropertyConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### IncludeAllDependencies

A Boolean that determines whether all dependencies of each resource ARN are recursively exported with the job. For example, say you provided a Dashboard ARN to the `ResourceArns` parameter. If you set `IncludeAllDependencies` to `TRUE`, any theme, dataset, and data source resource that is a dependency of the dashboard is also exported.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### IncludePermissions

A Boolean that determines whether all permissions for each resource ARN are exported with the job. If you set `IncludePermissions` to `TRUE`, any permissions associated with each resource are exported.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### IncludeTags

A Boolean that determines whether all tags for each resource ARN are exported with the job. If you set `IncludeTags` to `TRUE`, any tags associated with each resource are exported.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### ValidationStrategy

An optional parameter that determines which validation strategy to use for the export job. If `StrictModeForAllResources` is set to `TRUE`, strict validation for every error is enforced. If it is set to `FALSE`, validation is skipped for specific UI errors that are shown as warnings. The default value for `StrictModeForAllResources` is `FALSE`.

Type: [AssetBundleExportJobValidationStrategy](#) object

Required: No

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 *Status*

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "Arn": "string",
  "AssetBundleExportJobId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the export job.

Type: String

## AssetBundleExportJobId

The ID of the job. This ID is unique while the job is running. After the job is completed, you can reuse this ID for another job.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## RequestId

The AWS response ID for this operation.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## LimitExceededException

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StartAssetBundleImportJob

Starts an Asset Bundle import job.

An Asset Bundle import job imports specified Amazon QuickSight assets into an Amazon QuickSight account. You can also choose to import a naming prefix and specified configuration overrides. The assets that are contained in the bundle file that you provide are used to create or update a new or existing asset in your Amazon QuickSight account. Each Amazon QuickSight account can run up to 5 import jobs concurrently.

The API caller must have the necessary "create", "describe", and "update" permissions in their IAM role to access each resource type that is contained in the bundle file before the resources can be imported.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/asset-bundle-import-jobs/import HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AssetBundleImportJobId": "string",
  "AssetBundleImportSource": {
    "Body": blob,
    "S3Uri": "string"
  },
  "FailureAction": "string",
  "OverrideParameters": {
    "Analyses": [
      {
        "AnalysisId": "string",
        "Name": "string"
      }
    ],
    "Dashboards": [
      {
        "DashboardId": "string",
        "Name": "string"
      }
    ],
    "DataSets": [
      {
        "DataSetId": "string",
```

```
    "Name": "string"
  }
],
"DataSources": [
  {
    "Credentials": {
      "CredentialPair": {
        "Password": "string",
        "Username": "string"
      },
      "SecretArn": "string"
    },
    "DataSourceId": "string",
    "DataSourceParameters": {
      "AmazonElasticsearchParameters": {
        "Domain": "string"
      },
      "AmazonOpenSearchParameters": {
        "Domain": "string"
      },
      "AthenaParameters": {
        "RoleArn": "string",
        "WorkGroup": "string"
      },
      "AuroraParameters": {
        "Database": "string",
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number
      },
      "AuroraPostgreSqlParameters": {
        "Database": "string",
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number
      },
      "AwsIotAnalyticsParameters": {
        "DataSetName": "string"
      },
      "BigQueryParameters": {
        "DataSetRegion": "string",
        "ProjectId": "string"
      },
      "DatabricksParameters": {
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number,
```

```
    "SqlEndpointPath": "string"
  },
  "ExasolParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "JiraParameters": {
    "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
  },
  "MariaDbParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "MySQLParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "OracleParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PostgreSqlParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PrestoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "RdsParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "InstanceId": "string"
  },
  "RedshiftParameters": {
    "ClusterId": "string",
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "IAMParameters": {
      "AutoCreateDatabaseUser": boolean,
```

```
    "DatabaseGroups": [ "string" ],
    "DatabaseUser": "string",
    "RoleArn": "string"
  },
  "IdentityCenterConfiguration": {
    "EnableIdentityPropagation": boolean
  },
  "Port": number
},
"S3Parameters": {
  "ManifestFileLocation": {
    "Bucket": "string",
    "Key": "string"
  },
  "RoleArn": "string"
},
"ServiceNowParameters": {
  "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
},
"SnowflakeParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Warehouse": "string"
},
"SparkParameters": {
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number
},
"SqlServerParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number
},
"StarburstParameters": {
  "Catalog": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number,
  "ProductType": "string"
},
"TeradataParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number
},
},
```

```
    "TrinoParameters": {
      "Catalog": "string",
      "Host": "string",
      "Port": number
    },
    "TwitterParameters": {
      "MaxRows": number,
      "Query": "string"
    }
  },
  "Name": "string",
  "SslProperties": {
    "DisableSsl": boolean
  },
  "VpcConnectionProperties": {
    "VpcConnectionArn": "string"
  }
}
],
"RefreshSchedules": [
  {
    "DataSetId": "string",
    "ScheduleId": "string",
    "StartAfterDateTime": number
  }
],
"ResourceIdOverrideConfiguration": {
  "PrefixForAllResources": "string"
},
"Themes": [
  {
    "Name": "string",
    "ThemeId": "string"
  }
],
"VPCConnections": [
  {
    "DnsResolvers": [ "string" ],
    "Name": "string",
    "RoleArn": "string",
    "SecurityGroupIds": [ "string" ],
    "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
    "VPCConnectionId": "string"
  }
]
```

```
]
},
"OverridePermissions": {
  "Analyses": [
    {
      "AnalysisIds": [ "string" ],
      "Permissions": {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principals": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "Dashboards": [
    {
      "DashboardIds": [ "string" ],
      "LinkSharingConfiguration": {
        "Permissions": {
          "Actions": [ "string" ],
          "Principals": [ "string" ]
        }
      },
      "Permissions": {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principals": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "DataSets": [
    {
      "DataSetIds": [ "string" ],
      "Permissions": {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principals": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "DataSources": [
    {
      "DataSourceIds": [ "string" ],
      "Permissions": {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principals": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
],
  "Themes": [
    {
      "Permissions": {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principals": [ "string" ]
      },
      "ThemeIds": [ "string" ]
    }
  ]
},
"OverrideTags": {
  "Analyses": [
    {
      "AnalysisIds": [ "string" ],
      "Tags": [
        {
          "Key": "string",
          "Value": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
},
"Dashboards": [
  {
    "DashboardIds": [ "string" ],
    "Tags": [
      {
        "Key": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
],
"DataSets": [
  {
    "DataSetIds": [ "string" ],
    "Tags": [
      {
        "Key": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

```
    ],
    "DataSources": [
      {
        "DataSourceIds": [ "string" ],
        "Tags": [
          {
            "Key": "string",
            "Value": "string"
          }
        ]
      }
    ],
    "Themes": [
      {
        "Tags": [
          {
            "Key": "string",
            "Value": "string"
          }
        ],
        "ThemeIds": [ "string" ]
      }
    ],
    "VPCConnections": [
      {
        "Tags": [
          {
            "Key": "string",
            "Value": "string"
          }
        ],
        "VPCConnectionIds": [ "string" ]
      }
    ]
  },
  "OverrideValidationStrategy": {
    "StrictModeForAllResources": boolean
  }
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

## AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account to import assets into.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## **Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AssetBundleImportJobId

The ID of the job. This ID is unique while the job is running. After the job is completed, you can reuse this ID for another job.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### AssetBundleImportSource

The source of the asset bundle zip file that contains the data that you want to import. The file must be in QUICKSIGHT\_JSON format.

Type: [AssetBundleImportSource](#) object

Required: Yes

### FailureAction

The failure action for the import job.

If you choose ROLLBACK, failed import jobs will attempt to undo any asset changes caused by the failed job.

If you choose DO\_NOTHING, failed import jobs will not attempt to roll back any asset changes caused by the failed job, possibly keeping the Amazon QuickSight account in an inconsistent state.

Type: String

Valid Values: DO\_NOTHING | ROLLBACK

Required: No

### OverrideParameters

Optional overrides that are applied to the resource configuration before import.

Type: [AssetBundleImportJobOverrideParameters](#) object

Required: No

### OverridePermissions

Optional permission overrides that are applied to the resource configuration before import.

Type: [AssetBundleImportJobOverridePermissions](#) object

Required: No

### OverrideTags

Optional tag overrides that are applied to the resource configuration before import.

Type: [AssetBundleImportJobOverrideTags](#) object

Required: No

### OverrideValidationStrategy

An optional validation strategy override for all analyses and dashboards that is applied to the resource configuration before import.

Type: [AssetBundleImportJobOverrideValidationStrategy](#) object

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "AssetBundleImportJobId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the import job.

Type: String

### AssetBundleImportJobId

The ID of the job. This ID is unique while the job is running. After the job is completed, you can reuse this ID for another job.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### RequestId

The AWS response ID for this operation.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### ConflictException

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### LimitExceededException

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight

currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## StartDashboardSnapshotJob

Starts an asynchronous job that generates a dashboard snapshot. You can request one of the following format configurations per API call.

- 1 paginated PDF
- 1 Excel workbook
- 5 CSVs

Poll job descriptions with a DescribeDashboardSnapshotJob API call. Once the job succeeds, use the DescribeDashboardSnapshotJobResult API to obtain the download URIs that the job generates.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId/snapshot-jobs HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "SnapshotConfiguration": {
    "DestinationConfiguration": {
      "S3Destinations": [
        {
          "BucketConfiguration": {
            "BucketName": "string",
            "BucketPrefix": "string",
            "BucketRegion": "string"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "FileGroups": [
      {
        "Files": [
          {
            "FormatType": "string",
            "SheetSelections": [
              {
                "SelectionScope": "string",
                "SheetId": "string",
                "VisualIds": [ "string" ]
              }
            ]
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    }
  ]
}
],
"Parameters": {
  "DateTimeParameters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Values": [ number ]
    }
  ],
  "DecimalParameters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Values": [ number ]
    }
  ],
  "IntegerParameters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Values": [ number ]
    }
  ],
  "StringParameters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Values": [ "string" ]
    }
  ]
}
},
"SnapshotJobId": "string",
"UserConfiguration": {
  "AnonymousUsers": [
    {
      "RowLevelPermissionTags": [
        {
          "Key": "string",
          "Value": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ]  
  }  
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [AwsAccountId](#)

The ID of the AWS account that the dashboard snapshot job is executed in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### [DashboardId](#)

The ID of the dashboard that you want to start a snapshot job for.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [SnapshotConfiguration](#)

A structure that describes the configuration of the dashboard snapshot.

Type: [SnapshotConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

### [SnapshotJobId](#)

An ID for the dashboard snapshot job. This ID is unique to the dashboard while the job is running. This ID can be used to poll the status of a job with a

DescribeDashboardSnapshotJob while the job runs. You can reuse this ID for another job 24 hours after the current job is completed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### UserConfiguration

A structure that contains information about the anonymous users that the generated snapshot is for. This API will not return information about registered Amazon QuickSight.

Type: [SnapshotUserConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "SnapshotJobId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the dashboard snapshot job.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\.S.\*

## SnapshotJobId

The ID of the job. The job ID is set when you start a new job with a `StartDashboardSnapshotJob` API call.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **UnsupportedPricingPlanException**

This error indicates that you are calling an embedding operation in Amazon QuickSight without the required pricing plan on your AWS account. Before you can use embedding for anonymous users, a QuickSight administrator needs to add capacity pricing to Amazon QuickSight. You can do this on the **Manage Amazon QuickSight** page.

After capacity pricing is added, you can use the [GetDashboardEmbedUrl](#) API operation with the `--identity-type ANONYMOUS` option.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight

currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## TagResource

Assigns one or more tags (key-value pairs) to the specified Amazon QuickSight resource.

Tags can help you organize and categorize your resources. You can also use them to scope user permissions, by granting a user permission to access or change only resources with certain tag values. You can use the `TagResource` operation with a resource that already has tags. If you specify a new tag key for the resource, this tag is appended to the list of tags associated with the resource. If you specify a tag key that is already associated with the resource, the new tag value that you specify replaces the previous value for that tag.

You can associate as many as 50 tags with a resource. Amazon QuickSight supports tagging on data set, data source, dashboard, template, topic, and user.

Tagging for Amazon QuickSight works in a similar way to tagging for other AWS services, except for the following:

- Tags are used to track costs for users in Amazon QuickSight. You can't tag other resources that Amazon QuickSight costs are based on, such as storage capacity (SPICE), session usage, alert consumption, or reporting units.
- Amazon QuickSight doesn't currently support the tag editor for AWS Resource Groups.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /resources/ResourceArn/tags HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

## ResourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource that you want to tag.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## Tags

Contains a map of the key-value pairs for the resource tag or tags assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

## Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UntagResource

Removes a tag or tags from a resource.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /resources/ResourceArn/tags?keys=TagKeys HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### ResourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource that you want to untag.

Required: Yes

### TagKeys

The keys of the key-value pairs for the resource tag or tags assigned to the resource.

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## UpdateAccountCustomization

Updates Amazon QuickSight customizations for the current AWS Region. Currently, the only customization that you can use is a theme.

You can use customizations for your AWS account or, if you specify a namespace, for a Amazon QuickSight namespace instead. Customizations that apply to a namespace override customizations that apply to an AWS account. To find out which customizations apply, use the DescribeAccountCustomization API operation.

### Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/customizations?namespace=Namespace HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AccountCustomization": {
    "DefaultEmailCustomizationTemplate": "string",
    "DefaultTheme": "string"
  }
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you want to update Amazon QuickSight customizations for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### Namespace

The namespace that you want to update Amazon QuickSight customizations for.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AccountCustomization

The Amazon QuickSight customizations you're updating in the current AWS Region.

Type: [AccountCustomization](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AccountCustomization": {
    "DefaultEmailCustomizationTemplate": "string",
    "DefaultTheme": "string"
  },
  "Arn": "string",
  "AwsAccountId": "string",
  "Namespace": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AccountCustomization

The Amazon QuickSight customizations you're updating in the current AWS Region.

Type: [AccountCustomization](#) object

### [Arn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the updated customization for this AWS account.

Type: String

### [AwsAccountId](#)

The ID for the AWS account that you want to update Amazon QuickSight customizations for.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

### [Namespace](#)

The namespace associated with the customization that you're updating.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

### [RequestId](#)

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateAccountSettings

Updates the Amazon QuickSight settings in your AWS account.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/settings HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DefaultNamespace": "string",
  "NotificationEmail": "string",
  "TerminationProtectionEnabled": boolean
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the Amazon QuickSight settings that you want to list.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DefaultNamespace

The default namespace for this AWS account. Currently, the default is `default`. IAM users that register for the first time with Amazon QuickSight provide an email address that becomes associated with the default namespace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

### NotificationEmail

The email address that you want Amazon QuickSight to send notifications to regarding your AWS account or Amazon QuickSight subscription.

Type: String

Required: No

### TerminationProtectionEnabled

A boolean value that determines whether or not an Amazon QuickSight account can be deleted. A `True` value doesn't allow the account to be deleted and results in an error message if a user tries to make a `DeleteAccountSubscription` request. A `False` value will allow the account to be deleted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateAnalysis

Updates an analysis in Amazon QuickSight

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/analyses/AnalysisId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Definition": {
    "AnalysisDefaults": {
      "DefaultNewSheetConfiguration": { ... }
    },
    "CalculatedFields": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "ColumnConfigurations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "DataSetIdentifierDeclarations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "FilterGroups": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Options": {
      "Timezone": "string",
      "WeekStart": "string"
    },
    "ParameterDeclarations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Sheets": [
      { ... }
    ]
  },
  "Name": "string",
  "Parameters": {
    "DateTimeParameters": [
      {
        "Name": "string",
        "Values": [ number ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    }
  ],
  "DecimalParameters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Values": [ number ]
    }
  ],
  "IntegerParameters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Values": [ number ]
    }
  ],
  "StringParameters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Values": [ "string" ]
    }
  ]
],
"SourceEntity": {
  "SourceTemplate": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "DataSetReferences": [
      {
        "DataSetArn": "string",
        "DataSetPlaceholder": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
},
"ThemeArn": "string",
"ValidationStrategy": {
  "Mode": "string"
}
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

## AnalysisId

The ID for the analysis that you're updating. This ID displays in the URL of the analysis.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the analysis that you're updating.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## **Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Name

A descriptive name for the analysis that you're updating. This name displays for the analysis in the Amazon QuickSight console.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

### Definition

The definition of an analysis.

A definition is the data model of all features in a Dashboard, Template, or Analysis.

Type: [AnalysisDefinition](#) object

Required: No

## Parameters

The parameter names and override values that you want to use. An analysis can have any parameter type, and some parameters might accept multiple values.

Type: [Parameters](#) object

Required: No

## SourceEntity

A source entity to use for the analysis that you're updating. This metadata structure contains details that describe a source template and one or more datasets.

Type: [AnalysisSourceEntity](#) object

Required: No

## ThemeArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the theme to apply to the analysis that you're creating. To see the theme in the Amazon QuickSight console, make sure that you have access to it.

Type: String

Required: No

## ValidationStrategy

The option to relax the validation needed to update an analysis with definition objects. This skips the validation step for specific errors.

Type: [ValidationStrategy](#) object

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AnalysisId": "string",
  "Arn": "string",
```

```
"RequestId": "string",  
"UpdateStatus": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### Arn

The ARN of the analysis that you're updating.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### UpdateStatus

The update status of the last update that was made to the analysis.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED |  
UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### ConflictException

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceExistsException

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

---

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateAnalysisPermissions

Updates the read and write permissions for an analysis.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/analyses/AnalysisId/permissions HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "GrantPermissions": [  
    {  
      "Actions": [ "string" ],  
      "Principal": "string"  
    }  
  ],  
  "RevokePermissions": [  
    {  
      "Actions": [ "string" ],  
      "Principal": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis whose permissions you're updating. The ID is part of the analysis URL.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the analysis whose permissions you're updating. You must be using the AWS account that the analysis is in.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GrantPermissions

A structure that describes the permissions to add and the principal to add them to.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### RevokePermissions

A structure that describes the permissions to remove and the principal to remove them from.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AnalysisArn": "string",
  "AnalysisId": "string",
  "Permissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
  ],  
  "RequestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AnalysisArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the analysis that you updated.

Type: String

### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis that you updated permissions for.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### Permissions

A structure that describes the principals and the resource-level permissions on an analysis.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

---

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateDashboard

Updates a dashboard in an AWS account.

## Note

Updating a Dashboard creates a new dashboard version but does not immediately publish the new version. You can update the published version of a dashboard by using the [UpdateDashboardPublishedVersion](#) API operation.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "DashboardPublishOptions": {
    "AdHocFilteringOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "DataPointDrillUpDownOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "DataPointMenuLabelOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "DataPointTooltipOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "ExportToCSVOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "ExportWithHiddenFieldsOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
    "SheetControlsOption": {
      "VisibilityState": "string"
    },
    "SheetLayoutElementMaximizationOption": {
      "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
    },
  },
}
```

```
"VisualAxisSortOption": {
  "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
},
"VisualMenuOption": {
  "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
},
"VisualPublishOptions": {
  "ExportHiddenFieldsOption": {
    "AvailabilityStatus": "string"
  }
}
},
"Definition": {
  "AnalysisDefaults": {
    "DefaultNewSheetConfiguration": { ... }
  },
  "CalculatedFields": [
    { ... }
  ],
  "ColumnConfigurations": [
    { ... }
  ],
  "DataSetIdentifierDeclarations": [
    { ... }
  ],
  "FilterGroups": [
    { ... }
  ],
  "Options": {
    "Timezone": "string",
    "WeekStart": "string"
  },
  "ParameterDeclarations": [
    { ... }
  ],
  "Sheets": [
    { ... }
  ]
},
"Name": "string",
"Parameters": {
  "DateTimeParameters": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
```

```
    "Values": [ number ]
  }
],
"DecimalParameters": [
  {
    "Name": "string",
    "Values": [ number ]
  }
],
"IntegerParameters": [
  {
    "Name": "string",
    "Values": [ number ]
  }
],
"StringParameters": [
  {
    "Name": "string",
    "Values": [ "string" ]
  }
]
},
"SourceEntity": {
  "SourceTemplate": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "DataSetReferences": [
      {
        "DataSetArn": "string",
        "DataSetPlaceholder": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
},
"ThemeArn": "string",
"ValidationStrategy": {
  "Mode": "string"
},
"VersionDescription": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

## AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the dashboard that you're updating.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## **Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Name

The display name of the dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

### DashboardPublishOptions

Options for publishing the dashboard when you create it:

- `AvailabilityStatus` for `AdHocFilteringOption` - This status can be either `ENABLED` or `DISABLED`. When this is set to `DISABLED`, Amazon QuickSight disables the left filter pane on the published dashboard, which can be used for ad hoc (one-time) filtering. This option is `ENABLED` by default.
- `AvailabilityStatus` for `ExportToCSVOption` - This status can be either `ENABLED` or `DISABLED`. The visual option to export data to `.CSV` format isn't enabled when this is set to `DISABLED`. This option is `ENABLED` by default.

- `VisibilityState` for `SheetControlsOption` - This visibility state can be either `COLLAPSED` or `EXPANDED`. This option is `COLLAPSED` by default.

Type: [DashboardPublishOptions](#) object

Required: No

### Definition

The definition of a dashboard.

A definition is the data model of all features in a Dashboard, Template, or Analysis.

Type: [DashboardVersionDefinition](#) object

Required: No

### Parameters

A structure that contains the parameters of the dashboard. These are parameter overrides for a dashboard. A dashboard can have any type of parameters, and some parameters might accept multiple values.

Type: [Parameters](#) object

Required: No

### SourceEntity

The entity that you are using as a source when you update the dashboard. In `SourceEntity`, you specify the type of object you're using as source. You can only update a dashboard from a template, so you use a `SourceTemplate` entity. If you need to update a dashboard from an analysis, first convert the analysis to a template by using the [CreateTemplate](#) API operation. For `SourceTemplate`, specify the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the source template. The `SourceTemplate` ARN can contain any AWS account and any Amazon QuickSight-supported AWS Region.

Use the `DataSetReferences` entity within `SourceTemplate` to list the replacement datasets for the placeholders listed in the original. The schema in each dataset must match its placeholder.

Type: [DashboardSourceEntity](#) object

Required: No

## ThemeArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the theme that is being used for this dashboard. If you add a value for this field, it overrides the value that was originally associated with the entity. The theme ARN must exist in the same AWS account where you create the dashboard.

Type: String

Required: No

## ValidationStrategy

The option to relax the validation needed to update a dashboard with definition objects. This skips the validation step for specific errors.

Type: [ValidationStrategy](#) object

Required: No

## VersionDescription

A description for the first version of the dashboard being created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "CreationStatus": "string",
  "DashboardId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "Status": number,
  "VersionArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

### CreationStatus

The creation status of the request.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

Type: Integer

### VersionArn

The ARN of the dashboard, including the version number.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight

currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateDashboardLinks

Updates the linked analyses on a dashboard.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId/linked-entities HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "LinkEntities": [ "string" ]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the dashboard whose links you want to update.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### LinkEntities

list of analysis Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) to be linked to the dashboard.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 5 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^arn:aws[\w\-*:quicksight:[\w\-*]+\d+:analysis/[\w\-*]{1,512}`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DashboardArn": "string",
  "LinkEntities": [ "string" ],
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DashboardArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dashboard.

Type: String

### LinkEntities

A list of analysis Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) to be linked to the dashboard.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 5 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^arn:aws[\w\-*]:quicksight:[\w\-*]+:\d+:analysis/[\w\-*]{1,512}`

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateDashboardPermissions

Updates read and write permissions on a dashboard.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId/permissions HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "GrantLinkPermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "GrantPermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RevokeLinkPermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RevokePermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [AwsAccountId](#)

The ID of the AWS account that contains the dashboard whose permissions you're updating.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GrantLinkPermissions

Grants link permissions to all users in a defined namespace.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### GrantPermissions

The permissions that you want to grant on this resource.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### RevokeLinkPermissions

Revokes link permissions from all users in a defined namespace.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## RevokePermissions

The permissions that you want to revoke from this resource.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 *Status*

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "DashboardArn": "string",
  "DashboardId": "string",
  "LinkSharingConfiguration": {
    "Permissions": [
      {
        "Actions": [ "string" ],
        "Principal": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "Permissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

## Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## DashboardArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dashboard.

Type: String

## DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## LinkSharingConfiguration

Updates the permissions of a shared link to an Amazon QuickSight dashboard.

Type: [LinkSharingConfiguration](#) object

## Permissions

Information about the permissions on the dashboard.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateDashboardPublishedVersion

Updates the published version of a dashboard.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/dashboards/DashboardId/versions/VersionNumber HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the dashboard that you're updating.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

### VersionNumber

The version number of the dashboard.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DashboardArn": "string",
  "DashboardId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DashboardArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dashboard.

Type: String

### DashboardId

The ID for the dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## UpdateDataSet

Updates a dataset. This operation doesn't support datasets that include uploaded files as a source. Partial updates are not supported by this operation.

### Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "ColumnGroups": [
    {
      "GeoSpatialColumnGroup": {
        "Columns": [ "string" ],
        "CountryCode": "string",
        "Name": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "ColumnLevelPermissionRules": [
    {
      "ColumnNames": [ "string" ],
      "Principals": [ "string" ]
    }
  ],
  "DatasetParameters": [
    {
      "DateTimeDatasetParameter": {
        "DefaultValues": {
          "StaticValues": [ number ]
        },
        "Id": "string",
        "Name": "string",
        "TimeGranularity": "string",
        "ValueType": "string"
      },
      "DecimalDatasetParameter": {
        "DefaultValues": {
          "StaticValues": [ number ]
        },
        "Id": "string",
        "Name": "string",
```

```

    "ValueType": "string"
  },
  "IntegerDatasetParameter": {
    "DefaultValues": {
      "StaticValues": [ number ]
    },
    "Id": "string",
    "Name": "string",
    "ValueType": "string"
  },
  "StringDatasetParameter": {
    "DefaultValues": {
      "StaticValues": [ "string" ]
    },
    "Id": "string",
    "Name": "string",
    "ValueType": "string"
  }
}
],
"DataSetUsageConfiguration": {
  "DisableUseAsDirectQuerySource": boolean,
  "DisableUseAsImportedSource": boolean
},
"FieldFolders": {
  "string" : {
    "columns": [ "string" ],
    "description": "string"
  }
},
"ImportMode": "string",
"LogicalTableMap": {
  "string" : {
    "Alias": "string",
    "DataTransforms": [
      {
        "CastColumnTypeOperation": {
          "ColumnName": "string",
          "Format": "string",
          "NewColumnType": "string",
          "SubType": "string"
        },
        "CreateColumnsOperation": {
          "Columns": [

```

```

        {
            "ColumnId": "string",
            "ColumnName": "string",
            "Expression": "string"
        }
    ]
},
"FilterOperation": {
    "ConditionExpression": "string"
},
"OverrideDatasetParameterOperation": {
    "NewDefaultValues": {
        "DateTimeStaticValues": [ number ],
        "DecimalStaticValues": [ number ],
        "IntegerStaticValues": [ number ],
        "StringStaticValues": [ "string" ]
    },
    "NewParameterName": "string",
    "ParameterName": "string"
},
"ProjectOperation": {
    "ProjectedColumns": [ "string" ]
},
"RenameColumnOperation": {
    "ColumnName": "string",
    "NewColumnName": "string"
},
"TagColumnOperation": {
    "ColumnName": "string",
    "Tags": [
        {
            "ColumnDescription": {
                "Text": "string"
            },
            "ColumnGeographicRole": "string"
        }
    ]
},
"UntagColumnOperation": {
    "ColumnName": "string",
    "TagNames": [ "string" ]
}
}
],

```

```

    "Source": {
      "DataSetArn": "string",
      "JoinInstruction": {
        "LeftJoinKeyProperties": {
          "UniqueKey": boolean
        },
        "LeftOperand": "string",
        "OnClause": "string",
        "RightJoinKeyProperties": {
          "UniqueKey": boolean
        },
        "RightOperand": "string",
        "Type": "string"
      },
      "PhysicalTableId": "string"
    }
  },
  "Name": "string",
  "PhysicalTableMap": {
    "string" : {
      "CustomSql": {
        "Columns": [
          {
            "Name": "string",
            "SubType": "string",
            "Type": "string"
          }
        ],
        "DataSourceArn": "string",
        "Name": "string",
        "SqlQuery": "string"
      },
      "RelationalTable": {
        "Catalog": "string",
        "DataSourceArn": "string",
        "InputColumns": [
          {
            "Name": "string",
            "SubType": "string",
            "Type": "string"
          }
        ],
        "Name": "string",

```

```
    "Schema": "string"
  },
  "S3Source": {
    "DataSourceArn": "string",
    "InputColumns": [
      {
        "Name": "string",
        "SubType": "string",
        "Type": "string"
      }
    ],
    "UploadSettings": {
      "ContainsHeader": boolean,
      "Delimiter": "string",
      "Format": "string",
      "StartFromRow": number,
      "TextQualifier": "string"
    }
  }
},
"RowLevelPermissionDataSet": {
  "Arn": "string",
  "FormatVersion": "string",
  "Namespace": "string",
  "PermissionPolicy": "string",
  "Status": "string"
},
"RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration": {
  "Status": "string",
  "TagRuleConfigurations": [
    [ "string" ]
  ],
  "TagRules": [
    {
      "ColumnName": "string",
      "MatchAllValue": "string",
      "TagKey": "string",
      "TagMultiValueDelimiter": "string"
    }
  ]
}
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSetId

The ID for the dataset that you want to update. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ImportMode

Indicates whether you want to import the data into SPICE.

Type: String

Valid Values: SPICE | DIRECT\_QUERY

Required: Yes

### Name

The display name for the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## PhysicalTableMap

Declares the physical tables that are available in the underlying data sources.

Type: String to [PhysicalTable](#) object map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 32 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Key Pattern: [`0-9a-zA-Z-`]\*

Required: Yes

## ColumnGroups

Groupings of columns that work together in certain Amazon QuickSight features. Currently, only geospatial hierarchy is supported.

Type: Array of [ColumnGroup](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 8 items.

Required: No

## ColumnLevelPermissionRules

A set of one or more definitions of a [ColumnLevelPermissionRule](#) .

Type: Array of [ColumnLevelPermissionRule](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## DatasetParameters

The parameter declarations of the dataset.

Type: Array of [DatasetParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 32 items.

Required: No

## DataSetUsageConfiguration

The usage configuration to apply to child datasets that reference this dataset as a source.

Type: [DataSetUsageConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## FieldFolders

The folder that contains fields and nested subfolders for your dataset.

Type: String to [FieldFolder](#) object map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No

## LogicalTableMap

Configures the combination and transformation of the data from the physical tables.

Type: String to [LogicalTable](#) object map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 64 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Key Pattern: [0-9a-zA-Z-]\*

Required: No

## RowLevelPermissionDataSet

The row-level security configuration for the data you want to create.

Type: [RowLevelPermissionDataSet](#) object

Required: No

## RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration

The configuration of tags on a dataset to set row-level security. Row-level security tags are currently supported for anonymous embedding only.

Type: [RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "DataSetId": "string",
  "IngestionArn": "string",
  "IngestionId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

### DataSetId

The ID for the dataset that you want to create. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

### IngestionArn

The ARN for the ingestion, which is triggered as a result of dataset creation if the import mode is SPICE.

Type: String

### IngestionId

The ID of the ingestion, which is triggered as a result of dataset creation if the import mode is SPICE.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## LimitExceededException

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateDataSet.

### Sample Request

```
POST /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sets/{DataSetId} HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## UpdateDataSetPermissions

Updates the permissions on a dataset.

The permissions resource is `arn:aws:quicksight:region:aws-account-id:dataset/data-set-id`.

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/permissions HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "GrantPermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RevokePermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## DataSetId

The ID for the dataset whose permissions you want to update. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GrantPermissions

The resource permissions that you want to grant to the dataset.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

### RevokePermissions

The resource permissions that you want to revoke from the dataset.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DataSetArn": "string",
  "DataSetId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DataSetArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

### DataSetId

The ID for the dataset whose permissions you want to update. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## ConflictException

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateDataSetPermissions.

### Sample Request

```
POST /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sets/{DataSetId}/permissions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateDataSource

Updates a data source.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sources/DataSourceId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Credentials": {
    "CopySourceArn": "string",
    "CredentialPair": {
      "AlternateDataSourceParameters": [
        {
          "AmazonElasticsearchParameters": {
            "Domain": "string"
          },
          "AmazonOpenSearchParameters": {
            "Domain": "string"
          },
          "AthenaParameters": {
            "RoleArn": "string",
            "WorkGroup": "string"
          },
          "AuroraParameters": {
            "Database": "string",
            "Host": "string",
            "Port": number
          },
          "AuroraPostgreSqlParameters": {
            "Database": "string",
            "Host": "string",
            "Port": number
          },
          "AwsIotAnalyticsParameters": {
            "DataSetName": "string"
          },
          "BigQueryParameters": {
            "DataSetRegion": "string",
            "ProjectId": "string"
          },
          "DatabricksParameters": {
```

```
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number,
    "SqlEndpointPath": "string"
  },
  "ExasolParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "JiraParameters": {
    "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
  },
  "MariaDbParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "MySQLParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "OracleParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PostgreSqlParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PrestoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "RdsParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "InstanceId": "string"
  },
  "RedshiftParameters": {
    "ClusterId": "string",
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
```

```
"IAMParameters": {
  "AutoCreateDatabaseUser": boolean,
  "DatabaseGroups": [ "string" ],
  "DatabaseUser": "string",
  "RoleArn": "string"
},
"IdentityCenterConfiguration": {
  "EnableIdentityPropagation": boolean
},
"Port": number
},
"S3Parameters": {
  "ManifestFileLocation": {
    "Bucket": "string",
    "Key": "string"
  },
  "RoleArn": "string"
},
"ServiceNowParameters": {
  "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
},
"SnowflakeParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Warehouse": "string"
},
"SparkParameters": {
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number
},
"SqlServerParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number
},
"StarburstParameters": {
  "Catalog": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number,
  "ProductType": "string"
},
"TeradataParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
```

```
        "Port": number
    },
    "TrinoParameters": {
        "Catalog": "string",
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number
    },
    "TwitterParameters": {
        "MaxRows": number,
        "Query": "string"
    }
}
],
"Password": "string",
"Username": "string"
},
"SecretArn": "string"
},
"DataSourceParameters": {
    "AmazonElasticsearchParameters": {
        "Domain": "string"
    },
    "AmazonOpenSearchParameters": {
        "Domain": "string"
    },
    "AthenaParameters": {
        "RoleArn": "string",
        "WorkGroup": "string"
    },
    "AuroraParameters": {
        "Database": "string",
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number
    },
    "AuroraPostgreSqlParameters": {
        "Database": "string",
        "Host": "string",
        "Port": number
    },
    "AwsIotAnalyticsParameters": {
        "DataSetName": "string"
    },
    "BigQueryParameters": {
        "DataSetRegion": "string",
```

```
    "ProjectId": "string"
  },
  "DatabricksParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number,
    "SqlEndpointPath": "string"
  },
  "ExasolParameters": {
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "JiraParameters": {
    "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
  },
  "MariaDbParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "MySQLParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "OracleParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PostgreSqlParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "PrestoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "RdsParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "InstanceId": "string"
  },
  "RedshiftParameters": {
```

```
"ClusterId": "string",
"Database": "string",
"Host": "string",
"IAMParameters": {
  "AutoCreateDatabaseUser": boolean,
  "DatabaseGroups": [ "string" ],
  "DatabaseUser": "string",
  "RoleArn": "string"
},
"IdentityCenterConfiguration": {
  "EnableIdentityPropagation": boolean
},
"Port": number
},
"S3Parameters": {
  "ManifestFileLocation": {
    "Bucket": "string",
    "Key": "string"
  },
  "RoleArn": "string"
},
"ServiceNowParameters": {
  "SiteBaseUrl": "string"
},
"SnowflakeParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Warehouse": "string"
},
"SparkParameters": {
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number
},
"SqlServerParameters": {
  "Database": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number
},
"StarburstParameters": {
  "Catalog": "string",
  "Host": "string",
  "Port": number,
  "ProductType": "string"
},
```

```
  "TeradataParameters": {
    "Database": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "TrinoParameters": {
    "Catalog": "string",
    "Host": "string",
    "Port": number
  },
  "TwitterParameters": {
    "MaxRows": number,
    "Query": "string"
  }
},
"Name": "string",
"SslProperties": {
  "DisableSsl": boolean
},
"VpcConnectionProperties": {
  "VpcConnectionArn": "string"
}
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSourceId

The ID of the data source. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Name

A display name for the data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Credentials

The credentials that Amazon QuickSight that uses to connect to your underlying source. Currently, only credentials based on user name and password are supported.

Type: [DataSourceCredentials](#) object

Required: No

### DataSourceParameters

The parameters that Amazon QuickSight uses to connect to your underlying source.

Type: [DataSourceParameters](#) object

Required: No

### SslProperties

Secure Socket Layer (SSL) properties that apply when Amazon QuickSight connects to your underlying source.

Type: [SslProperties](#) object

Required: No

### VpcConnectionProperties

Use this parameter only when you want Amazon QuickSight to use a VPC connection when connecting to your underlying source.

Type: [VpcConnectionProperties](#) object

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "Arn": "string",  
  "DataSourceId": "string",  
  "RequestId": "string",  
  "UpdateStatus": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### [Status](#)

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [Arn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the data source.

Type: String

### [DataSourceId](#)

The ID of the data source. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

### [RequestId](#)

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## UpdateStatus

The update status of the data source's last update.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### ConflictException

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateDataSource.

### Sample Request

```
PUT /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sources/{DataSourceId} HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateDataSourcePermissions

Updates the permissions to a data source.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sources/DataSourceId/permissions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "GrantPermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RevokePermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSourceId

The ID of the data source. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GrantPermissions

A list of resource permissions that you want to grant on the data source.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

### RevokePermissions

A list of resource permissions that you want to revoke on the data source.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DataSourceArn": "string",
  "DataSourceId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DataSourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the data source.

Type: String

### DataSourceId

The ID of the data source. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateDataSourcePermissions.

### Sample Request

```
POST /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/data-sources/{DataSourceId}/permissions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateFolder

Updates the name of a folder.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/folders/FolderId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Name": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the folder to update.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Name

The name of the folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "FolderId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the folder.

Type: String

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### ConflictException

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceExistsException

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateFolderPermissions

Updates permissions of a folder.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/folders/FolderId/permissions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "GrantPermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RevokePermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that contains the folder to update.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GrantPermissions

The permissions that you want to grant on a resource. Namespace ARNs are not supported  
Principal values for folder permissions.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

### RevokePermissions

The permissions that you want to revoke from a resource. Namespace ARNs are not supported  
Principal values for folder permissions.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "FolderId": "string",
  "Permissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string " ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
  ],  
  "RequestId": "string",  
  "Status": number  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the folder.

Type: String

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

### Permissions

Information about the permissions for the folder.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

Type: Integer

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### LimitExceededException

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight

currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateGroup

Changes a group description.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/groups/GroupName HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Description": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the group is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### GroupName

The name of the group that you want to update.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The namespace of the group that you want to update.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Description

The description for the group that you want to update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Group": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "Description": "string",
    "GroupName": "string",
    "PrincipalId": "string"
  },
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## Group

The name of the group.

Type: [Group](#) object

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateIAMPolicyAssignment

Updates an existing IAM policy assignment. This operation updates only the optional parameter or parameters that are specified in the request. This overwrites all of the users included in Identities.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/iam-policy-assignments/AssignmentName
HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AssignmentStatus": "string",
  "Identities": {
    "string" : [ "string" ]
  },
  "PolicyArn": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AssignmentName

The name of the assignment, also called a rule. The name must be unique within the AWS account.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `(?=^.{2,256}$)(?!.*\s)[0-9a-zA-Z-_.:+=@]*$`

Required: Yes

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the IAM policy assignment.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Namespace

The namespace of the assignment.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## **Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AssignmentStatus

The status of the assignment. Possible values are as follows:

- **ENABLED** - Anything specified in this assignment is used when creating the data source.
- **DISABLED** - This assignment isn't used when creating the data source.
- **DRAFT** - This assignment is an unfinished draft and isn't used when creating the data source.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ENABLED | DRAFT | DISABLED`

Required: No

### Identities

The Amazon QuickSight users, groups, or both that you want to assign the policy to.

Type: String to array of strings map

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: No

### PolicyArn

The ARN for the IAM policy to apply to the Amazon QuickSight users and groups specified in this assignment.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 *Status*

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "AssignmentId": "string",
  "AssignmentName": "string",
  "AssignmentStatus": "string",
  "Identities": {
    "string" : [ "string" ]
  },
  "PolicyArn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AssignmentId

The ID of the assignment.

Type: String

### AssignmentName

The name of the assignment or rule.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: (?=^.{2,256}\$)(?!.\*\s)[0-9a-zA-Z-\_.:+=@]\*\$

## AssignmentStatus

The status of the assignment. Possible values are as follows:

- ENABLED - Anything specified in this assignment is used when creating the data source.
- DISABLED - This assignment isn't used when creating the data source.
- DRAFT - This assignment is an unfinished draft and isn't used when creating the data source.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DRAFT | DISABLED

## Identities

The Amazon QuickSight users, groups, or both that the IAM policy is assigned to.

Type: String to array of strings map

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

## PolicyArn

The ARN for the IAM policy applied to the Amazon QuickSight users and groups specified in this assignment.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConcurrentUpdatingException**

A resource is already in a state that indicates an operation is happening that must complete before a new update can be applied.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## UpdateIdentityPropagationConfig

Adds or updates services and authorized targets to configure what the Amazon QuickSight IAM Identity Center application can access.

This operation is only supported for Amazon QuickSight accounts using IAM Identity Center

### Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/identity-propagation-config/Service HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "AuthorizedTargets": [ "string" ]
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the identity propagation configuration that you want to update.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

#### Service

The name of the AWS service that contains the authorized targets that you want to add or update.

Valid Values: REDSHIFT

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## AuthorizedTargets

Specifies a list of application ARNs that represent the authorized targets for a service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateIpRestriction

Updates the content and status of IP rules. Traffic from a source is allowed when the source satisfies either the `IpRestrictionRule`, `VpcIdRestrictionRule`, or `VpcEndpointIdRestrictionRule`. To use this operation, you must provide the entire map of rules. You can use the `DescribeIpRestriction` operation to get the current rule map.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /accounts/AwsAccountId/ip-restriction HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Enabled": boolean,
  "IpRestrictionRuleMap": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "VpcEndpointIdRestrictionRuleMap": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "VpcIdRestrictionRuleMap": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the IP rules.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## Enabled

A value that specifies whether IP rules are turned on.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## IpRestrictionRuleMap

A map that describes the updated IP rules with CIDR ranges and descriptions.

Type: String to string map

Key Pattern: `^(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])(\/(3[0-2]|[1-2][0-9]|[1-9]))$`

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 150.

Required: No

## VpcEndpointIdRestrictionRuleMap

A map of allowed VPC endpoint IDs and their corresponding rule descriptions.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Key Pattern: `^vpce-[0-9a-z]*$`

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 150.

Required: No

## VpcIdRestrictionRuleMap

A map of VPC IDs and their corresponding rules. When you configure this parameter, traffic from all VPC endpoints that are present in the specified VPC is allowed.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Key Pattern: `^vpc-[0-9a-z]*$`

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 150.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "AwsAccountId": "string",
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the IP rules.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### LimitExceededException

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## UpdatePublicSharingSettings

Use the UpdatePublicSharingSettings operation to turn on or turn off the public sharing settings of an Amazon QuickSight dashboard.

To use this operation, turn on session capacity pricing for your Amazon QuickSight account.

Before you can turn on public sharing on your account, make sure to give public sharing permissions to an administrative user in the AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) console. For more information on using IAM with Amazon QuickSight, see [Using Amazon QuickSight with IAM](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

### Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/public-sharing-settings HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "PublicSharingEnabled": boolean
}
```

### URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

#### [AwsAccountId](#)

The AWS account ID associated with your Amazon QuickSight subscription.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## PublicSharingEnabled

A Boolean value that indicates whether public sharing is turned on for an Amazon QuickSight account.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## AccessDeniedException

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## InternalFailureException

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## InvalidParameterValueException

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceNotFoundException

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedPricingPlanException

This error indicates that you are calling an embedding operation in Amazon QuickSight without the required pricing plan on your AWS account. Before you can use embedding for anonymous users, a QuickSight administrator needs to add capacity pricing to Amazon QuickSight. You can do this on the **Manage Amazon QuickSight** page.

After capacity pricing is added, you can use the [GetDashboardEmbedUrl](#) API operation with the `--identity-type ANONYMOUS` option.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateRefreshSchedule

Updates a refresh schedule for a dataset.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/data-sets/DataSetId/refresh-schedules HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Schedule": {
    "Arn": "string",
    "RefreshType": "string",
    "ScheduleFrequency": {
      "Interval": "string",
      "RefreshOnDay": {
        "DayOfMonth": "string",
        "DayOfWeek": "string"
      },
      "TimeOfDay": "string",
      "Timezone": "string"
    },
    "ScheduleId": "string",
    "StartAfterDateTime": number
  }
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Schedule

The refresh schedule.

Type: [RefreshSchedule](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ScheduleId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the refresh schedule.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## ScheduleId

The ID of the refresh schedule.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateRoleCustomPermission

Updates the custom permissions that are associated with a role.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/roles/Role/custom-permission HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "CustomPermissionsName": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that you want to create a group in. The AWS account ID that you provide must be the same AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The namespace that contains the role that you want to update.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

### Role

The name of role tht you want to update.

Valid Values: ADMIN | AUTHOR | READER

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### CustomPermissionsName

The name of the custom permission that you want to update the role with.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9+=, .@_-]+$`

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "Status": number
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

Type: Integer

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateTemplate

Updates a template from an existing Amazon QuickSight analysis or another template.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Definition": {
    "AnalysisDefaults": {
      "DefaultNewSheetConfiguration": { ... }
    },
    "CalculatedFields": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "ColumnConfigurations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "DataSetConfigurations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "FilterGroups": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Options": {
      "Timezone": "string",
      "WeekStart": "string"
    },
    "ParameterDeclarations": [
      { ... }
    ],
    "Sheets": [
      { ... }
    ]
  },
  "Name": "string",
  "SourceEntity": {
    "SourceAnalysis": {
      "Arn": "string",
      "DataSetReferences": [
        {

```

```
        "DataSetArn": "string",
        "DataSetPlaceholder": "string"
    }
  ],
  "SourceTemplate": {
    "Arn": "string"
  }
},
"ValidationStrategy": {
  "Mode": "string"
},
"VersionDescription": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the template that you're updating.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### TemplateId

The ID for the template.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## Definition

The definition of a template.

A definition is the data model of all features in a Dashboard, Template, or Analysis.

Type: [TemplateVersionDefinition](#) object

Required: No

## Name

The name for the template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## SourceEntity

The entity that you are using as a source when you update the template. In `SourceEntity`, you specify the type of object you're using as source: `SourceTemplate` for a template or `SourceAnalysis` for an analysis. Both of these require an Amazon Resource Name (ARN). For `SourceTemplate`, specify the ARN of the source template. For `SourceAnalysis`, specify the ARN of the source analysis. The `SourceTemplate` ARN can contain any AWS account and any Amazon QuickSight-supported AWS Region;.

Use the `DataSetReferences` entity within `SourceTemplate` or `SourceAnalysis` to list the replacement datasets for the placeholders listed in the original. The schema in each dataset must match its placeholder.

Type: [TemplateSourceEntity](#) object

Required: No

## ValidationStrategy

The option to relax the validation needed to update a template with definition objects. This skips the validation step for specific errors.

Type: [ValidationStrategy](#) object

Required: No

### VersionDescription

A description of the current template version that is being updated. Every time you call `UpdateTemplate`, you create a new version of the template. Each version of the template maintains a description of the version in the `VersionDescription` field.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "CreationStatus": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TemplateId": "string",
  "VersionArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the template.

Type: String

## CreationStatus

The creation status of the template.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## TemplateId

The ID for the template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## VersionArn

The ARN for the template, including the version information of the first version.

Type: String

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateTemplateAlias

Updates the template alias of a template.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId/aliases/AliasName HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "TemplateVersionNumber": number  
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AliasName

The alias of the template that you want to update. If you name a specific alias, you update the version that the alias points to. You can specify the latest version of the template by providing the keyword \$LATEST in the AliasName parameter. The keyword \$PUBLISHED doesn't apply to templates.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+|(\$LATEST)|(\$PUBLISHED)`

Required: Yes

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the template alias that you're updating.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### TemplateId

The ID for the template.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### TemplateVersionNumber

The version number of the template.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TemplateAlias": {
    "AliasName": "string",
    "Arn": "string",
    "TemplateVersionNumber": number
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TemplateAlias

The template alias.

Type: [TemplateAlias](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateTemplatePermissions

Updates the resource permissions for a template.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/templates/TemplateId/permissions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "GrantPermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RevokePermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the template.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### TemplateId

The ID for the template.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GrantPermissions

A list of resource permissions to be granted on the template.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### RevokePermissions

A list of resource permissions to be revoked from the template.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "Permissions": [  
    {  
      "Actions": [ "string" ],  
      "Principal": "string"  
    }  
  ],  
  "RequestId": "string",
```

```
"TemplateArn": "string",  
"TemplateId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Permissions

A list of resource permissions to be set on the template.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TemplateArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the template.

Type: String

### TemplateId

The ID for the template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateTheme

Updates a theme.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "BaseThemeId": "string",
  "Configuration": {
    "DataColorPalette": {
      "Colors": [ "string" ],
      "EmptyFillColor": "string",
      "MinMaxGradient": [ "string" ]
    },
    "Sheet": {
      "Tile": {
        "Border": {
          "Show": boolean
        }
      },
      "TileLayout": {
        "Gutter": {
          "Show": boolean
        },
        "Margin": {
          "Show": boolean
        }
      }
    },
    "Typography": {
      "FontFamilies": [
        {
          "FontFamily": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "UIColorPalette": {
      "Accent": "string",
      "AccentForeground": "string",
      "Danger": "string",
```

```
    "DangerForeground": "string",
    "Dimension": "string",
    "DimensionForeground": "string",
    "Measure": "string",
    "MeasureForeground": "string",
    "PrimaryBackground": "string",
    "PrimaryForeground": "string",
    "SecondaryBackground": "string",
    "SecondaryForeground": "string",
    "Success": "string",
    "SuccessForeground": "string",
    "Warning": "string",
    "WarningForeground": "string"
  }
},
"Name": "string",
"VersionDescription": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the theme that you're updating.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern:  $^{[0-9]{12}}\$$

Required: Yes

### ThemeId

The ID for the theme.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern:  $[\w\ - ]^+$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### BaseThemeId

The theme ID, defined by Amazon QuickSight, that a custom theme inherits from. All themes initially inherit from a default Amazon QuickSight theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Configuration

The theme configuration, which contains the theme display properties.

Type: [ThemeConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Name

The name for the theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### VersionDescription

A description of the theme version that you're updating. Every time that you call `UpdateTheme`, you create a new version of the theme. Each version of the theme maintains a description of the version in `VersionDescription`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "CreationStatus": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ThemeId": "string",
  "VersionArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### [Status](#)

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [Arn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the theme.

Type: String

### [CreationStatus](#)

The creation status of the theme.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

### [RequestId](#)

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## Themeld

The ID for the theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## VersionArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the new version of the theme.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateThemeAlias

Updates an alias of a theme.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId/aliases/AliasName HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "ThemeVersionNumber": number  
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AliasName

The name of the theme alias that you want to update.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+|(\$LATEST)|(\$PUBLISHED)`

Required: Yes

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the theme alias that you're updating.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### ThemeId

The ID for the theme.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ThemeVersionNumber

The version number of the theme that the alias should reference.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ThemeAlias": {
    "AliasName": "string",
    "Arn": "string",
    "ThemeVersionNumber": number
  }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## ThemeAlias

Information about the theme alias.

Type: [ThemeAlias](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ThrottlingException

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## UpdateThemePermissions

Updates the resource permissions for a theme. Permissions apply to the action to grant or revoke permissions on, for example "quicksight:DescribeTheme".

Theme permissions apply in groupings. Valid groupings include the following for the three levels of permissions, which are user, owner, or no permissions:

- User
  - "quicksight:DescribeTheme"
  - "quicksight:DescribeThemeAlias"
  - "quicksight:ListThemeAliases"
  - "quicksight:ListThemeVersions"
- Owner
  - "quicksight:DescribeTheme"
  - "quicksight:DescribeThemeAlias"
  - "quicksight:ListThemeAliases"
  - "quicksight:ListThemeVersions"
  - "quicksight>DeleteTheme"
  - "quicksight:UpdateTheme"
  - "quicksight>CreateThemeAlias"
  - "quicksight>DeleteThemeAlias"
  - "quicksight:UpdateThemeAlias"
  - "quicksight:UpdateThemePermissions"
  - "quicksight:DescribeThemePermissions"
- To specify no permissions, omit the permissions list.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/themes/ThemeId/permissions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "GrantPermissions": [
```

```
{
  "Actions": [ "string" ],
  "Principal": "string"
},
"RevokePermissions": [
  {
    "Actions": [ "string" ],
    "Principal": "string"
  }
]
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the theme.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Themeld

The ID for the theme.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GrantPermissions

A list of resource permissions to be granted for the theme.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### [RevokePermissions](#)

A list of resource permissions to be revoked from the theme.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Permissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RequestId": "string",
  "ThemeArn": "string",
  "ThemeId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### [Status](#)

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## Permissions

The resulting list of resource permissions for the theme.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## ThemeArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the theme.

Type: String

## Themeld

The ID for the theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateTopic

Updates a topic.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics/TopicId HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "Topic": {
    "DataSets": [
      {
        "CalculatedFields": [
          {
            "Aggregation": "string",
            "AllowedAggregations": [ "string" ],
            "CalculatedFieldDescription": "string",
            "CalculatedFieldName": "string",
            "CalculatedFieldSynonyms": [ "string" ],
            "CellValueSynonyms": [
              {
                "CellValue": "string",
                "Synonyms": [ "string" ]
              }
            ],
            "ColumnDataRole": "string",
            "ComparativeOrder": {
              "SpecifiedOrder": [ "string" ],
              "TreatUndefinedSpecifiedValues": "string",
              "UseOrdering": "string"
            },
            "DefaultFormatting": {
              "DisplayFormat": "string",
              "DisplayFormatOptions": {
                "BlankCellFormat": "string",
                "CurrencySymbol": "string",
                "DateFormat": "string",
                "DecimalSeparator": "string",
                "FractionDigits": number,
                "GroupingSeparator": "string",
                "NegativeFormat": {
                  "Prefix": "string",
```

```

        "Suffix": "string"
    },
    "Prefix": "string",
    "Suffix": "string",
    "UnitScaler": "string",
    "UseBlankCellFormat": boolean,
    "UseGrouping": boolean
}
},
"DisableIndexing": boolean,
"Expression": "string",
"IsIncludedInTopic": boolean,
"NeverAggregateInFilter": boolean,
"NonAdditive": boolean,
"NotAllowedAggregations": [ "string" ],
"SemanticType": {
    "FalseyCellValue": "string",
    "FalseyCellValueSynonyms": [ "string" ],
    "SubTypeName": "string",
    "TruthyCellValue": "string",
    "TruthyCellValueSynonyms": [ "string" ],
    "TypeName": "string",
    "TypeParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
    }
},
"TimeGranularity": "string"
}
],
"Columns": [
    {
        "Aggregation": "string",
        "AllowedAggregations": [ "string" ],
        "CellValueSynonyms": [
            {
                "CellValue": "string",
                "Synonyms": [ "string" ]
            }
        ],
        "ColumnDataRole": "string",
        "ColumnDescription": "string",
        "ColumnFriendlyName": "string",
        "ColumnName": "string",
        "ColumnSynonyms": [ "string" ],

```

```

    "ComparativeOrder": {
      "SpecifedOrder": [ "string" ],
      "TreatUndefinedSpecifiedValues": "string",
      "UseOrdering": "string"
    },
    "DefaultFormatting": {
      "DisplayFormat": "string",
      "DisplayFormatOptions": {
        "BlankCellFormat": "string",
        "CurrencySymbol": "string",
        "DateFormat": "string",
        "DecimalSeparator": "string",
        "FractionDigits": number,
        "GroupingSeparator": "string",
        "NegativeFormat": {
          "Prefix": "string",
          "Suffix": "string"
        },
        "Prefix": "string",
        "Suffix": "string",
        "UnitScaler": "string",
        "UseBlankCellFormat": boolean,
        "UseGrouping": boolean
      }
    },
    "DisableIndexing": boolean,
    "IsIncludedInTopic": boolean,
    "NeverAggregateInFilter": boolean,
    "NonAdditive": boolean,
    "NotAllowedAggregations": [ "string" ],
    "SemanticType": {
      "FalseyCellValue": "string",
      "FalseyCellValueSynonyms": [ "string" ],
      "SubTypeName": "string",
      "TruthyCellValue": "string",
      "TruthyCellValueSynonyms": [ "string" ],
      "TypeName": "string",
      "TypeParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
      }
    },
    "TimeGranularity": "string"
  },
],

```

```

    "DataAggregation": {
      "DatasetRowDateGranularity": "string",
      "DefaultDateColumnName": "string"
    },
    "DatasetArn": "string",
    "DatasetDescription": "string",
    "DatasetName": "string",
    "Filters": [
      {
        "CategoryFilter": {
          "CategoryFilterFunction": "string",
          "CategoryFilterType": "string",
          "Constant": {
            "CollectiveConstant": {
              "ValueList": [ "string" ]
            },
            "ConstantType": "string",
            "SingularConstant": "string"
          },
          "Inverse": boolean
        },
        "DateRangeFilter": {
          "Constant": {
            "ConstantType": "string",
            "RangeConstant": {
              "Maximum": "string",
              "Minimum": "string"
            }
          },
          "Inclusive": boolean
        },
        "FilterClass": "string",
        "FilterDescription": "string",
        "FilterName": "string",
        "FilterSynonyms": [ "string" ],
        "FilterType": "string",
        "NumericEqualityFilter": {
          "Aggregation": "string",
          "Constant": {
            "ConstantType": "string",
            "SingularConstant": "string"
          }
        },
        "NumericRangeFilter": {

```

```

    "Aggregation": "string",
    "Constant": {
      "ConstantType": "string",
      "RangeConstant": {
        "Maximum": "string",
        "Minimum": "string"
      }
    },
    "Inclusive": boolean
  },
  "OperandFieldName": "string",
  "RelativeDateFilter": {
    "Constant": {
      "ConstantType": "string",
      "SingularConstant": "string"
    },
    "RelativeDateFilterFunction": "string",
    "TimeGranularity": "string"
  }
},
"NamedEntities": [
  {
    "Definition": [
      {
        "FieldName": "string",
        "Metric": {
          "Aggregation": "string",
          "AggregationFunctionParameters": {
            "string": "string"
          }
        },
        "PropertyName": "string",
        "PropertyRole": "string",
        "PropertyUsage": "string"
      }
    ],
    "EntityDescription": "string",
    "EntityName": "string",
    "EntitySynonyms": [ "string" ],
    "SemanticEntityType": {
      "SubTypeName": "string",
      "TypeName": "string",
      "TypeParameters": {

```

```
        "string" : "string"
      }
    }
  ]
},
  "Description": "string",
  "Name": "string",
  "UserExperienceVersion": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the topic that you want to update.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to modify. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## Topic

The definition of the topic that you want to update.

Type: [TopicDetails](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Arn": "string",
  "RefreshArn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TopicId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic.

Type: String

### RefreshArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic refresh.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to modify. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **Examples**

### **Example**

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateTopic.

### **Sample Request**

```
PUT /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics/{TopicId} HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateTopicPermissions

Updates the permissions of a topic.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics/TopicId/permissions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "GrantPermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RevokePermissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the topic that you want to update the permissions for.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to modify. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### GrantPermissions

The resource permissions that you want to grant to the topic.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### RevokePermissions

The resource permissions that you want to revoke from the topic.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "Permissions": [
    {
      "Actions": [ "string" ],
      "Principal": "string"
    }
  ],
  "RequestId": "string",
```

```
"TopicArn": "string",  
"TopicId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Permissions

A list of resource permissions on the topic.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### TopicArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic.

Type: String

### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to modify. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## UnsupportedUserEditionException

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## Examples

### Example

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateTopicPermissions.

### Sample Request

```
PUT /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics/{TopicId}/permissions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateTopicRefreshSchedule

Updates a topic refresh schedule.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/topics/TopicId/schedules/DatasetId HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "RefreshSchedule": {  
    "BasedOnSpiceSchedule": boolean,  
    "IsEnabled": boolean,  
    "RepeatAt": "string",  
    "StartingAt": number,  
    "Timezone": "string",  
    "TopicScheduleType": "string"  
  }  
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that contains the topic whose refresh schedule you want to update.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern:  $^{[0-9]\{12\}}$

Required: Yes

### DatasetId

The ID of the dataset.

Required: Yes

### TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to modify. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### RefreshSchedule

The definition of a refresh schedule.

Type: [TopicRefreshSchedule](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DatasetArn": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "TopicArn": "string",
  "TopicId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## DatasetArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## TopicArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic.

Type: String

## TopicId

The ID of the topic that you want to modify. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceExistsException**

The resource specified already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **Examples**

### **Example**

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateTopicRefreshSchedule.

### **Sample Request**

```
PUT /accounts/{AwsAccountId}/topics/{TopicId}/schedules/{ScheduleId} HTTP/1.1
```

Content-type: application/json

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateUser

Updates an Amazon QuickSight user.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/namespaces/Namespace/users/UserName HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "CustomFederationProviderUrl": "string",  
  "CustomPermissionsName": "string",  
  "Email": "string",  
  "ExternalLoginFederationProviderType": "string",  
  "ExternalLoginId": "string",  
  "Role": "string",  
  "UnapplyCustomPermissions": boolean  
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The ID for the AWS account that the user is in. Currently, you use the ID for the AWS account that contains your Amazon QuickSight account.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### Namespace

The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: Yes

## UserName

The Amazon QuickSight user name that you want to update.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

## **Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Email

The email address of the user that you want to update.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### Role

The Amazon QuickSight role of the user. The role can be one of the following default security cohorts:

- **READER:** A user who has read-only access to dashboards.
- **AUTHOR:** A user who can create data sources, datasets, analyses, and dashboards.
- **ADMIN:** A user who is an author, who can also manage Amazon QuickSight settings.

The name of the Amazon QuickSight role is invisible to the user except for the console screens dealing with permissions.

Type: String

Valid Values: ADMIN | AUTHOR | READER | RESTRICTED\_AUTHOR |  
RESTRICTED\_READER

Required: Yes

### CustomFederationProviderUrl

The URL of the custom OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider that provides identity to let a user federate into Amazon QuickSight with an associated AWS Identity

and Access Management(IAM) role. This parameter should only be used when `ExternalLoginFederationProviderType` parameter is set to `CUSTOM_OIDC`.

Type: String

Required: No

### CustomPermissionsName

(Enterprise edition only) The name of the custom permissions profile that you want to assign to this user. Customized permissions allows you to control a user's access by restricting access the following operations:

- Create and update data sources
- Create and update datasets
- Create and update email reports
- Subscribe to email reports

A set of custom permissions includes any combination of these restrictions. Currently, you need to create the profile names for custom permission sets by using the Amazon QuickSight console. Then, you use the `RegisterUser` API operation to assign the named set of permissions to a Amazon QuickSight user.

Amazon QuickSight custom permissions are applied through IAM policies. Therefore, they override the permissions typically granted by assigning Amazon QuickSight users to one of the default security cohorts in Amazon QuickSight (admin, author, reader).

This feature is available only to Amazon QuickSight Enterprise edition subscriptions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9+=, .@_-]+$`

Required: No

### ExternalLoginFederationProviderType

The type of supported external login provider that provides identity to let a user federate into Amazon QuickSight with an associated AWS Identity and Access Management(IAM) role. The type of supported external login provider can be one of the following.

- **COGNITO**: Amazon Cognito. The provider URL is `cognito-identity.amazonaws.com`. When choosing the **COGNITO** provider type, don't use the `"CustomFederationProviderUrl"` parameter which is only needed when the external provider is custom.
- **CUSTOM\_OIDC**: Custom OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider. When choosing **CUSTOM\_OIDC** type, use the `CustomFederationProviderUrl` parameter to provide the custom OIDC provider URL.
- **NONE**: This clears all the previously saved external login information for a user. Use the [DescribeUser](#) API operation to check the external login information.

Type: String

Required: No

### ExternalLoginId

The identity ID for a user in the external login provider.

Type: String

Required: No

### UnapplyCustomPermissions

A flag that you use to indicate that you want to remove all custom permissions from this user. Using this parameter resets the user to the state it was in before a custom permissions profile was applied. This parameter defaults to `NULL` and it doesn't accept any other value.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 Status
Content-type: application/json

{
  "RequestId": "string",
  "User": {
    "Active": boolean,
    "Arn": "string",
```

```
"CustomPermissionsName": "string",
"Email": "string",
"ExternalLoginFederationProviderType": "string",
"ExternalLoginFederationProviderUrl": "string",
"ExternalLoginId": "string",
"IdentityType": "string",
"PrincipalId": "string",
"Role": "string",
"UserName": "string"
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

### User

The Amazon QuickSight user.

Type: [User](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the

Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **PreconditionNotMetException**

One or more preconditions aren't met.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ResourceUnavailableException**

This resource is currently unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateVPCConnection

Updates a VPC connection.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /accounts/AwsAccountId/vpc-connections/VPCConnectionId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DnsResolvers": [ "string" ],
  "Name": "string",
  "RoleArn": "string",
  "SecurityGroupIds": [ "string" ],
  "SubnetIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID of the account that contains the VPC connection that you want to update.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: Yes

### VPCConnectionId

The ID of the VPC connection that you're updating. This ID is a unique identifier for each AWS Region in an AWS account.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## Name

The display name for the VPC connection.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## RoleArn

An IAM role associated with the VPC connection.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## SecurityGroupIds

A list of security group IDs for the VPC connection.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 16 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^sg-[0-9a-z]\*\$

Required: Yes

## SubnetIds

A list of subnet IDs for the VPC connection.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 2 items. Maximum number of 15 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^subnet-[0-9a-z]\*\$

Required: Yes

## DnsResolvers

A list of IP addresses of DNS resolver endpoints for the VPC connection.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 15 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 7. Maximum length of 15.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 *Status*

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "Arn": "string",
  "AvailabilityStatus": "string",
  "RequestId": "string",
  "UpdateStatus": "string",
  "VPCConnectionId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back the following HTTP response.

### Status

The HTTP status of the request.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the VPC connection.

Type: String

## AvailabilityStatus

The availability status of the VPC connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UNAVAILABLE | PARTIALLY\_AVAILABLE

## RequestId

The AWS request ID for this operation.

Type: String

## UpdateStatus

The update status of the VPC connection's last update.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED  
| UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED |  
DELETION\_IN\_PROGRESS | DELETION\_FAILED | DELETED

## VPCConnectionId

The ID of the VPC connection that you are updating. This ID is a unique identifier for each AWS Region in an AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You don't have access to this item. The provided credentials couldn't be validated. You might not be authorized to carry out the request. Make sure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon QuickSight service, that your policies have the correct permissions, and that you are using the correct credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 401

### **ConflictException**

Updating or deleting a resource can cause an inconsistent state.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **InternalFailureException**

An internal failure occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **InvalidParameterValueException**

One or more parameters has a value that isn't valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **LimitExceededException**

A limit is exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

One or more resources can't be found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ThrottlingException**

Access is throttled.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **UnsupportedUserEditionException**

This error indicates that you are calling an operation on an Amazon QuickSight subscription where the edition doesn't include support for that operation. Amazon Amazon QuickSight currently has Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition. Not every operation and capability is available in every edition.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## Data Types

The following data types are supported:

- [AccountCustomization](#)
- [AccountInfo](#)
- [AccountSettings](#)
- [ActiveIAMPolicyAssignment](#)
- [AdHocFilteringOption](#)
- [AggregationFunction](#)
- [AggregationSortConfiguration](#)
- [AllSheetsFilterScopeConfiguration](#)
- [AmazonElasticsearchParameters](#)
- [AmazonOpenSearchParameters](#)
- [Analysis](#)
- [AnalysisDefaults](#)
- [AnalysisDefinition](#)
- [AnalysisError](#)

- [AnalysisSearchFilter](#)
- [AnalysisSourceEntity](#)
- [AnalysisSourceTemplate](#)
- [AnalysisSummary](#)
- [AnchorDateConfiguration](#)
- [AnonymousUserDashboardEmbeddingConfiguration](#)
- [AnonymousUserDashboardVisualEmbeddingConfiguration](#)
- [AnonymousUserEmbeddingExperienceConfiguration](#)
- [AnonymousUserQSearchBarEmbeddingConfiguration](#)
- [AnonymousUserSnapshotJobResult](#)
- [ArcAxisConfiguration](#)
- [ArcAxisDisplayRange](#)
- [ArcConfiguration](#)
- [ArcOptions](#)
- [AssetBundleCloudFormationOverridePropertyConfiguration](#)
- [AssetBundleExportJobAnalysisOverrideProperties](#)
- [AssetBundleExportJobDashboardOverrideProperties](#)
- [AssetBundleExportJobDataSetOverrideProperties](#)
- [AssetBundleExportJobDataSourceOverrideProperties](#)
- [AssetBundleExportJobError](#)
- [AssetBundleExportJobRefreshScheduleOverrideProperties](#)
- [AssetBundleExportJobResourceIdOverrideConfiguration](#)
- [AssetBundleExportJobSummary](#)
- [AssetBundleExportJobThemeOverrideProperties](#)
- [AssetBundleExportJobValidationStrategy](#)
- [AssetBundleExportJobVPCCConnectionOverrideProperties](#)
- [AssetBundleExportJobWarning](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobAnalysisOverrideParameters](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobAnalysisOverridePermissions](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobAnalysisOverrideTags](#)

- [AssetBundleImportJobDashboardOverrideParameters](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobDashboardOverridePermissions](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobDashboardOverrideTags](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobDataSetOverrideParameters](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobDataSetOverridePermissions](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobDataSetOverrideTags](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceCredentialPair](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceCredentials](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceOverrideParameters](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceOverridePermissions](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceOverrideTags](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobError](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobOverrideParameters](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobOverridePermissions](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobOverrideTags](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobOverrideValidationStrategy](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobRefreshScheduleOverrideParameters](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobResourceIdOverrideConfiguration](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobSummary](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobThemeOverrideParameters](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobThemeOverridePermissions](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobThemeOverrideTags](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobVPCConnectionOverrideParameters](#)
- [AssetBundleImportJobVPCConnectionOverrideTags](#)
- [AssetBundleImportSource](#)
- [AssetBundleImportSourceDescription](#)
- [AssetBundleResourceLinkSharingConfiguration](#)
- [AssetBundleResourcePermissions](#)
- [AssetOptions](#)
- [AthenaParameters](#)

- [AttributeAggregationFunction](#)
- [AuroraParameters](#)
- [AuroraPostgreSqlParameters](#)
- [AuthorizedTargetsByService](#)
- [AwsIotAnalyticsParameters](#)
- [AxisDataOptions](#)
- [AxisDisplayDataDrivenRange](#)
- [AxisDisplayMinMaxRange](#)
- [AxisDisplayOptions](#)
- [AxisDisplayRange](#)
- [AxisLabelOptions](#)
- [AxisLabelReferenceOptions](#)
- [AxisLinearScale](#)
- [AxisLogarithmicScale](#)
- [AxisScale](#)
- [AxisTickLabelOptions](#)
- [BarChartAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [BarChartConfiguration](#)
- [BarChartFieldWells](#)
- [BarChartSortConfiguration](#)
- [BarChartVisual](#)
- [BigQueryParameters](#)
- [BinCountOptions](#)
- [BinWidthOptions](#)
- [BodySectionConfiguration](#)
- [BodySectionContent](#)
- [BookmarksConfigurations](#)
- [BorderStyle](#)
- [BoxPlotAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [BoxPlotChartConfiguration](#)

- [BoxPlotFieldWells](#)
- [BoxPlotOptions](#)
- [BoxPlotSortConfiguration](#)
- [BoxPlotStyleOptions](#)
- [BoxPlotVisual](#)
- [CalculatedColumn](#)
- [CalculatedField](#)
- [CalculatedMeasureField](#)
- [CascadingControlConfiguration](#)
- [CascadingControlSource](#)
- [CastColumnTypeOperation](#)
- [CategoricalDimensionField](#)
- [CategoricalMeasureField](#)
- [CategoryDrillDownFilter](#)
- [CategoryFilter](#)
- [CategoryFilterConfiguration](#)
- [CellValueSynonym](#)
- [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#)
- [ClusterMarker](#)
- [ClusterMarkerConfiguration](#)
- [CollectiveConstant](#)
- [ColorScale](#)
- [ColorsConfiguration](#)
- [ColumnConfiguration](#)
- [ColumnDescription](#)
- [ColumnGroup](#)
- [ColumnGroupColumnSchema](#)
- [ColumnGroupSchema](#)
- [ColumnHierarchy](#)
- [ColumnIdentifier](#)

- [ColumnLevelPermissionRule](#)
- [ColumnSchema](#)
- [ColumnSort](#)
- [ColumnTag](#)
- [ColumnTooltipItem](#)
- [ComboChartAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [ComboChartConfiguration](#)
- [ComboChartFieldWells](#)
- [ComboChartSortConfiguration](#)
- [ComboChartVisual](#)
- [ComparativeOrder](#)
- [ComparisonConfiguration](#)
- [ComparisonFormatConfiguration](#)
- [Computation](#)
- [ConditionalFormattingColor](#)
- [ConditionalFormattingCustomIconCondition](#)
- [ConditionalFormattingCustomIconOptions](#)
- [ConditionalFormattingGradientColor](#)
- [ConditionalFormattingIcon](#)
- [ConditionalFormattingIconDisplayConfiguration](#)
- [ConditionalFormattingIconSet](#)
- [ConditionalFormattingSolidColor](#)
- [ContextMenuOption](#)
- [ContributionAnalysisDefault](#)
- [CreateColumnsOperation](#)
- [CredentialPair](#)
- [CurrencyDisplayFormatConfiguration](#)
- [CustomActionFilterOperation](#)
- [CustomActionNavigationOperation](#)
- [CustomActionSetParametersOperation](#)

- [CustomActionURLOperation](#)
- [CustomColor](#)
- [CustomContentConfiguration](#)
- [CustomContentVisual](#)
- [CustomFilterConfiguration](#)
- [CustomFilterListConfiguration](#)
- [CustomNarrativeOptions](#)
- [CustomParameterValues](#)
- [CustomSql](#)
- [CustomValuesConfiguration](#)
- [Dashboard](#)
- [DashboardError](#)
- [DashboardPublishOptions](#)
- [DashboardSearchFilter](#)
- [DashboardSourceEntity](#)
- [DashboardSourceTemplate](#)
- [DashboardSummary](#)
- [DashboardVersion](#)
- [DashboardVersionDefinition](#)
- [DashboardVersionSummary](#)
- [DashboardVisualId](#)
- [DashboardVisualPublishOptions](#)
- [DataAggregation](#)
- [DataBarsOptions](#)
- [DatabricksParameters](#)
- [DataColor](#)
- [DataColorPalette](#)
- [DataFieldSeriesItem](#)
- [DataLabelOptions](#)
- [DataLabelType](#)

- [DataPathColor](#)
- [DataPathLabelType](#)
- [DataPathSort](#)
- [DataPathType](#)
- [DataPathValue](#)
- [DataPointDrillUpDownOption](#)
- [DataPointMenuLabelOption](#)
- [DataPointTooltipOption](#)
- [DataSet](#)
- [DataSetConfiguration](#)
- [DataSetIdentifierDeclaration](#)
- [DatasetMetadata](#)
- [DatasetParameter](#)
- [DataSetReference](#)
- [DataSetRefreshProperties](#)
- [DataSetSchema](#)
- [DataSetSearchFilter](#)
- [DataSetSummary](#)
- [DataSetUsageConfiguration](#)
- [DataSource](#)
- [DataSourceCredentials](#)
- [DataSourceErrorInfo](#)
- [DataSourceParameters](#)
- [DataSourceSearchFilter](#)
- [DataSourceSummary](#)
- [DateAxisOptions](#)
- [DateDimensionField](#)
- [DateMeasureField](#)
- [DateTimeDatasetParameter](#)
- [DateTimeDatasetParameterDefaultValues](#)

- [DateTimeDefaultValues](#)
- [DateTimeFormatConfiguration](#)
- [DateTimeHierarchy](#)
- [DateTimeParameter](#)
- [DateTimeParameterDeclaration](#)
- [DateTimePickerControlDisplayOptions](#)
- [DateTimeValueWhenUnsetConfiguration](#)
- [DecimalDatasetParameter](#)
- [DecimalDatasetParameterDefaultValues](#)
- [DecimalDefaultValues](#)
- [DecimalParameter](#)
- [DecimalParameterDeclaration](#)
- [DecimalPlacesConfiguration](#)
- [DecimalValueWhenUnsetConfiguration](#)
- [DefaultFormatting](#)
- [DefaultFreeFormLayoutConfiguration](#)
- [DefaultGridLayoutConfiguration](#)
- [DefaultInteractiveLayoutConfiguration](#)
- [DefaultNewSheetConfiguration](#)
- [DefaultPaginatedLayoutConfiguration](#)
- [DefaultSectionBasedLayoutConfiguration](#)
- [DestinationParameterValueConfiguration](#)
- [DimensionField](#)
- [DisplayFormatOptions](#)
- [DonutCenterOptions](#)
- [DonutOptions](#)
- [DrillDownFilter](#)
- [DropDownControlDisplayOptions](#)
- [DynamicDefaultValue](#)
- [EmptyVisual](#)

- [Entity](#)
- [ErrorInfo](#)
- [ExasolParameters](#)
- [ExcludePeriodConfiguration](#)
- [ExplicitHierarchy](#)
- [ExportHiddenFieldsOption](#)
- [ExportToCSVOption](#)
- [ExportWithHiddenFieldsOption](#)
- [FieldBasedTooltip](#)
- [FieldFolder](#)
- [FieldLabelType](#)
- [FieldSeriesItem](#)
- [FieldSort](#)
- [FieldSortOptions](#)
- [FieldTooltipItem](#)
- [FilledMapAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [FilledMapConditionalFormatting](#)
- [FilledMapConditionalFormattingOption](#)
- [FilledMapConfiguration](#)
- [FilledMapFieldWells](#)
- [FilledMapShapeConditionalFormatting](#)
- [FilledMapSortConfiguration](#)
- [FilledMapVisual](#)
- [Filter](#)
- [FilterControl](#)
- [FilterDateTimePickerControl](#)
- [FilterDropDownControl](#)
- [FilterGroup](#)
- [FilterListConfiguration](#)
- [FilterListControl](#)

- [FilterOperation](#)
- [FilterOperationSelectedFieldsConfiguration](#)
- [FilterOperationTargetVisualsConfiguration](#)
- [FilterRelativeDateTimeControl](#)
- [FilterScopeConfiguration](#)
- [FilterSelectableValues](#)
- [FilterSliderControl](#)
- [FilterTextAreaControl](#)
- [FilterTextFieldControl](#)
- [Folder](#)
- [FolderMember](#)
- [FolderSearchFilter](#)
- [FolderSummary](#)
- [Font](#)
- [FontConfiguration](#)
- [FontSize](#)
- [FontWeight](#)
- [ForecastComputation](#)
- [ForecastConfiguration](#)
- [ForecastScenario](#)
- [FormatConfiguration](#)
- [FreeFormLayoutCanvasSizeOptions](#)
- [FreeFormLayoutConfiguration](#)
- [FreeFormLayoutElement](#)
- [FreeFormLayoutElementBackgroundStyle](#)
- [FreeFormLayoutElementBorderStyle](#)
- [FreeFormLayoutScreenCanvasSizeOptions](#)
- [FreeFormSectionLayoutConfiguration](#)
- [FunnelChartAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [FunnelChartConfiguration](#)

- [FunnelChartDataLabelOptions](#)
- [FunnelChartFieldWells](#)
- [FunnelChartSortConfiguration](#)
- [FunnelChartVisual](#)
- [GaugeChartArcConditionalFormatting](#)
- [GaugeChartConditionalFormatting](#)
- [GaugeChartConditionalFormattingOption](#)
- [GaugeChartConfiguration](#)
- [GaugeChartFieldWells](#)
- [GaugeChartOptions](#)
- [GaugeChartPrimaryValueConditionalFormatting](#)
- [GaugeChartVisual](#)
- [GeoSpatialColumnGroup](#)
- [GeospatialCoordinateBounds](#)
- [GeospatialHeatmapColorScale](#)
- [GeospatialHeatmapConfiguration](#)
- [GeospatialHeatmapDataColor](#)
- [GeospatialMapAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [GeospatialMapConfiguration](#)
- [GeospatialMapFieldWells](#)
- [GeospatialMapStyleOptions](#)
- [GeospatialMapVisual](#)
- [GeospatialPointStyleOptions](#)
- [GeospatialWindowOptions](#)
- [GlobalTableBorderOptions](#)
- [GradientColor](#)
- [GradientStop](#)
- [GridLayoutCanvasSizeOptions](#)
- [GridLayoutConfiguration](#)
- [GridLayoutElement](#)

- [GridLayoutScreenCanvasSizeOptions](#)
- [Group](#)
- [GroupMember](#)
- [GroupSearchFilter](#)
- [GrowthRateComputation](#)
- [GutterStyle](#)
- [HeaderFooterSectionConfiguration](#)
- [HeatMapAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [HeatMapConfiguration](#)
- [HeatMapFieldWells](#)
- [HeatMapSortConfiguration](#)
- [HeatMapVisual](#)
- [HistogramAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [HistogramBinOptions](#)
- [HistogramConfiguration](#)
- [HistogramFieldWells](#)
- [HistogramVisual](#)
- [IAMPolicyAssignment](#)
- [IAMPolicyAssignmentSummary](#)
- [IdentityCenterConfiguration](#)
- [IncrementalRefresh](#)
- [Ingestion](#)
- [InputColumn](#)
- [InsightConfiguration](#)
- [InsightVisual](#)
- [IntegerDatasetParameter](#)
- [IntegerDatasetParameterDefaultValues](#)
- [IntegerDefaultValues](#)
- [IntegerParameter](#)
- [IntegerParameterDeclaration](#)

- [IntegerValueWhenUnsetConfiguration](#)
- [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#)
- [JiraParameters](#)
- [JoinInstruction](#)
- [JoinKeyProperties](#)
- [KPIActualValueConditionalFormatting](#)
- [KPIComparisonValueConditionalFormatting](#)
- [KPIConditionalFormatting](#)
- [KPIConditionalFormattingOption](#)
- [KPIConfiguration](#)
- [KPIFieldWells](#)
- [KPIOptions](#)
- [KPIPrimaryValueConditionalFormatting](#)
- [KPIProgressBarConditionalFormatting](#)
- [KPISortConfiguration](#)
- [KPISparklineOptions](#)
- [KPIVisual](#)
- [KPIVisualLayoutOptions](#)
- [KPIVisualStandardLayout](#)
- [LabelOptions](#)
- [Layout](#)
- [LayoutConfiguration](#)
- [LegendOptions](#)
- [LineChartAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [LineChartConfiguration](#)
- [LineChartDefaultSeriesSettings](#)
- [LineChartFieldWells](#)
- [LineChartLineStyleSettings](#)
- [LineChartMarkerStyleSettings](#)
- [LineChartSeriesSettings](#)

- [LineChartSortConfiguration](#)
- [LineChartVisual](#)
- [LineSeriesAxisDisplayOptions](#)
- [LinkSharingConfiguration](#)
- [ListControlDisplayOptions](#)
- [ListControlSearchOptions](#)
- [ListControlSelectAllOptions](#)
- [LoadingAnimation](#)
- [LocalNavigationConfiguration](#)
- [LogicalTable](#)
- [LogicalTableSource](#)
- [LongFormatText](#)
- [LookbackWindow](#)
- [ManifestFileLocation](#)
- [MappedDataSetParameter](#)
- [MarginStyle](#)
- [MariaDbParameters](#)
- [MaximumLabelType](#)
- [MaximumMinimumComputation](#)
- [MeasureField](#)
- [MemberIdArnPair](#)
- [MetricComparisonComputation](#)
- [MinimumLabelType](#)
- [MissingDataConfiguration](#)
- [MySqlParameters](#)
- [NamedEntityDefinition](#)
- [NamedEntityDefinitionMetric](#)
- [NamespaceError](#)
- [NamespaceInfoV2](#)
- [NegativeFormat](#)

- [NegativeValueConfiguration](#)
- [NetworkInterface](#)
- [NewDefaultValues](#)
- [NullValueFormatConfiguration](#)
- [NumberDisplayFormatConfiguration](#)
- [NumberFormatConfiguration](#)
- [NumericalAggregationFunction](#)
- [NumericalDimensionField](#)
- [NumericalMeasureField](#)
- [NumericAxisOptions](#)
- [NumericEqualityDrillDownFilter](#)
- [NumericEqualityFilter](#)
- [NumericFormatConfiguration](#)
- [NumericRangeFilter](#)
- [NumericRangeFilterValue](#)
- [NumericSeparatorConfiguration](#)
- [OracleParameters](#)
- [OutputColumn](#)
- [OverrideDatasetParameterOperation](#)
- [PaginationConfiguration](#)
- [PanelConfiguration](#)
- [PanelTitleOptions](#)
- [ParameterControl](#)
- [ParameterDateTimePickerControl](#)
- [ParameterDeclaration](#)
- [ParameterDropDownControl](#)
- [ParameterListControl](#)
- [Parameters](#)
- [ParameterSelectableValues](#)
- [ParameterSliderControl](#)

- [ParameterTextAreaControl](#)
- [ParameterTextFieldControl](#)
- [PercentageDisplayFormatConfiguration](#)
- [PercentileAggregation](#)
- [PercentVisibleRange](#)
- [PeriodOverPeriodComputation](#)
- [PeriodToDateComputation](#)
- [PhysicalTable](#)
- [PieChartAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [PieChartConfiguration](#)
- [PieChartFieldWells](#)
- [PieChartSortConfiguration](#)
- [PieChartVisual](#)
- [PivotFieldSortOptions](#)
- [PivotTableAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [PivotTableCellConditionalFormatting](#)
- [PivotTableConditionalFormatting](#)
- [PivotTableConditionalFormattingOption](#)
- [PivotTableConditionalFormattingScope](#)
- [PivotTableConfiguration](#)
- [PivotTableDataPathOption](#)
- [PivotTableFieldCollapseStateOption](#)
- [PivotTableFieldCollapseStateTarget](#)
- [PivotTableFieldOption](#)
- [PivotTableFieldOptions](#)
- [PivotTableFieldSubtotalOptions](#)
- [PivotTableFieldWells](#)
- [PivotTableOptions](#)
- [PivotTablePaginatedReportOptions](#)
- [PivotTableRowsLabelOptions](#)

- [PivotTableSortBy](#)
- [PivotTableSortConfiguration](#)
- [PivotTableTotalOptions](#)
- [PivotTableVisual](#)
- [PivotTotalOptions](#)
- [PostgreSqlParameters](#)
- [PredefinedHierarchy](#)
- [PrestoParameters](#)
- [ProgressBarOptions](#)
- [ProjectOperation](#)
- [QueueInfo](#)
- [RadarChartAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [RadarChartAreaStyleSettings](#)
- [RadarChartConfiguration](#)
- [RadarChartFieldWells](#)
- [RadarChartSeriesSettings](#)
- [RadarChartSortConfiguration](#)
- [RadarChartVisual](#)
- [RangeConstant](#)
- [RangeEndsLabelType](#)
- [RdsParameters](#)
- [RedshiftIAMParameters](#)
- [RedshiftParameters](#)
- [ReferenceLine](#)
- [ReferenceLineCustomLabelConfiguration](#)
- [ReferenceLineDataConfiguration](#)
- [ReferenceLineDynamicDataConfiguration](#)
- [ReferenceLineLabelConfiguration](#)
- [ReferenceLineStaticDataConfiguration](#)
- [ReferenceLineStyleConfiguration](#)

- [ReferenceLineValueLabelConfiguration](#)
- [RefreshConfiguration](#)
- [RefreshFrequency](#)
- [RefreshSchedule](#)
- [RegisteredUserConsoleFeatureConfigurations](#)
- [RegisteredUserDashboardEmbeddingConfiguration](#)
- [RegisteredUserDashboardFeatureConfigurations](#)
- [RegisteredUserDashboardVisualEmbeddingConfiguration](#)
- [RegisteredUserEmbeddingExperienceConfiguration](#)
- [RegisteredUserQSearchBarEmbeddingConfiguration](#)
- [RegisteredUserQuickSightConsoleEmbeddingConfiguration](#)
- [RelationalTable](#)
- [RelativeDatesFilter](#)
- [RelativeDateTimeControlDisplayOptions](#)
- [RenameColumnOperation](#)
- [ResourcePermission](#)
- [RollingDateConfiguration](#)
- [RowAlternateColorOptions](#)
- [RowInfo](#)
- [RowLevelPermissionDataSet](#)
- [RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration](#)
- [RowLevelPermissionTagRule](#)
- [S3BucketConfiguration](#)
- [S3Parameters](#)
- [S3Source](#)
- [SameSheetTargetVisualConfiguration](#)
- [SankeyDiagramAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [SankeyDiagramChartConfiguration](#)
- [SankeyDiagramFieldWells](#)
- [SankeyDiagramSortConfiguration](#)

- [SankeyDiagramVisual](#)
- [ScatterPlotCategoricallyAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [ScatterPlotConfiguration](#)
- [ScatterPlotFieldWells](#)
- [ScatterPlotSortConfiguration](#)
- [ScatterPlotUnaggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [ScatterPlotVisual](#)
- [ScheduleRefreshOnEntity](#)
- [ScrollBarOptions](#)
- [SecondaryValueOptions](#)
- [SectionAfterPageBreak](#)
- [SectionBasedLayoutCanvasSizeOptions](#)
- [SectionBasedLayoutConfiguration](#)
- [SectionBasedLayoutPaperCanvasSizeOptions](#)
- [SectionLayoutConfiguration](#)
- [SectionPageBreakConfiguration](#)
- [SectionStyle](#)
- [SelectedSheetsFilterScopeConfiguration](#)
- [SemanticEntityType](#)
- [SemanticType](#)
- [SeriesItem](#)
- [ServiceNowParameters](#)
- [SessionTag](#)
- [SetParameterValueConfiguration](#)
- [ShapeConditionalFormat](#)
- [Sheet](#)
- [SheetControlInfoIconLabelOptions](#)
- [SheetControlLayout](#)
- [SheetControlLayoutConfiguration](#)
- [SheetControlsOption](#)

- [SheetDefinition](#)
- [SheetElementConfigurationOverrides](#)
- [SheetElementRenderingRule](#)
- [SheetLayoutElementMaximizationOption](#)
- [SheetStyle](#)
- [SheetTextBox](#)
- [SheetVisualScopingConfiguration](#)
- [ShortFormatText](#)
- [SignupResponse](#)
- [SimpleClusterMarker](#)
- [SingleAxisOptions](#)
- [SliderControlDisplayOptions](#)
- [SmallMultiplesAxisProperties](#)
- [SmallMultiplesOptions](#)
- [SnapshotAnonymousUser](#)
- [SnapshotAnonymousUserRedacted](#)
- [SnapshotConfiguration](#)
- [SnapshotDestinationConfiguration](#)
- [SnapshotFile](#)
- [SnapshotFileGroup](#)
- [SnapshotFileSheetSelection](#)
- [SnapshotJobErrorInfo](#)
- [SnapshotJobResult](#)
- [SnapshotJobResultErrorInfo](#)
- [SnapshotJobResultFileGroup](#)
- [SnapshotJobS3Result](#)
- [SnapshotS3DestinationConfiguration](#)
- [SnapshotUserConfiguration](#)
- [SnapshotUserConfigurationRedacted](#)
- [SnowflakeParameters](#)

- [Spacing](#)
- [SparkParameters](#)
- [SqlServerParameters](#)
- [SslProperties](#)
- [StarburstParameters](#)
- [StatePersistenceConfigurations](#)
- [StringDatasetParameter](#)
- [StringDatasetParameterDefaultValues](#)
- [StringDefaultValues](#)
- [StringFormatConfiguration](#)
- [StringParameter](#)
- [StringParameterDeclaration](#)
- [StringValueWhenUnsetConfiguration](#)
- [SubtotalOptions](#)
- [TableAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [TableBorderOptions](#)
- [TableCellConditionalFormatting](#)
- [TableCellImageSizingConfiguration](#)
- [TableCellStyle](#)
- [TableConditionalFormatting](#)
- [TableConditionalFormattingOption](#)
- [TableConfiguration](#)
- [TableFieldCustomIconContent](#)
- [TableFieldCustomTextContent](#)
- [TableFieldImageConfiguration](#)
- [TableFieldLinkConfiguration](#)
- [TableFieldLinkContentConfiguration](#)
- [TableFieldOption](#)
- [TableFieldOptions](#)
- [TableFieldURLConfiguration](#)

- [TableFieldWells](#)
- [TableInlineVisualization](#)
- [TableOptions](#)
- [TablePaginatedReportOptions](#)
- [TablePinnedFieldOptions](#)
- [TableRowConditionalFormatting](#)
- [TableSideBorderOptions](#)
- [TableSortConfiguration](#)
- [TableStyleTarget](#)
- [TableUnaggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [TableVisual](#)
- [Tag](#)
- [TagColumnOperation](#)
- [Template](#)
- [TemplateAlias](#)
- [TemplateError](#)
- [TemplateSourceAnalysis](#)
- [TemplateSourceEntity](#)
- [TemplateSourceTemplate](#)
- [TemplateSummary](#)
- [TemplateVersion](#)
- [TemplateVersionDefinition](#)
- [TemplateVersionSummary](#)
- [TeradataParameters](#)
- [TextAreaControlDisplayOptions](#)
- [TextConditionalFormat](#)
- [TextControlPlaceholderOptions](#)
- [TextFieldControlDisplayOptions](#)
- [Theme](#)
- [ThemeAlias](#)

- [ThemeConfiguration](#)
- [ThemeError](#)
- [ThemeSummary](#)
- [ThemeVersion](#)
- [ThemeVersionSummary](#)
- [ThousandSeparatorOptions](#)
- [TileLayoutStyle](#)
- [TileStyle](#)
- [TimeBasedForecastProperties](#)
- [TimeEqualityFilter](#)
- [TimeRangeDrillDownFilter](#)
- [TimeRangeFilter](#)
- [TimeRangeFilterValue](#)
- [TooltipItem](#)
- [TooltipOptions](#)
- [TopBottomFilter](#)
- [TopBottomMoversComputation](#)
- [TopBottomRankedComputation](#)
- [TopicCalculatedField](#)
- [TopicCategoryFilter](#)
- [TopicCategoryFilterConstant](#)
- [TopicColumn](#)
- [TopicDateRangeFilter](#)
- [TopicDetails](#)
- [TopicFilter](#)
- [TopicNamedEntity](#)
- [TopicNumericEqualityFilter](#)
- [TopicNumericRangeFilter](#)
- [TopicRangeFilterConstant](#)
- [TopicRefreshDetails](#)

- [TopicRefreshSchedule](#)
- [TopicRefreshScheduleSummary](#)
- [TopicRelativeDateFilter](#)
- [TopicSingularFilterConstant](#)
- [TopicSummary](#)
- [TotalAggregationComputation](#)
- [TotalAggregationFunction](#)
- [TotalAggregationOption](#)
- [TotalOptions](#)
- [TransformOperation](#)
- [TreeMapAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [TreeMapConfiguration](#)
- [TreeMapFieldWells](#)
- [TreeMapSortConfiguration](#)
- [TreeMapVisual](#)
- [TrendArrowOptions](#)
- [TrinoParameters](#)
- [TwitterParameters](#)
- [Typography](#)
- [UIColorPalette](#)
- [UnaggregatedField](#)
- [UniqueValuesComputation](#)
- [UntagColumnOperation](#)
- [UploadSettings](#)
- [User](#)
- [ValidationStrategy](#)
- [VisibleRangeOptions](#)
- [Visual](#)
- [VisualAxisSortOption](#)
- [VisualCustomAction](#)

- [VisualCustomActionOperation](#)
- [VisualInteractionOptions](#)
- [VisualMenuOption](#)
- [VisualPalette](#)
- [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#)
- [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#)
- [VPCConnection](#)
- [VpcConnectionProperties](#)
- [VPCConnectionSummary](#)
- [WaterfallChartAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [WaterfallChartColorConfiguration](#)
- [WaterfallChartConfiguration](#)
- [WaterfallChartFieldWells](#)
- [WaterfallChartGroupColorConfiguration](#)
- [WaterfallChartOptions](#)
- [WaterfallChartSortConfiguration](#)
- [WaterfallVisual](#)
- [WhatIfPointScenario](#)
- [WhatIfRangeScenario](#)
- [WordCloudAggregatedFieldWells](#)
- [WordCloudChartConfiguration](#)
- [WordCloudFieldWells](#)
- [WordCloudOptions](#)
- [WordCloudSortConfiguration](#)
- [WordCloudVisual](#)
- [YAxisOptions](#)

# AccountCustomization

The Amazon QuickSight customizations associated with your AWS account or a QuickSight namespace in a specific AWS Region.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DefaultEmailCustomizationTemplate

The default email customization template.

Type: String

Required: No

### DefaultTheme

The default theme for this Amazon QuickSight subscription.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## AccountInfo

A structure that contains the following account information elements:

- Your Amazon QuickSight account name.
- The edition of Amazon QuickSight that your account is using.
- The notification email address that is associated with the Amazon QuickSight account.
- The authentication type of the Amazon QuickSight account.
- The status of the Amazon QuickSight account's subscription.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AccountName

The account name that you provided for the Amazon QuickSight subscription in your AWS account. You create this name when you sign up for Amazon QuickSight. It's unique over all of AWS, and it appears only when users sign in.

Type: String

Required: No

### AccountSubscriptionStatus

The status of your account subscription.

Type: String

Required: No

### AuthenticationType

The way that your Amazon QuickSight account is authenticated.

Type: String

Required: No

## **Edition**

The edition of your Amazon QuickSight account.

Type: String

Valid Values: STANDARD | ENTERPRISE | ENTERPRISE\_AND\_Q

Required: No

## **IAMIdentityCenterInstanceArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the IAM Identity Center instance.

Type: String

Required: No

## **NotificationEmail**

The email address that will be used for Amazon QuickSight to send notifications regarding your AWS account or Amazon QuickSight subscription.

Type: String

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AccountSettings

The Amazon QuickSight settings associated with your AWS account.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AccountName

The "account name" you provided for the Amazon QuickSight subscription in your AWS account. You create this name when you sign up for Amazon QuickSight. It is unique in all of AWS and it appears only when users sign in.

Type: String

Required: No

### DefaultNamespace

The default Amazon QuickSight namespace for your AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: No

### Edition

The edition of Amazon QuickSight that you're currently subscribed to: Enterprise edition or Standard edition.

Type: String

Valid Values: STANDARD | ENTERPRISE | ENTERPRISE\_AND\_Q

Required: No

## NotificationEmail

The main notification email for your Amazon QuickSight subscription.

Type: String

Required: No

## PublicSharingEnabled

A Boolean value that indicates whether public sharing is turned on for an Amazon QuickSight account. For more information about turning on public sharing, see [UpdatePublicSharingSettings](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## TerminationProtectionEnabled

A boolean value that determines whether or not an Amazon QuickSight account can be deleted. A `True` value doesn't allow the account to be deleted and results in an error message if a user tries to make a `DeleteAccountSubscription` request. A `False` value will allow the account to be deleted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ActiveIAMPolicyAssignment

The active AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) policy assignment.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AssignmentName

A name for the IAM policy assignment.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `(?=^.{2,256}$)(?!.*\s)[0-9a-zA-Z-_.:+=@]*$`

Required: No

### PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# AdHocFilteringOption

An ad hoc (one-time) filtering option.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AvailabilityStatus

Availability status.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AggregationFunction

An aggregation function aggregates values from a dimension or measure.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AttributeAggregationFunction

Aggregation for attributes.

Type: [AttributeAggregationFunction](#) object

Required: No

### CategoricalAggregationFunction

Aggregation for categorical values.

- COUNT: Aggregate by the total number of values, including duplicates.
- DISTINCT\_COUNT: Aggregate by the total number of distinct values.

Type: String

Valid Values: COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT

Required: No

### DateAggregationFunction

Aggregation for date values.

- COUNT: Aggregate by the total number of values, including duplicates.
- DISTINCT\_COUNT: Aggregate by the total number of distinct values.
- MIN: Select the smallest date value.
- MAX: Select the largest date value.

Type: String

Valid Values: COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT | MIN | MAX

Required: No

## NumericalAggregationFunction

Aggregation for numerical values.

Type: [NumericalAggregationFunction](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AggregationSortConfiguration

The configuration options to sort aggregated values.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that determines the sort order of aggregated values.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## SortDirection

The sort direction of values.

- ASC: Sort in ascending order.
- DESC: Sort in descending order.

Type: String

Valid Values: ASC | DESC

Required: Yes

## AggregationFunction

The function that aggregates the values in Column.

Type: [AggregationFunction](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AllSheetsFilterScopeConfiguration

An empty object that represents that the AllSheets option is the chosen value for the FilterScopeConfiguration parameter. This structure applies the filter to all visuals on all sheets of an Analysis, Dashboard, or Template.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

The members of this exception structure are context-dependent.

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AmazonElasticsearchParameters

The parameters for OpenSearch.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Domain

The OpenSearch domain.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AmazonOpenSearchParameters

The parameters for OpenSearch.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Domain

The OpenSearch domain.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Analysis

Metadata structure for an analysis in Amazon QuickSight

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **AnalysisId**

The ID of the analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

### **Arn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the analysis.

Type: String

Required: No

### **CreatedTime**

The time that the analysis was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **DataSetArns**

The ARNs of the datasets of the analysis.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### Errors

Errors associated with the analysis.

Type: Array of [AnalysisError](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### LastUpdatedTime

The time that the analysis was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Name

The descriptive name of the analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### Sheets

A list of the associated sheets with the unique identifier and name of each sheet.

Type: Array of [Sheet](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

### Status

Status associated with the analysis.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED |  
UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

Required: No

### ThemeArn

The ARN of the theme of the analysis.

Type: String

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnalysisDefaults

The configuration for default analysis settings.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DefaultNewSheetConfiguration

The configuration for default new sheet settings.

Type: [DefaultNewSheetConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnalysisDefinition

The definition of an analysis.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DataSetIdentifierDeclarations

An array of dataset identifier declarations. This mapping allows the usage of dataset identifiers instead of dataset ARNs throughout analysis sub-structures.

Type: Array of [DataSetIdentifierDeclaration](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes

## AnalysisDefaults

The configuration for default analysis settings.

Type: [AnalysisDefaults](#) object

Required: No

## CalculatedFields

An array of calculated field definitions for the analysis.

Type: Array of [CalculatedField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 500 items.

Required: No

## ColumnConfigurations

An array of analysis-level column configurations. Column configurations can be used to set default formatting for a column to be used throughout an analysis.

Type: Array of [ColumnConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2000 items.

Required: No

## FilterGroups

Filter definitions for an analysis.

For more information, see [Filtering Data in Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: Array of [FilterGroup](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2000 items.

Required: No

## Options

An array of option definitions for an analysis.

Type: [AssetOptions](#) object

Required: No

## ParameterDeclarations

An array of parameter declarations for an analysis.

Parameters are named variables that can transfer a value for use by an action or an object.

For more information, see [Parameters in Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: Array of [ParameterDeclaration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Sheets

An array of sheet definitions for an analysis. Each `SheetDefinition` provides detailed information about a sheet within this analysis.

Type: Array of [SheetDefinition](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnalysisError

Analysis error.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Message

The message associated with the analysis error.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\\S.\*

Required: No

## Type

The type of the analysis error.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCESS\_DENIED | SOURCE\_NOT\_FOUND | DATA\_SET\_NOT\_FOUND  
| INTERNAL\_FAILURE | PARAMETER\_VALUE\_INCOMPATIBLE |  
PARAMETER\_TYPE\_INVALID | PARAMETER\_NOT\_FOUND | COLUMN\_TYPE\_MISMATCH |  
COLUMN\_GEOGRAPHIC\_ROLE\_MISMATCH | COLUMN\_REPLACEMENT\_MISSING

Required: No

## ViolatedEntities

Lists the violated entities that caused the analysis error

Type: Array of [Entity](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnalysisSearchFilter

A filter that you apply when searching for one or more analyses.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Name

The name of the value that you want to use as a filter, for example "Name" :  
"QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER".

Valid values are defined as follows:

- **QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any analyses with that ARN listed as one of the analysis' owners or viewers are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are considered.
- **QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any analyses with that ARN listed as one of the owners of the analyses are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_SOLE\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any analyses with that ARN listed as the only owner of the analysis are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any analyses with that ARN listed as one of the owners of the analyses are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any analyses with that ARN listed as one of the owners or viewers of the analyses are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **ANALYSIS\_NAME**: Any analyses whose names have a substring match to this value will be returned.

Type: String

Valid Values: QUICKSIGHT\_USER | QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER | DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER | QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER | DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER | DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_SOLE\_OWNER | ANALYSIS\_NAME

Required: No

## Operator

The comparison operator that you want to use as a filter, for example "Operator": "StringEquals". Valid values are "StringEquals" and "StringLike".

If you set the operator value to "StringEquals", you need to provide an ownership related filter in the "NAME" field and the arn of the user or group whose folders you want to search in the "Value" field. For example, "Name": "DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER", "Operator": "StringEquals", "Value": "arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:1:user/default/UserName1".

If you set the value to "StringLike", you need to provide the name of the folders you are searching for. For example, "Name": "ANALYSIS\_NAME", "Operator": "StringLike", "Value": "Test". The "StringLike" operator only supports the NAME value ANALYSIS\_NAME.

Type: String

Valid Values: StringEquals | StringLike

Required: No

## Value

The value of the named item, in this case QUICKSIGHT\_USER, that you want to use as a filter, for example "Value". An example is "arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:1:user/default/UserName1".

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnalysisSourceEntity

The source entity of an analysis.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SourceTemplate

The source template for the source entity of the analysis.

Type: [AnalysisSourceTemplate](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnalysisSourceTemplate

The source template of an analysis.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the source template of an analysis.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## DataSetReferences

The dataset references of the source template of an analysis.

Type: Array of [DataSetReference](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnalysisSummary

The summary metadata that describes an analysis.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis. This ID displays in the URL.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the analysis.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that the analysis was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### LastUpdatedTime

The time that the analysis was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## Name

The name of the analysis. This name is displayed in the Amazon QuickSight console.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## Status

The last known status for the analysis.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnchorDateConfiguration

The date configuration of the filter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AnchorOption

The options for the date configuration. Choose one of the options below:

- NOW

Type: String

Valid Values: NOW

Required: No

## ParameterName

The name of the parameter that is used for the anchor date configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnonymousUserDashboardEmbeddingConfiguration

Information about the dashboard that you want to embed.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InitialDashboardId

The dashboard ID for the dashboard that you want the user to see first. This ID is included in the output URL. When the URL in response is accessed, Amazon QuickSight renders this dashboard.

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of this dashboard must be included in the `AuthorizedResourceArns` parameter. Otherwise, the request will fail with `InvalidParameterValueException`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnonymousUserDashboardVisualEmbeddingConfiguration

The experience that you are embedding. You can use this object to generate a url that embeds a visual into your application.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InitialDashboardVisualId

The visual ID for the visual that you want the user to see. This ID is included in the output URL. When the URL in response is accessed, Amazon QuickSight renders this visual.

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dashboard that the visual belongs to must be included in the `AuthorizedResourceArns` parameter. Otherwise, the request will fail with `InvalidParameterValueException`.

Type: [DashboardVisualId](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnonymousUserEmbeddingExperienceConfiguration

The type of experience you want to embed. For anonymous users, you can embed Amazon QuickSight dashboards.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Dashboard

The type of embedding experience. In this case, Amazon QuickSight dashboards.

Type: [AnonymousUserDashboardEmbeddingConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## DashboardVisual

The type of embedding experience. In this case, Amazon QuickSight visuals.

Type: [AnonymousUserDashboardVisualEmbeddingConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## QSearchBar

The Q search bar that you want to use for anonymous user embedding.

Type: [AnonymousUserQSearchBarEmbeddingConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnonymousUserQSearchBarEmbeddingConfiguration

The settings that you want to use with the Q search bar.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InitialTopicId

The QuickSight Q topic ID of the topic that you want the anonymous user to see first. This ID is included in the output URL. When the URL in response is accessed, Amazon QuickSight renders the Q search bar with this topic pre-selected.

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of this Q topic must be included in the `AuthorizedResourceArns` parameter. Otherwise, the request will fail with `InvalidParameterValueException`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AnonymousUserSnapshotJobResult

A structure that contains the file groups that are requested for the artifact generation in a StartDashboardSnapshotJob API call.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FileGroups

A list of SnapshotJobResultFileGroup objects that contain information on the files that are requested during a StartDashboardSnapshotJob API call. If the job succeeds, these objects contain the location where the snapshot artifacts are stored. If the job fails, the objects contain information about the error that caused the job to fail.

Type: Array of [SnapshotJobResultFileGroup](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ArcAxisConfiguration

The arc axis configuration of a GaugeChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Range

The arc axis range of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [ArcAxisDisplayRange](#) object

Required: No

## ReserveRange

The reserved range of the arc axis.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ArcAxisDisplayRange

The arc axis range of a GaugeChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Max

The maximum value of the arc axis range.

Type: Double

Required: No

### Min

The minimum value of the arc axis range.

Type: Double

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ArcConfiguration

The arc configuration of a GaugeChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ArcAngle

The option that determines the arc angle of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: Double

Required: No

### ArcThickness

The options that determine the arc thickness of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: String

Valid Values: SMALL | MEDIUM | LARGE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ArcOptions

The options that determine the arc thickness of a GaugeChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ArcThickness

The arc thickness of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: String

Valid Values: SMALL | MEDIUM | LARGE | WHOLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleCloudFormationOverridePropertyConfiguration

An optional collection of AWS CloudFormation property configurations that control how the export job is generated.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Analyses

An optional list of structures that control how Analysis resources are parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleExportJobAnalysisOverrideProperties](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## Dashboards

An optional list of structures that control how Dashboard resources are parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleExportJobDashboardOverrideProperties](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## DataSets

An optional list of structures that control how DataSet resources are parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleExportJobDataSetOverrideProperties](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## DataSources

An optional list of structures that control how DataSource resources are parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleExportJobDataSourceOverrideProperties](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## RefreshSchedules

An optional list of structures that control how RefreshSchedule resources are parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleExportJobRefreshScheduleOverrideProperties](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## ResourceIdOverrideConfiguration

An optional list of structures that control how resource IDs are parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: [AssetBundleExportJobResourceIdOverrideConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Themes

An optional list of structures that control how Theme resources are parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleExportJobThemeOverrideProperties](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## VPCConnections

An optional list of structures that control how VPCConnection resources are parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleExportJobVPCConnectionOverrideProperties](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleExportJobAnalysisOverrideProperties

Controls how a specific `Analysis` resource is parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The ARN of the specific `Analysis` resource whose override properties are configured in this structure.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Properties

A list of `Analysis` resource properties to generate variables for in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Valid Values: Name

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleExportJobDashboardOverrideProperties

Controls how a specific Dashboard resource is parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The ARN of the specific Dashboard resource whose override properties are configured in this structure.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Properties

A list of Dashboard resource properties to generate variables for in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Valid Values: Name

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleExportJobDataSetOverrideProperties

Controls how a specific DataSet resource is parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The ARN of the specific DataSet resource whose override properties are configured in this structure.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Properties

A list of DataSet resource properties to generate variables for in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Valid Values: Name

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleExportJobDataSourceOverrideProperties

Controls how a specific DataSource resource is parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The ARN of the specific DataSource resource whose override properties are configured in this structure.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Properties

A list of DataSource resource properties to generate variables for in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Valid Values: Name | DisableSsl | SecretArn | Username | Password | Domain | WorkGroup | Host | Port | Database | DataSetName | Catalog | InstanceId | ClusterId | ManifestFileLocation | Warehouse | RoleArn

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleExportJobError

Describes an error that occurred during an Asset Bundle export job.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The ARN of the resource whose processing caused an error.

Type: String

Required: No

### Message

A description of the error.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

Required: No

### Type

The specific error type of the error that occurred.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleExportJobRefreshScheduleOverrideProperties

Controls how a specific RefreshSchedule resource is parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The ARN of the specific RefreshSchedule resource whose override properties are configured in this structure.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Properties

A list of RefreshSchedule resource properties to generate variables for in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Valid Values: StartAfterDateTime

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleExportJobResourceIdOverrideConfiguration

An optional structure that configures resource ID overrides for the export job.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## PrefixForAllResources

An option to request a AWS CloudFormation variable for a prefix to be prepended to each resource's ID before import. The prefix is only added to the asset IDs and does not change the name of the asset.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleExportJobSummary

A summary of the export job that includes details of the job's configuration and its current status.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The ARN of the export job.

Type: String

Required: No

### AssetBundleExportJobId

The ID of the export job.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that the export job was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### ExportFormat

The format for the export job.

Type: String

Valid Values: CLOUDFORMATION\_JSON | QUICKSIGHT\_JSON

Required: No

### **IncludeAllDependencies**

The flag that determines the inclusion of resource dependencies in the returned asset bundle.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **IncludePermissions**

The flag that determines the inclusion of permissions associated with each resource ARN.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **IncludeTags**

The flag that determines the inclusion of tags associated with each resource ARN.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **JobStatus**

The current status of the export job.

Type: String

Valid Values: QUEUED\_FOR\_IMMEDIATE\_EXECUTION | IN\_PROGRESS | SUCCESSFUL | FAILED

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleExportJobThemeOverrideProperties

Controls how a specific Theme resource is parameterized in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The ARN of the specific Theme resource whose override properties are configured in this structure.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Properties

A list of Theme resource properties to generate variables for in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Valid Values: Name

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleExportJobValidationStrategy

The option to relax the validation that is required to export each asset. When `StrictModeForAllResource` is set to true, validation is skipped for specific UI errors.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## StrictModeForAllResources

A Boolean value that indicates whether to export resources under strict or lenient mode.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleExportJobVPCConnectionOverrideProperties

Controls how a specific VPCConnection resource is parameterized in the outputted AWS CloudFormation template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The ARN of the specific VPCConnection resource whose override properties are configured in this structure.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Properties

A list of VPCConnection resource properties to generate variables for in the returned AWS CloudFormation template.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Valid Values: Name | DnsResolvers | RoleArn

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleExportJobWarning

Describes a warning that occurred during an Asset Bundle export job.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The ARN of the resource whose processing caused a warning.

Type: String

Required: No

## Message

A description of the warning.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\\S.\*

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobAnalysisOverrideParameters

The override parameters for a single analysis that is being imported.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AnalysisId

The ID of the analysis that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Name

A new name for the analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobAnalysisOverridePermissions

An object that contains a list of permissions to be applied to a list of analysis IDs.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AnalysisIds

A list of analysis IDs that you want to apply overrides to. You can use \* to override all analyses in this asset bundle.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Pattern: \\* | [\w\-\]{1,2048}

Required: Yes

## Permissions

A list of permissions for the analyses that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: [AssetBundleResourcePermissions](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# AssetBundleImportJobAnalysisOverrideTags

An object that contains a list of tags to be assigned to a list of analysis IDs.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AnalysisIds

A list of analysis IDs that you want to apply overrides to. You can use \* to override all analyses in this asset bundle.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Pattern: `\* | [\w\-\]{1,2048}`

Required: Yes

## Tags

A list of tags for the analyses that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobDashboardOverrideParameters

The override parameters for a single dashboard that is being imported.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DashboardId

The ID of the dashboard that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### Name

A new name for the dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobDashboardOverridePermissions

An object that contains a list of permissions to be applied to a list of dashboard IDs.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DashboardIds

A list of dashboard IDs that you want to apply overrides to. You can use \* to override all dashboards in this asset bundle.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Pattern: \\* | [\w\-\]{1,2048}

Required: Yes

## LinkSharingConfiguration

A structure that contains the link sharing configurations that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: [AssetBundleResourceLinkSharingConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Permissions

A list of permissions for the dashboards that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: [AssetBundleResourcePermissions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobDashboardOverrideTags

An object that contains a list of tags to be assigned to a list of dashboard IDs.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DashboardIds

A list of dashboard IDs that you want to apply overrides to. You can use \* to override all dashboards in this asset bundle.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Pattern: `\* | [\w\-\]{1,2048}`

Required: Yes

## Tags

A list of tags for the dashboards that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobDataSetOverrideParameters

The override parameters for a single dataset that is being imported.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset to apply overrides to.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### Name

A new name for the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobDataSetOverridePermissions

An object that contains a list of permissions to be applied to a list of dataset IDs.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DataSetIds

A list of dataset IDs that you want to apply overrides to. You can use \* to override all datasets in this asset bundle.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Pattern: \\* | [\w\-\]{1,2048}

Required: Yes

## Permissions

A list of permissions for the datasets that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: [AssetBundleResourcePermissions](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# AssetBundleImportJobDataSetOverrideTags

An object that contains a list of tags to be assigned to a list of dataset IDs.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DataSetIds

A list of dataset IDs that you want to apply overrides to. You can use \* to override all datasets in this asset bundle.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Pattern: `\* | [\w\-\]{1,2048}`

Required: Yes

## Tags

A list of tags for the datasets that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceCredentialPair

A username and password credential pair to use to import a data source resource.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Password

The password for the data source connection.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

### Username

The username for the data source connection.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceCredentials

The login credentials to use to import a data source resource.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CredentialPair

A username and password credential pair to be used to create the imported data source. Keep this field blank if you are using a Secrets Manager secret to provide credentials.

Type: [AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceCredentialPair](#) object

Required: No

## SecretArn

The ARN of the Secrets Manager secret that's used to create the imported data source. Keep this field blank, unless you are using a secret in place of a credential pair.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:[-a-z0-9]*:secretsmanager:[-a-z0-9]*:[0-9]{12}:secret:.+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceOverrideParameters

The override parameters for a single data source that is being imported.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataSourceId

The ID of the data source to apply overrides to.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### Credentials

An optional structure that provides the credentials to be used to create the imported data source.

Type: [AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceCredentials](#) object

Required: No

### DataSourceParameters

The parameters that Amazon QuickSight uses to connect to your underlying data source. This is a variant type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be non-null.

Type: [DataSourceParameters](#) object

Required: No

### Name

A new name for the data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

### **SslProperties**

Secure Socket Layer (SSL) properties that apply when Amazon QuickSight connects to your underlying data source.

Type: [SslProperties](#) object

Required: No

### **VpcConnectionProperties**

VPC connection properties.

Type: [VpcConnectionProperties](#) object

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceOverridePermissions

An object that contains a list of permissions to be applied to a list of data source IDs.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DataSourceIds

A list of data source IDs that you want to apply overrides to. You can use \* to override all data sources in this asset bundle.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Pattern: \\* | [\w\-\]{1,2048}

Required: Yes

## Permissions

A list of permissions for the data source that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: [AssetBundleResourcePermissions](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceOverrideTags

An object that contains a list of tags to be assigned to a list of data source IDs.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataSourceIds

A list of data source IDs that you want to apply overrides to. You can use \* to override all data sources in this asset bundle.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Pattern: `\* | [\w\-\ ]{1,2048}`

Required: Yes

### Tags

A list of tags for the data source that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobError

Describes an error that occurred within an Asset Bundle import execution.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The ARN of the resource whose processing caused an error.

Type: String

Required: No

### Message

A description of the error.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

Required: No

### Type

The specific error type or the error that occurred.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobOverrideParameters

A list of overrides that modify the asset bundle resource configuration before the resource is imported.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Analyses

A list of overrides for any Analysis resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobAnalysisOverrideParameters](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## Dashboards

A list of overrides for any Dashboard resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobDashboardOverrideParameters](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## DataSets

A list of overrides for any DataSet resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobDataSetOverrideParameters](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## DataSources

A list of overrides for any DataSource resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceOverrideParameters](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## RefreshSchedules

A list of overrides for any RefreshSchedule resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobRefreshScheduleOverrideParameters](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## ResourceIdOverrideConfiguration

An optional structure that configures resource ID overrides to be applied within the import job.

Type: [AssetBundleImportJobResourceIdOverrideConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Themes

A list of overrides for any Theme resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobThemeOverrideParameters](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## VPCConnections

A list of overrides for any VPCConnection resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobVPCConnectionOverrideParameters](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobOverridePermissions

A structure that contains the override permission configurations that modify the permissions for specified resources before the resource is imported.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Analyses

A list of permissions overrides for any `Analysis` resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobAnalysisOverridePermissions](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Dashboards

A list of permissions overrides for any `Dashboard` resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobDashboardOverridePermissions](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## DataSets

A list of permissions overrides for any `DataSet` resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobDataSetOverridePermissions](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## DataSources

A list of permissions overrides for any DataSource resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceOverridePermissions](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Themes

A list of permissions overrides for any Theme resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobThemeOverridePermissions](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## AssetBundleImportJobOverrideTags

A structure that contains the override tag configuration that modify the tags that are assigned to specified resources before the resource is imported.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Analyses

A list of tag overrides for any `Analysis` resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobAnalysisOverrideTags](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

### Dashboards

A list of tag overrides for any `Dashboard` resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobDashboardOverrideTags](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

### DataSets

A list of tag overrides for any `DataSet` resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobDataSetOverrideTags](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

## DataSources

A list of tag overrides for any DataSource resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobDataSourceOverrideTags](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

## Themes

A list of tag overrides for any Theme resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobThemeOverrideTags](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

## VPCConnections

A list of tag overrides for any VPCConnection resources that are present in the asset bundle that is imported.

Type: Array of [AssetBundleImportJobVPCConnectionOverrideTags](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobOverrideValidationStrategy

An optional parameter that overrides the validation strategy for all analyses and dashboards before the resource is imported.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## StrictModeForAllResources

A Boolean value that indicates whether to import all analyses and dashboards under strict or lenient mode.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobRefreshScheduleOverrideParameters

A list of overrides for a specific RefreshSchedule resource that is present in the asset bundle that is imported.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataSetId

A partial identifier for the specific RefreshSchedule resource that is being overridden. This structure is used together with the ScheduleID structure.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### ScheduleId

A partial identifier for the specific RefreshSchedule resource being overridden. This structure is used together with the DataSetId structure.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### StartAfterDateTime

An override for the StartAfterDateTime of a RefreshSchedule. Make sure that the StartAfterDateTime is set to a time that takes place in the future.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobResourceIdOverrideConfiguration

An optional structure that configures resource ID overrides for the import job.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### PrefixForAllResources

An option to request a AWS CloudFormation variable for a prefix to be prepended to each resource's ID before import. The prefix is only added to the asset IDs and does not change the name of the asset.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobSummary

A summary of the import job that includes details of the requested job's configuration and its current status.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The ARN of the import job.

Type: String

Required: No

## AssetBundleImportJobId

The ID of the job. This ID is unique while the job is running. After the job is completed, you can reuse this ID for another job.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

## CreatedTime

The time that the import job was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## FailureAction

The failure action for the import job.

Type: String

Valid Values: DO\_NOTHING | ROLLBACK

Required: No

## JobStatus

The current status of the import job.

Type: String

Valid Values: QUEUED\_FOR\_IMMEDIATE\_EXECUTION | IN\_PROGRESS | SUCCESSFUL  
| FAILED | FAILED\_ROLLBACK\_IN\_PROGRESS | FAILED\_ROLLBACK\_COMPLETED |  
FAILED\_ROLLBACK\_ERROR

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobThemeOverrideParameters

The override parameters for a single theme that is imported.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ThemeId

The ID of the theme to apply overrides to.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Name

A new name for the theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobThemeOverridePermissions

An object that contains a list of permissions to be applied to a list of theme IDs.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Permissions

A list of permissions for the themes that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: [AssetBundleResourcePermissions](#) object

Required: Yes

## ThemeIds

A list of theme IDs that you want to apply overrides to. You can use \* to override all themes in this asset bundle.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Pattern: `\* | [\w\-\]{1,2048}`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# AssetBundleImportJobThemeOverrideTags

An object that contains a list of tags to be assigned to a list of theme IDs.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Tags

A list of tags for the themes that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: Yes

## Themelds

A list of theme IDs that you want to apply overrides to. You can use \* to override all themes in this asset bundle.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Pattern: `\* | [\w\-\]{1,2048}`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobVPCCConnectionOverrideParameters

The override parameters for a single VPC connection that is imported.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### VPCConnectionId

The ID of the VPC Connection to apply overrides to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: Yes

### DnsResolvers

An optional override of DNS resolvers to be used by the VPC connection.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 15 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 7. Maximum length of 15.

Required: No

### Name

A new name for the VPC connection.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## RoleArn

An optional override of the role ARN to be used by the VPC connection.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## SecurityGroupIds

A new security group ID for the VPC connection you are importing. This field is required if you are importing the VPC connection from another AWS account or Region.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 16 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^sg-[0-9a-z]\*\$

Required: No

## SubnetIds

A list of new subnet IDs for the VPC connection you are importing. This field is required if you are importing the VPC connection from another AWS account or Region.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 2 items. Maximum number of 15 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^subnet-[0-9a-z]\*\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportJobVPCCConnectionOverrideTags

An object that contains a list of tags to be assigned to a list of VPC connection IDs.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Tags

A list of tags for the VPC connections that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: Yes

## VPCCConnectionIds

A list of VPC connection IDs that you want to apply overrides to. You can use \* to override all VPC connections in this asset bundle.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Pattern: `\* | [\w\-\]{1,2048}`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## AssetBundleImportSource

The source of the asset bundle zip file that contains the data that you want to import. The file must be in QUICKSIGHT\_JSON format.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Body

The bytes of the base64 encoded asset bundle import zip file. This file can't exceed 20 MB.

If you are calling the API operations from the AWS SDK for Java, JavaScript, Python, or PHP, the SDK encodes base64 automatically to allow the direct setting of the zip file's bytes. If you are using an SDK for a different language or receiving related errors, try to base64 encode your data.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 20971520.

Required: No

### S3Uri

The Amazon S3 URI for an asset bundle import file that exists in an Amazon S3 bucket that the caller has read access to. The file must be a zip format file and can't exceed 20 MB.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(https|s3)://([^\s]+)?/?(.*)$`

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleImportSourceDescription

A description of the import source that you provide at the start of an import job. This value is set to either `Body` or `S3Uri`, depending on how the `StartAssetBundleImportJobRequest` is configured.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Body

An HTTPS download URL for the provided asset bundle that you optionally provided at the start of the import job. This URL is valid for five minutes after issuance. Call `DescribeAssetBundleExportJob` again for a fresh URL if needed. The downloaded asset bundle is a `.qs` zip file.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(https|s3)://[^(/)]+/?(.*)$`

Required: No

## S3Uri

The Amazon S3 URI that you provided at the start of the import job.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(https|s3)://[^(/)]+/?(.*)$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleResourceLinkSharingConfiguration

A structure that contains the configuration of a shared link to an Amazon QuickSight dashboard.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Permissions

A list of link sharing permissions for the dashboards that you want to apply overrides to.

Type: [AssetBundleResourcePermissions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetBundleResourcePermissions

A structure that contains the permissions for the resource that you want to override in an asset bundle import job.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Actions

A list of IAM actions to grant permissions on.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: Yes

## Principals

A list of principals to grant permissions on.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssetOptions

An array of analysis level configurations.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Timezone

Determines the timezone for the analysis.

Type: String

Required: No

## WeekStart

Determines the week start day for an analysis.

Type: String

Valid Values: SUNDAY | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AthenaParameters

Parameters for Amazon Athena.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### RoleArn

Use the `RoleArn` structure to override an account-wide role for a specific Athena data source. For example, say an account administrator has turned off all Athena access with an account-wide role. The administrator can then use `RoleArn` to bypass the account-wide role and allow Athena access for the single Athena data source that is specified in the structure, even if the account-wide role forbidding Athena access is still active.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### WorkGroup

The workgroup that Amazon Athena uses.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AttributeAggregationFunction

Aggregation for attributes.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SimpleAttributeAggregation

The built-in aggregation functions for attributes.

- **UNIQUE\_VALUE**: Returns the unique value for a field, aggregated by the dimension fields.

Type: String

Valid Values: UNIQUE\_VALUE

Required: No

## ValueForMultipleValues

Used by the UNIQUE\_VALUE aggregation function. If there are multiple values for the field used by the aggregation, the value for this property will be returned instead. Defaults to '\*'.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# AuroraParameters

Parameters for Amazon Aurora.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Database

Database.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Host

Host.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Port

Port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AuroraPostgreSqlParameters

Parameters for Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL-Compatible Edition.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Database

The Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL database to connect to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Host

The Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL-Compatible host to connect to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Port

The port that Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL is listening on.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AuthorizedTargetsByService

The authorized targets that are associated with a service.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AuthorizedTargets

List of authorized targets that are represented by IAM Identity Center application ARNs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## Service

The name of the AWS service.

Type: String

Valid Values: REDSHIFT

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AwsIotAnalyticsParameters

The parameters for AWS IoT Analytics.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataSetName

Dataset name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AxisDataOptions

The data options for an axis.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DateAxisOptions

The options for an axis with a date field.

Type: [DateAxisOptions](#) object

Required: No

### NumericAxisOptions

The options for an axis with a numeric field.

Type: [NumericAxisOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AxisDisplayDataDrivenRange

The options that are saved for future extension.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

The members of this exception structure are context-dependent.

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AxisDisplayMinMaxRange

The minimum and maximum setup for an axis display range.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Maximum

The maximum setup for an axis display range.

Type: Double

Required: No

### Minimum

The minimum setup for an axis display range.

Type: Double

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AxisDisplayOptions

The display options for the axis label.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AxisLineVisibility

Determines whether or not the axis line is visible.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### AxisOffset

The offset value that determines the starting placement of the axis within a visual's bounds.

Type: String

Required: No

### DataOptions

The data options for an axis.

Type: [AxisDataOptions](#) object

Required: No

### GridLineVisibility

Determines whether or not the grid line is visible.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## ScrollbarOptions

The scroll bar options for an axis.

Type: [ScrollbarOptions](#) object

Required: No

## TickLabelOptions

The tick label options of an axis.

Type: [AxisTickLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AxisDisplayRange

The range setup of a numeric axis display range.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataDriven

The data-driven setup of an axis display range.

Type: [AxisDisplayDataDrivenRange](#) object

Required: No

### MinMax

The minimum and maximum setup of an axis display range.

Type: [AxisDisplayMinMaxRange](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AxisLabelOptions

The label options for a chart axis. You must specify the field that the label is targeted to.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ApplyTo

The options that indicate which field the label belongs to.

Type: [AxisLabelReferenceOptions](#) object

Required: No

## CustomLabel

The text for the axis label.

Type: String

Required: No

## FontConfiguration

The font configuration of the axis label.

Type: [FontConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AxisLabelReferenceOptions

The reference that specifies where the axis label is applied to.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that the axis label is targeted to.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## FieldId

The field that the axis label is targeted to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AxisLinearScale

The linear axis scale setup.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### StepCount

The step count setup of a linear axis.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### StepSize

The step size setup of a linear axis.

Type: Double

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AxisLogarithmicScale

The logarithmic axis scale setup.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Base

The base setup of a logarithmic axis scale.

Type: Double

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AxisScale

The scale setup options for a numeric axis display.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Linear

The linear axis scale setup.

Type: [AxisLinearScale](#) object

Required: No

### Logarithmic

The logarithmic axis scale setup.

Type: [AxisLogarithmicScale](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AxisTickLabelOptions

The tick label options of an axis.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### LabelOptions

Determines whether or not the axis ticks are visible.

Type: [LabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### RotationAngle

The rotation angle of the axis tick labels.

Type: Double

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BarChartAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells of a bar chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Category

The category (y-axis) field well of a bar chart.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Colors

The color (group/color) field well of a bar chart.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## SmallMultiples

The small multiples field well of a bar chart.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Values

The value field wells of a bar chart. Values are aggregated by category.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BarChartConfiguration

The configuration of a `BarChartVisual`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## BarsArrangement

Determines the arrangement of the bars. The orientation and arrangement of bars determine the type of bar that is used in the visual.

Type: String

Valid Values: CLUSTERED | STACKED | STACKED\_PERCENT

Required: No

## CategoryAxis

The label display options (grid line, range, scale, axis step) for bar chart category.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## CategoryLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility and sort icon visibility) for a bar chart.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## ColorLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility and sort icon visibility) for a color that is used in a bar chart.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **ContributionAnalysisDefaults**

The contribution analysis (anomaly configuration) setup of the visual.

Type: Array of [ContributionAnalysisDefault](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### **DataLabels**

The options that determine if visual data labels are displayed.

Type: [DataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **FieldWells**

The field wells of the visual.

Type: [BarChartFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### **Interactions**

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **Legend**

The legend display setup of the visual.

Type: [LegendOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **Orientation**

The orientation of the bars in a bar chart visual. There are two valid values in this structure:

- **HORIZONTAL:** Used for charts that have horizontal bars. Visuals that use this value are horizontal bar charts, horizontal stacked bar charts, and horizontal stacked 100% bar charts.
- **VERTICAL:** Used for charts that have vertical bars. Visuals that use this value are vertical bar charts, vertical stacked bar charts, and vertical stacked 100% bar charts.

Type: String

Valid Values: HORIZONTAL | VERTICAL

Required: No

### ReferenceLines

The reference line setup of the visual.

Type: Array of [ReferenceLine](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

### SmallMultiplesOptions

The small multiples setup for the visual.

Type: [SmallMultiplesOptions](#) object

Required: No

### SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a `BarChartVisual`.

Type: [BarChartSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Tooltip

The tooltip display setup of the visual.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

## ValueAxis

The label display options (grid line, range, scale, axis step) for a bar chart value.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## ValueLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility and sort icon visibility) for a bar chart value.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## VisualPalette

The palette (chart color) display setup of the visual.

Type: [VisualPalette](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## BarChartFieldWells

The field wells of a `BarChartVisual`.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### BarChartAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells of a bar chart.

Type: [BarChartAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BarChartSortConfiguration

sort-configuration-description

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryItemsLimit

The limit on the number of categories displayed in a bar chart.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### CategorySort

The sort configuration of category fields.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### ColorItemsLimit

The limit on the number of values displayed in a bar chart.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### ColorSort

The sort configuration of color fields in a bar chart.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### **SmallMultiplesLimitConfiguration**

The limit on the number of small multiples panels that are displayed.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **SmallMultiplesSort**

The sort configuration of the small multiples field.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## BarChartVisual

A bar chart.

The `BarChartVisual` structure describes a visual that is a member of the bar chart family. The following charts can be described using this structure:

- Horizontal bar chart
- Vertical bar chart
- Horizontal stacked bar chart
- Vertical stacked bar chart
- Horizontal stacked 100% bar chart
- Vertical stacked 100% bar chart

For more information, see [Using bar charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration settings of the visual.

Type: [BarChartConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BigQueryParameters

The parameters that are required to connect to a Google BigQuery data source.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ProjectId

The Google Cloud Platform project ID where your datasource was created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### DataSetRegion

The storage location where you create a Google BigQuery data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# BinCountOptions

The options that determine the bin count of a histogram.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Value

The options that determine the bin count value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BinWidthOptions

The options that determine the bin width of a histogram.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### BinCountLimit

The options that determine the bin count limit.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

### Value

The options that determine the bin width value.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# BodySectionConfiguration

The configuration of a body section.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Content

The configuration of content in a body section.

Type: [BodySectionContent](#) object

Required: Yes

## SectionId

The unique identifier of a body section.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## PageBreakConfiguration

The configuration of a page break for a section.

Type: [SectionPageBreakConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Style

The style options of a body section.

Type: [SectionStyle](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BodySectionContent

The configuration of content in a body section.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Layout

The layout configuration of a body section.

Type: [SectionLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BookmarksConfigurations

The bookmarks configuration of an embedded dashboard.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Enabled

A Boolean value that determines whether a user can bookmark an embedded dashboard.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BorderStyle

The display options for tile borders for visuals.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Show

The option to enable display of borders for visuals.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BoxPlotAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field well for a box plot.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## GroupBy

The group by field well of a box plot chart. Values are grouped based on group by fields.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Values

The value field well of a box plot chart. Values are aggregated based on group by fields.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# BoxPlotChartConfiguration

The configuration of a `BoxPlotVisual`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## BoxPlotOptions

The box plot chart options for a box plot visual

Type: [BoxPlotOptions](#) object

Required: No

## CategoryAxis

The label display options (grid line, range, scale, axis step) of a box plot category.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## CategoryLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility and sort icon visibility) of a box plot category.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## FieldWells

The field wells of the visual.

Type: [BoxPlotFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Legend

The options for the legend setup of a visual.

Type: [LegendOptions](#) object

Required: No

## PrimaryYAxisDisplayOptions

The label display options (grid line, range, scale, axis step) of a box plot category.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## PrimaryYAxisLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility and sort icon visibility) of a box plot value.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## ReferenceLines

The reference line setup of the visual.

Type: Array of [ReferenceLine](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

## SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a `BoxPlotVisual`.

Type: [BoxPlotSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Tooltip

The tooltip display setup of the visual.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

## VisualPalette

The palette (chart color) display setup of the visual.

Type: [VisualPalette](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## BoxPlotFieldWells

The field wells of a `BoxPlotVisual`.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### BoxPlotAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells of a box plot.

Type: [BoxPlotAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BoxPlotOptions

The options of a box plot visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AllDataPointsVisibility

Determines the visibility of all data points of the box plot.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### OutlierVisibility

Determines the visibility of the outlier in a box plot.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### StyleOptions

The style options of the box plot.

Type: [BoxPlotStyleOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BoxPlotSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a BoxPlotVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CategorySort

The sort configuration of a group by fields.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## PaginationConfiguration

The pagination configuration of a table visual or box plot.

Type: [PaginationConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BoxPlotStyleOptions

The style options of the box plot.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FillStyle

The fill styles (solid, transparent) of the box plot.

Type: String

Valid Values: SOLID | TRANSPARENT

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# BoxPlotVisual

A box plot.

For more information, see [Using box plots](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers..

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration settings of the visual.

Type: [BoxPlotChartConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CalculatedColumn

A calculated column for a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ColumnId

A unique ID to identify a calculated column. During a dataset update, if the column ID of a calculated column matches that of an existing calculated column, Amazon QuickSight preserves the existing calculated column.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

### ColumnName

Column name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Expression

An expression that defines the calculated column.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CalculatedField

The calculated field of an analysis.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataSetIdentifier

The data set that is used in this calculated field.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

### Expression

The expression of the calculated field.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 32000.

Required: Yes

### Name

The name of the calculated field.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CalculatedMeasureField

The table calculation measure field for pivot tables.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Expression

The expression in the table calculation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

## FieldId

The custom field ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# CascadingControlConfiguration

The values that are displayed in a control can be configured to only show values that are valid based on what's selected in other controls.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SourceControls

A list of source controls that determine the values that are used in the current control.

Type: Array of [CascadingControlSource](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CascadingControlSource

The source controls that are used in a CascadingControlConfiguration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ColumnToMatch

The column identifier that determines which column to look up for the source sheet control.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: No

### SourceSheetControlId

The source sheet control ID of a CascadingControlSource.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CastColumnTypeOperation

A transform operation that casts a column to a different type.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ColumnName

Column name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### NewColumnType

New column data type.

Type: String

Valid Values: STRING | INTEGER | DECIMAL | DATETIME

Required: Yes

### Format

When casting a column from string to datetime type, you can supply a string in a format supported by Amazon QuickSight to denote the source data format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

### SubType

The sub data type of the new column. Sub types are only available for decimal columns that are part of a SPICE dataset.

Type: String

Valid Values: FLOAT | FIXED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CategoricalDimensionField

The dimension type field with categorical type columns..

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that is used in the CategoricalDimensionField.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## FieldId

The custom field ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## FormatConfiguration

The format configuration of the field.

Type: [StringFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## HierarchyId

The custom hierarchy ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CategoricalMeasureField

The measure type field with categorical type columns.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that is used in the CategoricalMeasureField.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## FieldId

The custom field ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## AggregationFunction

The aggregation function of the measure field.

Type: String

Valid Values: COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT

Required: No

## FormatConfiguration

The format configuration of the field.

Type: [StringFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CategoryDrillDownFilter

The numeric equality type drill down filter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CategoryValues

A list of the string inputs that are the values of the category drill down filter.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 100000 items.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## Column

The column that the filter is applied to.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# CategoryFilter

A `CategoryFilter` filters text values.

For more information, see [Adding text filters](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that the filter is applied to.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## Configuration

The configuration for a `CategoryFilter`.

Type: [CategoryFilterConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## FilterId

An identifier that uniquely identifies a filter within a dashboard, analysis, or template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CategoryFilterConfiguration

The configuration for a `CategoryFilter`.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CustomFilterConfiguration

A custom filter that filters based on a single value. This filter can be partially matched.

Type: [CustomFilterConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### CustomFilterListConfiguration

A list of custom filter values. In the Amazon QuickSight console, this filter type is called a custom filter list.

Type: [CustomFilterListConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### FilterListConfiguration

A list of filter configurations. In the Amazon QuickSight console, this filter type is called a filter list.

Type: [FilterListConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CellValueSynonym

A structure that represents the cell value synonym.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CellValue

The cell value.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## Synonyms

Other names or aliases for the cell value.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ChartAxisLabelOptions

The label options for an axis on a chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AxisLabelOptions

The label options for a chart axis.

Type: Array of [AxisLabelOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## SortIconVisibility

The visibility configuration of the sort icon on a chart's axis label.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## Visibility

The visibility of an axis label on a chart. Choose one of the following options:

- VISIBLE: Shows the axis.
- HIDDEN: Hides the axis.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ClusterMarker

The cluster marker that is a part of the cluster marker configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SimpleClusterMarker

The simple cluster marker of the cluster marker.

Type: [SimpleClusterMarker](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ClusterMarkerConfiguration

The cluster marker configuration of the geospatial map selected point style.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ClusterMarker

The cluster marker that is a part of the cluster marker configuration.

Type: [ClusterMarker](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CollectiveConstant

A structure that represents a collective constant.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ValueList

A list of values for the collective constant.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ColorScale

Determines the color scale that is applied to the visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ColorFillType

Determines the color fill type.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISCRETE | GRADIENT

Required: Yes

## Colors

Determines the list of colors that are applied to the visual.

Type: Array of [DataColor](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 2 items. Maximum number of 3 items.

Required: Yes

## NullValueColor

Determines the color that is applied to null values.

Type: [DataColor](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ColorsConfiguration

The color configurations for a column.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CustomColors

A list of up to 50 custom colors.

Type: Array of [CustomColor](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ColumnConfiguration

The general configuration of a column.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## ColorsConfiguration

The color configurations of the column.

Type: [ColorsConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## FormatConfiguration

The format configuration of a column.

Type: [FormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Role

The role of the column.

Type: String

Valid Values: DIMENSION | MEASURE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ColumnDescription

Metadata that contains a description for a column.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Text

The text of a description for a column.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 500.

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ColumnGroup

Groupings of columns that work together in certain Amazon QuickSight features. This is a variant type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be non-null.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## GeoSpatialColumnGroup

Geospatial column group that denotes a hierarchy.

Type: [GeoSpatialColumnGroup](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ColumnGroupColumnSchema

A structure describing the name, data type, and geographic role of the columns.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Name

The name of the column group's column schema.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ColumnGroupSchema

The column group schema.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ColumnGroupColumnSchemaList

A structure containing the list of schemas for column group columns.

Type: Array of [ColumnGroupColumnSchema](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 500 items.

Required: No

## Name

The name of the column group schema.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ColumnHierarchy

The option that determines the hierarchy of the fields for a visual element.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DateTimeHierarchy

The option that determines the hierarchy of any DateTime fields.

Type: [DateTimeHierarchy](#) object

Required: No

## ExplicitHierarchy

The option that determines the hierarchy of the fields that are built within a visual's field wells. These fields can't be duplicated to other visuals.

Type: [ExplicitHierarchy](#) object

Required: No

## PredefinedHierarchy

The option that determines the hierarchy of the fields that are defined during data preparation. These fields are available to use in any analysis that uses the data source.

Type: [PredefinedHierarchy](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ColumnIdentifier

A column of a data set.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ColumnName

The name of the column.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### DataSetIdentifier

The data set that the column belongs to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



## ColumnLevelPermissionRule

A rule defined to grant access on one or more restricted columns. Each dataset can have multiple rules. To create a restricted column, you add it to one or more rules. Each rule must contain at least one column and at least one user or group. To be able to see a restricted column, a user or group needs to be added to a rule for that column.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ColumnNames

An array of column names.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### Principals

An array of Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) for Amazon QuickSight users or groups.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ColumnSchema

The column schema.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **DataType**

The data type of the column schema.

Type: String

Required: No

### **GeographicRole**

The geographic role of the column schema.

Type: String

Required: No

### **Name**

The name of the column schema.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ColumnSort

The sort configuration for a column that is not used in a field well.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Direction

The sort direction.

Type: String

Valid Values: ASC | DESC

Required: Yes

## SortBy

A column of a data set.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## AggregationFunction

The aggregation function that is defined in the column sort.

Type: [AggregationFunction](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ColumnTag

A tag for a column in a [TagColumnOperation](#) structure. This is a variant type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be non-null.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ColumnDescription

A description for a column.

Type: [ColumnDescription](#) object

Required: No

### ColumnGeographicRole

A geospatial role for a column.

Type: String

Valid Values: COUNTRY | STATE | COUNTY | CITY | POSTCODE | LONGITUDE | LATITUDE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ColumnTooltipItem

The tooltip item for the columns that are not part of a field well.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The target column of the tooltip item.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## Aggregation

The aggregation function of the column tooltip item.

Type: [AggregationFunction](#) object

Required: No

## Label

The label of the tooltip item.

Type: String

Required: No

## TooltipTarget

Determines the target of the column tooltip item in a combo chart visual.

Type: String

Valid Values: BOTH | BAR | LINE

Required: No

## Visibility

The visibility of the tooltip item.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComboChartAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells of a combo chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## BarValues

The aggregated BarValues field well of a combo chart.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Category

The aggregated category field wells of a combo chart.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Colors

The aggregated colors field well of a combo chart.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## LineValues

The aggregated LineValues field well of a combo chart.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComboChartConfiguration

The configuration of a ComboChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### BarDataLabels

The options that determine if visual data labels are displayed.

The data label options for a bar in a combo chart.

Type: [DataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### BarsArrangement

Determines the bar arrangement in a combo chart. The following are valid values in this structure:

- CLUSTERED: For clustered bar combo charts.
- STACKED: For stacked bar combo charts.
- STACKED\_PERCENT: Do not use. If you use this value, the operation returns a validation error.

Type: String

Valid Values: CLUSTERED | STACKED | STACKED\_PERCENT

Required: No

### CategoryAxis

The category axis of a combo chart.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## CategoryLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility, and sort icon visibility) of a combo chart category (group/color) field well.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## ColorLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility, and sort icon visibility) of a combo chart's color field well.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## FieldWells

The field wells of the visual.

Type: [ComboChartFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Legend

The legend display setup of the visual.

Type: [LegendOptions](#) object

Required: No

## LineDataLabels

The options that determine if visual data labels are displayed.

The data label options for a line in a combo chart.

Type: [DataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### PrimaryYAxisDisplayOptions

The label display options (grid line, range, scale, and axis step) of a combo chart's primary y-axis (bar) field well.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

### PrimaryYAxisLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility, and sort icon visibility) of a combo chart's primary y-axis (bar) field well.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### ReferenceLines

The reference line setup of the visual.

Type: Array of [ReferenceLine](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

### SecondaryYAxisDisplayOptions

The label display options (grid line, range, scale, axis step) of a combo chart's secondary y-axis (line) field well.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

### SecondaryYAxisLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility, and sort icon visibility) of a combo chart's secondary y-axis(line) field well.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SingleAxisOptions

The settings of a chart's single axis configuration.

Type: [SingleAxisOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a `ComboChartVisual`.

Type: [ComboChartSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Tooltip

The legend display setup of the visual.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

## VisualPalette

The palette (chart color) display setup of the visual.

Type: [VisualPalette](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ComboChartFieldWells

The field wells of the visual.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ComboChartAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells of a combo chart. Combo charts only have aggregated field wells. Columns in a combo chart are aggregated by category.

Type: [ComboChartAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComboChartSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a ComboChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryItemsLimit

The item limit configuration for the category field well of a combo chart.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### CategorySort

The sort configuration of the category field well in a combo chart.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### ColorItemsLimit

The item limit configuration of the color field well in a combo chart.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### ColorSort

The sort configuration of the color field well in a combo chart.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComboChartVisual

A combo chart.

The `ComboChartVisual` includes stacked bar combo charts and clustered bar combo charts

For more information, see [Using combo charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration settings of the visual.

Type: [ComboChartConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComparativeOrder

A structure that represents a comparative order.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### SpecifiedOrder

The list of columns to be used in the ordering.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### TreatUndefinedSpecifiedValues

The treat of undefined specified values. Valid values for this structure are LEAST and MOST.

Type: String

Valid Values: LEAST | MOST

Required: No

### UseOrdering

The ordering type for a column. Valid values for this structure are GREATER\_IS\_BETTER, LESSER\_IS\_BETTER and SPECIFIED.

Type: String

Valid Values: GREATER\_IS\_BETTER | LESSER\_IS\_BETTER | SPECIFIED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComparisonConfiguration

The comparison display configuration of a KPI or gauge chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ComparisonFormat

The format of the comparison.

Type: [ComparisonFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### ComparisonMethod

The method of the comparison. Choose from the following options:

- DIFFERENCE
- PERCENT\_DIFFERENCE
- PERCENT

Type: String

Valid Values: DIFFERENCE | PERCENT\_DIFFERENCE | PERCENT

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ComparisonFormatConfiguration

The format of the comparison.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### NumberDisplayFormatConfiguration

The number display format.

Type: [NumberDisplayFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### PercentageDisplayFormatConfiguration

The percentage display format.

Type: [PercentageDisplayFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Computation

The computation union that is used in an insight visual.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Forecast

The forecast computation configuration.

Type: [ForecastComputation](#) object

Required: No

## GrowthRate

The growth rate computation configuration.

Type: [GrowthRateComputation](#) object

Required: No

## MaximumMinimum

The maximum and minimum computation configuration.

Type: [MaximumMinimumComputation](#) object

Required: No

## MetricComparison

The metric comparison computation configuration.

Type: [MetricComparisonComputation](#) object

Required: No

### **PeriodOverPeriod**

The period over period computation configuration.

Type: [PeriodOverPeriodComputation](#) object

Required: No

### **PeriodToDate**

The period to DataSetIdentifier computation configuration.

Type: [PeriodToDateComputation](#) object

Required: No

### **TopBottomMovers**

The top movers and bottom movers computation configuration.

Type: [TopBottomMoversComputation](#) object

Required: No

### **TopBottomRanked**

The top ranked and bottom ranked computation configuration.

Type: [TopBottomRankedComputation](#) object

Required: No

### **TotalAggregation**

The total aggregation computation configuration.

Type: [TotalAggregationComputation](#) object

Required: No

### **UniqueValues**

The unique values computation configuration.

Type: [UniqueValuesComputation](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConditionalFormattingColor

The formatting configuration for the color.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Gradient

Formatting configuration for gradient color.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingGradientColor](#) object

Required: No

## Solid

Formatting configuration for solid color.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingSolidColor](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConditionalFormattingCustomIconCondition

Determines the custom condition for an icon set.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Expression

The expression that determines the condition of the icon set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

## IconOptions

Custom icon options for an icon set.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingCustomIconOptions](#) object

Required: Yes

## Color

Determines the color of the icon.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## DisplayConfiguration

Determines the icon display configuration.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingIconDisplayConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConditionalFormattingCustomIconOptions

Custom icon options for an icon set.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Icon

Determines the type of icon.

Type: String

Valid Values: CARET\_UP | CARET\_DOWN | PLUS | MINUS | ARROW\_UP | ARROW\_DOWN | ARROW\_LEFT | ARROW\_UP\_LEFT | ARROW\_DOWN\_LEFT | ARROW\_RIGHT | ARROW\_UP\_RIGHT | ARROW\_DOWN\_RIGHT | FACE\_UP | FACE\_DOWN | FACE\_FLAT | ONE\_BAR | TWO\_BAR | THREE\_BAR | CIRCLE | TRIANGLE | SQUARE | FLAG | THUMBS\_UP | THUMBS\_DOWN | CHECKMARK | X

Required: No

## UnicodeIcon

Determines the Unicode icon type.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[^\u0000-\u00FF]$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConditionalFormattingGradientColor

Formatting configuration for gradient color.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Color

Determines the color.

Type: [GradientColor](#) object

Required: Yes

## Expression

The expression that determines the formatting configuration for gradient color.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConditionalFormattingIcon

The formatting configuration for the icon.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CustomCondition

Determines the custom condition for an icon set.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingCustomIconCondition](#) object

Required: No

### IconSet

Formatting configuration for icon set.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingIconSet](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConditionalFormattingIconDisplayConfiguration

Determines the icon display configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## IconDisplayOption

Determines the icon display configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: ICON\_ONLY

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConditionalFormattingIconSet

Formatting configuration for icon set.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Expression

The expression that determines the formatting configuration for the icon set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

## IconSetType

Determines the icon set type.

Type: String

Valid Values: PLUS\_MINUS | CHECK\_X | THREE\_COLOR\_ARROW | THREE\_GRAY\_ARROW  
| CARET\_UP\_MINUS\_DOWN | THREE\_SHAPE | THREE\_CIRCLE | FLAGS | BARS |  
FOUR\_COLOR\_ARROW | FOUR\_GRAY\_ARROW

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConditionalFormattingSolidColor

Formatting configuration for solid color.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Expression

The expression that determines the formatting configuration for solid color.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

## Color

Determines the color.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ContextMenuOption

The context menu options for a visual's interactions.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AvailabilityStatus

The availability status of the context menu options. If the value of this property is set to `ENABLED`, dashboard readers can interact with the context menu.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ENABLED` | `DISABLED`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ContributionAnalysisDefault

The contribution analysis visual display for a line, pie, or bar chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ContributorDimensions

The dimensions columns that are used in the contribution analysis, usually a list of `ColumnIdentifiers`.

Type: Array of [ColumnIdentifier](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 4 items.

Required: Yes

## MeasureFieldId

The measure field that is used in the contribution analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# CreateColumnsOperation

A transform operation that creates calculated columns. Columns created in one such operation form a lexical closure.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Columns

Calculated columns to create.

Type: Array of [CalculatedColumn](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 128 items.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CredentialPair

The combination of user name and password that are used as credentials.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Password

Password.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

### Username

User name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

### AlternateDataSourceParameters

A set of alternate data source parameters that you want to share for these credentials. The credentials are applied in tandem with the data source parameters when you copy a data source by using a create or update request. The API operation compares the `DataSourceParameters` structure that's in the request with the structures in the `AlternateDataSourceParameters` allow list. If the structures are an exact match, the request is allowed to use the new data source with the existing credentials. If the `AlternateDataSourceParameters` list is null, the `DataSourceParameters` originally used with these `Credentials` is automatically allowed.

Type: Array of [DataSourceParameters](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CurrencyDisplayFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the currency display format configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DecimalPlacesConfiguration

The option that determines the decimal places configuration.

Type: [DecimalPlacesConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### NegativeValueConfiguration

The options that determine the negative value configuration.

Type: [NegativeValueConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### NullValueFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the null value format configuration.

Type: [NullValueFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### NumberScale

Determines the number scale value for the currency format.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | AUTO | THOUSANDS | MILLIONS | BILLIONS | TRILLIONS

Required: No

## Prefix

Determines the prefix value of the currency format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## SeparatorConfiguration

The options that determine the numeric separator configuration.

Type: [NumericSeparatorConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Suffix

Determines the suffix value of the currency format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## Symbol

Determines the symbol for the currency format.

Type: String

Pattern: [A-Z]{3}

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CustomActionFilterOperation

The filter operation that filters data included in a visual or in an entire sheet.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### SelectedFieldsConfiguration

The configuration that chooses the fields to be filtered.

Type: [FilterOperationSelectedFieldsConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

### TargetVisualsConfiguration

The configuration that chooses the target visuals to be filtered.

Type: [FilterOperationTargetVisualsConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CustomActionNavigationOperation

The navigation operation that navigates between different sheets in the same analysis.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## LocalNavigationConfiguration

The configuration that chooses the navigation target.

Type: [LocalNavigationConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CustomActionSetParametersOperation

The set parameter operation that sets parameters in custom action.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ParameterValueConfigurations

The parameter that determines the value configuration.

Type: Array of [SetParameterValueConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CustomActionURLOperation

The URL operation that opens a link to another webpage.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## URLTarget

The target of the CustomActionURLOperation.

Valid values are defined as follows:

- NEW\_TAB: Opens the target URL in a new browser tab.
- NEW\_WINDOW: Opens the target URL in a new browser window.
- SAME\_TAB: Opens the target URL in the same browser tab.

Type: String

Valid Values: NEW\_TAB | NEW\_WINDOW | SAME\_TAB

Required: Yes

## URLTemplate

The URL link of the CustomActionURLOperation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CustomColor

Determines the color that's applied to a particular data value in a column.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Color

The color that is applied to the data value.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: Yes

## FieldValue

The data value that the color is applied to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## SpecialValue

The value of a special data value.

Type: String

Valid Values: EMPTY | NULL | OTHER

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CustomContentConfiguration

The configuration of a CustomContentVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ContentType

The content type of the custom content visual. You can use this to have the visual render as an image.

Type: String

Valid Values: IMAGE | OTHER\_EMBEDDED\_CONTENT

Required: No

## ContentUrl

The input URL that links to the custom content that you want in the custom visual.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## ImageScaling

The sizing options for the size of the custom content visual. This structure is required when the ContentType of the visual is 'IMAGE'.

Type: String

Valid Values: FIT\_TO\_HEIGHT | FIT\_TO\_WIDTH | DO\_NOT\_SCALE | SCALE\_TO\_VISUAL

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CustomContentVisual

A visual that contains custom content.

For more information, see [Using custom visual content](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataSetIdentifier

The dataset that is used to create the custom content visual. You can't create a visual without a dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

### VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration of a CustomContentVisual.

Type: [CustomContentConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CustomFilterConfiguration

A custom filter that filters based on a single value. This filter can be partially matched.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## MatchOperator

The match operator that is used to determine if a filter should be applied.

Type: String

Valid Values: EQUALS | DOES\_NOT\_EQUAL | CONTAINS | DOES\_NOT\_CONTAIN | STARTS\_WITH | ENDS\_WITH

Required: Yes

## NullOption

This option determines how null values should be treated when filtering data.

- ALL\_VALUES: Include null values in filtered results.
- NULLS\_ONLY: Only include null values in filtered results.
- NON\_NULLS\_ONLY: Exclude null values from filtered results.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALL\_VALUES | NULLS\_ONLY | NON\_NULLS\_ONLY

Required: Yes

## CategoryValue

The category value for the filter.

This field is mutually exclusive to ParameterName.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

### ParameterName

The parameter whose value should be used for the filter value.

This field is mutually exclusive to CategoryValue.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: No

### SelectAllOptions

Select all of the values. Null is not the assigned value of select all.

- FILTER\_ALL\_VALUES

Type: String

Valid Values: FILTER\_ALL\_VALUES

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CustomFilterListConfiguration

A list of custom filter values.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## MatchOperator

The match operator that is used to determine if a filter should be applied.

Type: String

Valid Values: EQUALS | DOES\_NOT\_EQUAL | CONTAINS | DOES\_NOT\_CONTAIN | STARTS\_WITH | ENDS\_WITH

Required: Yes

## NullOption

This option determines how null values should be treated when filtering data.

- ALL\_VALUES: Include null values in filtered results.
- NULLS\_ONLY: Only include null values in filtered results.
- NON\_NULLS\_ONLY: Exclude null values from filtered results.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALL\_VALUES | NULLS\_ONLY | NON\_NULLS\_ONLY

Required: Yes

## CategoryValues

The list of category values for the filter.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 100000 items.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

### SelectAllOptions

Select all of the values. Null is not the assigned value of select all.

- FILTER\_ALL\_VALUES

Type: String

Valid Values: FILTER\_ALL\_VALUES

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CustomNarrativeOptions

The custom narrative options.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Narrative

The string input of custom narrative.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 150000.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CustomParameterValues

The customized parameter values.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

#### **DateTimeValues**

A list of datetime-type parameter values.

Type: Array of timestamps

Array Members: Maximum number of 50000 items.

Required: No

#### **DecimalValues**

A list of decimal-type parameter values.

Type: Array of doubles

Array Members: Maximum number of 50000 items.

Required: No

#### **IntegerValues**

A list of integer-type parameter values.

Type: Array of longs

Array Members: Maximum number of 50000 items.

Required: No

## StringValues

A list of string-type parameter values.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 50000 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CustomSql

A physical table type built from the results of the custom SQL query.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **DataSourceArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the data source.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **Name**

A display name for the SQL query result.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

### **SqlQuery**

The SQL query.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 168000.

Required: Yes

### **Columns**

The column schema from the SQL query result set.

Type: Array of [InputColumn](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2048 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CustomValuesConfiguration

The configuration of custom values for the destination parameter in `DestinationParameterValueConfiguration`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CustomValues

The customized parameter values.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

Type: [CustomParameterValues](#) object

Required: Yes

## IncludeNullValue

Includes the null value in custom action parameter values.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# Dashboard

Dashboard.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that this dashboard was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### DashboardId

Dashboard ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

### LastPublishedTime

The last time that this dashboard was published.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **LastUpdatedTime**

The last time that this dashboard was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **LinkEntities**

A list of analysis Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) to be linked to the dashboard.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 5 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^arn:aws[\w\-\-]*:quicksight:[\w\-\-]+\d+:analysis/[\w\-\-]{1,512}`

Required: No

### **Name**

A display name for the dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### **Version**

Version.

Type: [DashboardVersion](#) object

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DashboardError

Dashboard error.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Message

Message.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\\S.\*

Required: No

## Type

Type.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCESS\_DENIED | SOURCE\_NOT\_FOUND | DATA\_SET\_NOT\_FOUND  
| INTERNAL\_FAILURE | PARAMETER\_VALUE\_INCOMPATIBLE |  
PARAMETER\_TYPE\_INVALID | PARAMETER\_NOT\_FOUND | COLUMN\_TYPE\_MISMATCH |  
COLUMN\_GEOGRAPHIC\_ROLE\_MISMATCH | COLUMN\_REPLACEMENT\_MISSING

Required: No

## ViolatedEntities

Lists the violated entities that caused the dashboard error.

Type: Array of [Entity](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DashboardPublishOptions

Dashboard publish options.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **AdHocFilteringOption**

Ad hoc (one-time) filtering option.

Type: [AdHocFilteringOption](#) object

Required: No

### **DataPointDrillUpDownOption**

The drill-down options of data points in a dashboard.

Type: [DataPointDrillUpDownOption](#) object

Required: No

### **DataPointMenuLabelOption**

The data point menu label options of a dashboard.

Type: [DataPointMenuLabelOption](#) object

Required: No

### **DataPointTooltipOption**

The data point tool tip options of a dashboard.

Type: [DataPointTooltipOption](#) object

Required: No

### **ExportToCSVOption**

Export to .csv option.

Type: [ExportToCSVOption](#) object

Required: No

### **ExportWithHiddenFieldsOption**

Determines if hidden fields are exported with a dashboard.

Type: [ExportWithHiddenFieldsOption](#) object

Required: No

### **SheetControlsOption**

Sheet controls option.

Type: [SheetControlsOption](#) object

Required: No

### **SheetLayoutElementMaximizationOption**

The sheet layout maximization options of a dashboard.

Type: [SheetLayoutElementMaximizationOption](#) object

Required: No

### **VisualAxisSortOption**

The axis sort options of a dashboard.

Type: [VisualAxisSortOption](#) object

Required: No

### **VisualMenuOption**

The menu options of a visual in a dashboard.

Type: [VisualMenuOption](#) object

Required: No

### **VisualPublishOptions**

*This member has been deprecated.*

The visual publish options of a visual in a dashboard.

Type: [DashboardVisualPublishOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DashboardSearchFilter

A filter that you apply when searching for dashboards.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Operator

The comparison operator that you want to use as a filter, for example "Operator": "StringEquals". Valid values are "StringEquals" and "StringLike".

If you set the operator value to "StringEquals", you need to provide an ownership related filter in the "Name" field and the arn of the user or group whose folders you want to search in the "Value" field. For example, "Name": "DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER", "Operator": "StringEquals", "Value": "arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:1:user/default/UserName1".

If you set the value to "StringLike", you need to provide the name of the folders you are searching for. For example, "Name": "DASHBOARD\_NAME", "Operator": "StringLike", "Value": "Test". The "StringLike" operator only supports the NAME value DASHBOARD\_NAME.

Type: String

Valid Values: StringEquals | StringLike

Required: Yes

## Name

The name of the value that you want to use as a filter, for example, "Name": "QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER".

Valid values are defined as follows:

- QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any dashboards with that ARN listed as one of the dashboards's owners or viewers are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are considered.

- **QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any dashboards with that ARN listed as one of the owners of the dashboards are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_SOLE\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any dashboards with that ARN listed as the only owner of the dashboard are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any dashboards with that ARN listed as one of the owners of the dashboards are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any dashboards with that ARN listed as one of the owners or viewers of the dashboards are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DASHBOARD\_NAME**: Any dashboards whose names have a substring match to this value will be returned.

Type: String

Valid Values: QUICKSIGHT\_USER | QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER |  
DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER | QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER |  
DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER | DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_SOLE\_OWNER | DASHBOARD\_NAME

Required: No

## Value

The value of the named item, in this case `QUICKSIGHT_USER`, that you want to use as a filter, for example, "Value": "arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:1:user/default/UserName1".

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DashboardSourceEntity

Dashboard source entity.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SourceTemplate

Source template.

Type: [DashboardSourceTemplate](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DashboardSourceTemplate

Dashboard source template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## DataSetReferences

Dataset references.

Type: Array of [DataSetReference](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DashboardSummary

Dashboard summary.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that this dashboard was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### DashboardId

Dashboard ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

### LastPublishedTime

The last time that this dashboard was published.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **LastUpdatedTime**

The last time that this dashboard was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **Name**

A display name for the dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### **PublishedVersionNumber**

Published version number.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DashboardVersion

Dashboard version.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that this dashboard version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### DataSetArns

The Amazon Resource Numbers (ARNs) for the datasets that are associated with this version of the dashboard.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### Description

Description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## Errors

Errors associated with this dashboard version.

Type: Array of [DashboardError](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Sheets

A list of the associated sheets with the unique identifier and name of each sheet.

Type: Array of [Sheet](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

## SourceEntityArn

Source entity ARN.

Type: String

Required: No

## Status

The HTTP status of the request.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

Required: No

## ThemeArn

The ARN of the theme associated with a version of the dashboard.

Type: String

Required: No

### **VersionNumber**

Version number for this version of the dashboard.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DashboardVersionDefinition

The contents of a dashboard.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DataSetIdentifierDeclarations

An array of dataset identifier declarations. With this mapping, you can use dataset identifiers instead of dataset Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) throughout the dashboard's sub-structures.

Type: Array of [DataSetIdentifierDeclaration](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes

## AnalysisDefaults

The configuration for default analysis settings.

Type: [AnalysisDefaults](#) object

Required: No

## CalculatedFields

An array of calculated field definitions for the dashboard.

Type: Array of [CalculatedField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 500 items.

Required: No

## ColumnConfigurations

An array of dashboard-level column configurations. Column configurations are used to set the default formatting for a column that is used throughout a dashboard.

Type: Array of [ColumnConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2000 items.

Required: No

## FilterGroups

The filter definitions for a dashboard.

For more information, see [Filtering Data in Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: Array of [FilterGroup](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2000 items.

Required: No

## Options

An array of option definitions for a dashboard.

Type: [AssetOptions](#) object

Required: No

## ParameterDeclarations

The parameter declarations for a dashboard. Parameters are named variables that can transfer a value for use by an action or an object.

For more information, see [Parameters in Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: Array of [ParameterDeclaration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Sheets

An array of sheet definitions for a dashboard.

Type: Array of [SheetDefinition](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DashboardVersionSummary

Dashboard version summary.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that this dashboard version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Description

Description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

### SourceEntityArn

Source entity ARN.

Type: String

Required: No

## Status

The HTTP status of the request.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

Required: No

## VersionNumber

Version number.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DashboardVisualId

A structure that contains the following elements:

- The `DashboardId` of the dashboard that has the visual that you want to embed.
- The `SheetId` of the sheet that has the visual that you want to embed.
- The `VisualId` of the visual that you want to embed.

The `DashboardId`, `SheetId`, and `VisualId` can be found in the `IDs for developers` section of the `Embed visual` pane of the visual's on-visual menu of the Amazon QuickSight console. You can also get the `DashboardId` with a `ListDashboards` API operation.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DashboardId

The ID of the dashboard that has the visual that you want to embed. The `DashboardId` can be found in the `IDs for developers` section of the `Embed visual` pane of the visual's on-visual menu of the Amazon QuickSight console. You can also get the `DashboardId` with a `ListDashboards` API operation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## SheetId

The ID of the sheet that the has visual that you want to embed. The `SheetId` can be found in the `IDs for developers` section of the `Embed visual` pane of the visual's on-visual menu of the Amazon QuickSight console.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## VisualId

The ID of the visual that you want to embed. The VisualID can be found in the IDs for developers section of the Embed visual pane of the visual's on-visual menu of the Amazon QuickSight console.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DashboardVisualPublishOptions

The visual publish options of a visual in a dashboard

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ExportHiddenFieldsOption

Determines if hidden fields are included in an exported dashboard.

Type: [ExportHiddenFieldsOption](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataAggregation

A structure that represents a data aggregation.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DatasetRowDateGranularity

The level of time precision that is used to aggregate DateTime values.

Type: String

Valid Values: SECOND | MINUTE | HOUR | DAY | WEEK | MONTH | QUARTER | YEAR

Required: No

### DefaultDateColumnName

The column name for the default date.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# DataBarsOptions

The options for data bars.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FieldId

The field ID for the data bars options.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

### NegativeColor

The color of the negative data bar.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### PositiveColor

The color of the positive data bar.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DatabricksParameters

The parameters that are required to connect to a Databricks data source.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Host

The host name of the Databricks data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Port

The port for the Databricks data source.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

### SqlEndpointPath

The HTTP path of the Databricks data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataColor

Determines the color that is applied to a particular data value.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Color

The color that is applied to the data value.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## DataValue

The data value that the color is applied to.

Type: Double

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataColorPalette

The theme colors that are used for data colors in charts. The colors description is a hexadecimal color code that consists of six alphanumeric characters, prefixed with #, for example #37BFF5.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Colors

The hexadecimal codes for the colors.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## EmptyFillColor

The hexadecimal code of a color that applies to charts where a lack of data is highlighted.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## MinMaxGradient

The minimum and maximum hexadecimal codes that describe a color gradient.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataFieldSeriesItem

The data field series item configuration of a line chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AxisBinding

The axis that you are binding the field to.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIMARY\_YAXIS | SECONDARY\_YAXIS

Required: Yes

### FieldId

The field ID of the field that you are setting the axis binding to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

### FieldValue

The field value of the field that you are setting the axis binding to.

Type: String

Required: No

### Settings

The options that determine the presentation of line series associated to the field.

Type: [LineChartSeriesSettings](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataLabelOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the data labels.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryLabelVisibility

Determines the visibility of the category field labels.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### DataLabelTypes

The option that determines the data label type.

Type: Array of [DataLabelType](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### LabelColor

Determines the color of the data labels.

Type: String

Pattern: ^#[A-F0-9]{6}\$

Required: No

### LabelContent

Determines the content of the data labels.

Type: String

Valid Values: VALUE | PERCENT | VALUE\_AND\_PERCENT

Required: No

### **LabelFontConfiguration**

Determines the font configuration of the data labels.

Type: [FontConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **MeasureLabelVisibility**

Determines the visibility of the measure field labels.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### **Overlap**

Determines whether overlap is enabled or disabled for the data labels.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISABLE\_OVERLAP | ENABLE\_OVERLAP

Required: No

### **Position**

Determines the position of the data labels.

Type: String

Valid Values: INSIDE | OUTSIDE | LEFT | TOP | BOTTOM | RIGHT

Required: No

### **TotalsVisibility**

Determines the visibility of the total.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## Visibility

Determines the visibility of the data labels.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataLabelType

The option that determines the data label type.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataPathLabelType

The option that specifies individual data values for labels.

Type: [DataPathLabelType](#) object

Required: No

### FieldLabelType

Determines the label configuration for the entire field.

Type: [FieldLabelType](#) object

Required: No

### MaximumLabelType

Determines the label configuration for the maximum value in a visual.

Type: [MaximumLabelType](#) object

Required: No

### MinimumLabelType

Determines the label configuration for the minimum value in a visual.

Type: [MinimumLabelType](#) object

Required: No

## RangeEndsLabelType

Determines the label configuration for range end value in a visual.

Type: [RangeEndsLabelType](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataPathColor

The color map that determines the color options for a particular element.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Color

The color that needs to be applied to the element.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: Yes

## Element

The element that the color needs to be applied to.

Type: [DataPathValue](#) object

Required: Yes

## TimeGranularity

The time granularity of the field that the color needs to be applied to.

Type: String

Valid Values: YEAR | QUARTER | MONTH | WEEK | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND | MILLISECOND

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataPathLabelType

The option that specifies individual data values for labels.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FieldId

The field ID of the field that the data label needs to be applied to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

### FieldValue

The actual value of the field that is labeled.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### Visibility

The visibility of the data label.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataPathSort

Allows data paths to be sorted by a specific data value.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Direction

Determines the sort direction.

Type: String

Valid Values: ASC | DESC

Required: Yes

## SortPaths

The list of data paths that need to be sorted.

Type: Array of [DataPathValue](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# DataPathType

The type of the data path value.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## PivotTableDataPathType

The type of data path value utilized in a pivot table. Choose one of the following options:

- `HIERARCHY_ROWS_LAYOUT_COLUMN` - The type of data path for the rows layout column, when `RowsLayout` is set to `HIERARCHY`.
- `MULTIPLE_ROW_METRICS_COLUMN` - The type of data path for the metric column when the row is set to `Metric Placement`.
- `EMPTY_COLUMN_HEADER` - The type of data path for the column with empty column header, when there is no field in `ColumnsFieldWell` and the row is set to `Metric Placement`.
- `COUNT_METRIC_COLUMN` - The type of data path for the column with `COUNT` as the metric, when there is no field in the `ValuesFieldWell`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `HIERARCHY_ROWS_LAYOUT_COLUMN` | `MULTIPLE_ROW_METRICS_COLUMN` | `EMPTY_COLUMN_HEADER` | `COUNT_METRIC_COLUMN`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataPathValue

The data path that needs to be sorted.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DataPathType

The type configuration of the field.

Type: [DataPathType](#) object

Required: No

## FieldId

The field ID of the field that needs to be sorted.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## FieldValue

The actual value of the field that needs to be sorted.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataPointDrillUpDownOption

The drill down options for data points in a dashbaord.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AvailabilityStatus

The status of the drill down options of data points.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataPointMenuLabelOption

The data point menu options of a dashboard.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AvailabilityStatus

The status of the data point menu options.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataPointTooltipOption

The data point tooltip options.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AvailabilityStatus

The status of the data point tool tip options.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSet

Dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

### ColumnGroups

Groupings of columns that work together in certain Amazon QuickSight features. Currently, only geospatial hierarchy is supported.

Type: Array of [ColumnGroup](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 8 items.

Required: No

### ColumnLevelPermissionRules

A set of one or more definitions of a [ColumnLevelPermissionRule](#) .

Type: Array of [ColumnLevelPermissionRule](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### ConsumedSpiceCapacityInBytes

The amount of SPICE capacity used by this dataset. This is 0 if the dataset isn't imported into SPICE.

Type: Long

Required: No

### **CreatedTime**

The time that this dataset was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **DataSetId**

The ID of the dataset.

Type: String

Required: No

### **DatasetParameters**

The parameters that are declared in a dataset.

Type: Array of [DatasetParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 32 items.

Required: No

### **DataSetUsageConfiguration**

The usage configuration to apply to child datasets that reference this dataset as a source.

Type: [DataSetUsageConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **FieldFolders**

The folder that contains fields and nested subfolders for your dataset.

Type: String to [FieldFolder](#) object map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No

## ImportMode

A value that indicates whether you want to import the data into SPICE.

Type: String

Valid Values: SPICE | DIRECT\_QUERY

Required: No

## LastUpdatedTime

The last time that this dataset was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## LogicalTableMap

Configures the combination and transformation of the data from the physical tables.

Type: String to [LogicalTable](#) object map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 64 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Key Pattern: [0-9a-zA-Z-]\*

Required: No

## Name

A display name for the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## OutputColumns

The list of columns after all transforms. These columns are available in templates, analyses, and dashboards.

Type: Array of [OutputColumn](#) objects

Required: No

### PhysicalTableMap

Declares the physical tables that are available in the underlying data sources.

Type: String to [PhysicalTable](#) object map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 32 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Key Pattern: [`0-9a-zA-Z-`]\*

Required: No

### RowLevelPermissionDataSet

The row-level security configuration for the dataset.

Type: [RowLevelPermissionDataSet](#) object

Required: No

### RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration

The element you can use to define tags for row-level security.

Type: [RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# DataSetConfiguration

Dataset configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ColumnGroupSchemaList

A structure containing the list of column group schemas.

Type: Array of [ColumnGroupSchema](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 500 items.

Required: No

## DataSetSchema

Dataset schema.

Type: [DataSetSchema](#) object

Required: No

## Placeholder

Placeholder.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSetIdentifierDeclaration

A data set.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataSetArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the data set.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### Identifier

The identifier of the data set, typically the data set's name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DatasetMetadata

A structure that represents a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DatasetArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### CalculatedFields

The list of calculated field definitions.

Type: Array of [TopicCalculatedField](#) objects

Required: No

### Columns

The list of column definitions.

Type: Array of [TopicColumn](#) objects

Required: No

### DataAggregation

The definition of a data aggregation.

Type: [DataAggregation](#) object

Required: No

### DatasetDescription

The description of the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **DatasetName**

The name of the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **Filters**

The list of filter definitions.

Type: Array of [TopicFilter](#) objects

Required: No

### **NamedEntities**

The list of named entities definitions.

Type: Array of [TopicNamedEntity](#) objects

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DatasetParameter

A parameter that is created in a dataset. The parameter can be a string, integer, decimal, or datetime data type.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

#### **DateTimeDatasetParameter**

A date time parameter that is created in the dataset.

Type: [DateTimeDatasetParameter](#) object

Required: No

#### **DecimalDatasetParameter**

A decimal parameter that is created in the dataset.

Type: [DecimalDatasetParameter](#) object

Required: No

#### **IntegerDatasetParameter**

An integer parameter that is created in the dataset.

Type: [IntegerDatasetParameter](#) object

Required: No

#### **StringDatasetParameter**

A string parameter that is created in the dataset.

Type: [StringDatasetParameter](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSetReference

Dataset reference.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataSetArn

Dataset Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

Type: String

Required: Yes

### DataSetPlaceholder

Dataset placeholder.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*S.\*

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSetRefreshProperties

The refresh properties of a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## RefreshConfiguration

The refresh configuration for a dataset.

Type: [RefreshConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSetSchema

Dataset schema.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ColumnSchemaList

A structure containing the list of column schemas.

Type: Array of [ColumnSchema](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 500 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSetSearchFilter

A filter that you apply when searching for datasets.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Name

The name of the value that you want to use as a filter, for example, "Name": "QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER".

Valid values are defined as follows:

- **QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER:** Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any datasets with that ARN listed as one of the dataset owners or viewers are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are considered.
- **QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER:** Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any datasets with that ARN listed as one of the owners of the dataset are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_SOLE\_OWNER:** Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any datasets with that ARN listed as the only owner of the dataset are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER:** Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any datasets with that ARN listed as one of the owners if the dataset are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER:** Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any datasets with that ARN listed as one of the owners or viewers of the dataset are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DATASET\_NAME:** Any datasets whose names have a substring match to this value will be returned.

Type: String

Valid Values: QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER | QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER |  
DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER | DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER |  
DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_SOLE\_OWNER | DATASET\_NAME

Required: Yes

## Operator

The comparison operator that you want to use as a filter, for example "Operator": "StringEquals". Valid values are "StringEquals" and "StringLike".

If you set the operator value to "StringEquals", you need to provide an ownership related filter in the "NAME" field and the arn of the user or group whose datasets you want to search in the "Value" field. For example, "Name": "QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER", "Operator": "StringEquals", "Value": "arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:1:user/default/UserName1".

If you set the value to "StringLike", you need to provide the name of the datasets you are searching for. For example, "Name": "DATASET\_NAME", "Operator": "StringLike", "Value": "Test". The "StringLike" operator only supports the NAME value DATASET\_NAME.

Type: String

Valid Values: StringEquals | StringLike

Required: Yes

## Value

The value of the named item, in this case QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER, that you want to use as a filter, for example, "Value": "arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:1:user/default/UserName1".

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSetSummary

Dataset summary.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

Required: No

### ColumnLevelPermissionRulesApplied

A value that indicates if the dataset has column level permission configured.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that this dataset was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### DataSetId

The ID of the dataset.

Type: String

Required: No

### ImportMode

A value that indicates whether you want to import the data into SPICE.

Type: String

Valid Values: SPICE | DIRECT\_QUERY

Required: No

### **LastUpdatedTime**

The last time that this dataset was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **Name**

A display name for the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

### **RowLevelPermissionDataSet**

The row-level security configuration for the dataset.

Type: [RowLevelPermissionDataSet](#) object

Required: No

### **RowLevelPermissionTagConfigurationApplied**

Whether or not the row level permission tags are applied.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSetUsageConfiguration

The usage configuration to apply to child datasets that reference this dataset as a source.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DisableUseAsDirectQuerySource

An option that controls whether a child dataset of a direct query can use this dataset as a source.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### DisableUseAsImportedSource

An option that controls whether a child dataset that's stored in QuickSight can use this dataset as a source.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSource

The structure of a data source.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AlternateDataSourceParameters

A set of alternate data source parameters that you want to share for the credentials stored with this data source. The credentials are applied in tandem with the data source parameters when you copy a data source by using a create or update request. The API operation compares the `DataSourceParameters` structure that's in the request with the structures in the `AlternateDataSourceParameters` allow list. If the structures are an exact match, the request is allowed to use the credentials from this existing data source. If the `AlternateDataSourceParameters` list is null, the `Credentials` originally used with this `DataSourceParameters` are automatically allowed.

Type: Array of [DataSourceParameters](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the data source.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that this data source was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **DataSourceId**

The ID of the data source. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Required: No

### **DataSourceParameters**

The parameters that Amazon QuickSight uses to connect to your underlying source. This is a variant type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be non-null.

Type: [DataSourceParameters](#) object

Required: No

### **ErrorInfo**

Error information from the last update or the creation of the data source.

Type: [DataSourceErrorInfo](#) object

Required: No

### **LastUpdatedTime**

The last time that this data source was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **Name**

A display name for the data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## SecretArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the secret associated with the data source in Amazon Secrets Manager.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:[-a-z0-9]*:secretsmanager:[-a-z0-9]*:[0-9]{12}:secret:.+`

Required: No

## SslProperties

Secure Socket Layer (SSL) properties that apply when Amazon QuickSight connects to your underlying source.

Type: [SslProperties](#) object

Required: No

## Status

The HTTP status of the request.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

Required: No

## Type

The type of the data source. This type indicates which database engine the data source connects to.

Type: String

Valid Values: ADOBE\_ANALYTICS | AMAZON\_ELASTICSEARCH | ATHENA | AURORA | AURORA\_POSTGRESQL | AWS\_IOT\_ANALYTICS | GITHUB | JIRA | MARIADB | MYSQL | ORACLE | POSTGRESQL | PRESTO | REDSHIFT | S3 | SALESFORCE | SERVICENOW | SNOWFLAKE | SPARK | SQLSERVER | TERADATA | TWITTER | TIMESTREAM | AMAZON\_OPENSEARCH | EXASOL | DATABRICKS | STARBURST | TRINO | BIGQUERY

Required: No

## VpcConnectionProperties

The VPC connection information. You need to use this parameter only when you want Amazon QuickSight to use a VPC connection when connecting to your underlying source.

Type: [VpcConnectionProperties](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSourceCredentials

Data source credentials. This is a variant type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be non-null.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CopySourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of a data source that has the credential pair that you want to use. When CopySourceArn is not null, the credential pair from the data source in the ARN is used as the credentials for the DataSourceCredentials structure.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:[-a-z0-9]*:quicksight:[-a-z0-9]*:[0-9]{12}:datasource/.+`

Required: No

## CredentialPair

Credential pair. For more information, see [CredentialPair](#) .

Type: [CredentialPair](#) object

Required: No

## SecretArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the secret associated with the data source in Amazon Secrets Manager.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^arn:[-a-z0-9]*:secretsmanager:[-a-z0-9]*:[0-9]{12}:secret:.+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSourceErrorInfo

Error information for the data source creation or update.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Message

Error message.

Type: String

Required: No

## Type

Error type.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCESS\_DENIED | COPY\_SOURCE\_NOT\_FOUND | TIMEOUT | ENGINE\_VERSION\_NOT\_SUPPORTED | UNKNOWN\_HOST | GENERIC\_SQL\_FAILURE | CONFLICT | UNKNOWN

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



## DataSourceParameters

The parameters that Amazon QuickSight uses to connect to your underlying data source. This is a variant type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be non-null.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

#### AmazonElasticsearchParameters

The parameters for OpenSearch.

Type: [AmazonElasticsearchParameters](#) object

Required: No

#### AmazonOpenSearchParameters

The parameters for OpenSearch.

Type: [AmazonOpenSearchParameters](#) object

Required: No

#### AthenaParameters

The parameters for Amazon Athena.

Type: [AthenaParameters](#) object

Required: No

#### AuroraParameters

The parameters for Amazon Aurora MySQL.

Type: [AuroraParameters](#) object

Required: No

## **AuroraPostgreSqlParameters**

The parameters for Amazon Aurora.

Type: [AuroraPostgreSqlParameters](#) object

Required: No

## **AwsIotAnalyticsParameters**

The parameters for AWS IoT Analytics.

Type: [AwsIotAnalyticsParameters](#) object

Required: No

## **BigQueryParameters**

The parameters that are required to connect to a Google BigQuery data source.

Type: [BigQueryParameters](#) object

Required: No

## **DatabricksParameters**

The parameters that are required to connect to a Databricks data source.

Type: [DatabricksParameters](#) object

Required: No

## **ExasolParameters**

The parameters for Exasol.

Type: [ExasolParameters](#) object

Required: No

## **JiraParameters**

The parameters for Jira.

Type: [JiraParameters](#) object

Required: No

## **MariaDbParameters**

The parameters for MariaDB.

Type: [MariaDbParameters](#) object

Required: No

## **MySqlParameter**

The parameters for MySQL.

Type: [MySqlParameter](#) object

Required: No

## **OracleParameters**

The parameters for Oracle.

Type: [OracleParameters](#) object

Required: No

## **PostgreSqlParameters**

The parameters for PostgreSQL.

Type: [PostgreSqlParameters](#) object

Required: No

## **PrestoParameters**

The parameters for Presto.

Type: [PrestoParameters](#) object

Required: No

## **RdsParameters**

The parameters for Amazon RDS.

Type: [RdsParameters](#) object

Required: No

## RedshiftParameters

The parameters for Amazon Redshift.

Type: [RedshiftParameters](#) object

Required: No

## S3Parameters

The parameters for S3.

Type: [S3Parameters](#) object

Required: No

## ServiceNowParameters

The parameters for ServiceNow.

Type: [ServiceNowParameters](#) object

Required: No

## SnowflakeParameters

The parameters for Snowflake.

Type: [SnowflakeParameters](#) object

Required: No

## SparkParameters

The parameters for Spark.

Type: [SparkParameters](#) object

Required: No

## SqlServerParameters

The parameters for SQL Server.

Type: [SqlServerParameters](#) object

Required: No

## StarburstParameters

The parameters that are required to connect to a Starburst data source.

Type: [StarburstParameters](#) object

Required: No

## TeradataParameters

The parameters for Teradata.

Type: [TeradataParameters](#) object

Required: No

## TrinoParameters

The parameters that are required to connect to a Trino data source.

Type: [TrinoParameters](#) object

Required: No

## TwitterParameters

The parameters for Twitter.

Type: [TwitterParameters](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSourceSearchFilter

A filter that you apply when searching for data sources.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Name

The name of the value that you want to use as a filter, for example, "Name": "DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER".

Valid values are defined as follows:

- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER:** Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any data sources with that ARN listed as one of the owners or viewers of the data sources are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER:** Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any data sources with that ARN listed as one of the owners if the data source are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_SOLE\_OWNER:** Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any data sources with that ARN listed as the only owner of the data source are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DATASOURCE\_NAME:** Any data sources whose names have a substring match to the provided value are returned.

Type: String

Valid Values: DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER | DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER | DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_SOLE\_OWNER | DATASOURCE\_NAME

Required: Yes

## Operator

The comparison operator that you want to use as a filter, for example "Operator": "StringEquals". Valid values are "StringEquals" and "StringLike".

If you set the operator value to "StringEquals", you need to provide an ownership related filter in the "NAME" field and the arn of the user or group whose data sources you want to search in the "Value" field. For example, "Name": "DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER", "Operator": "StringEquals", "Value": "arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:1:user/default/UserName1".

If you set the value to "StringLike", you need to provide the name of the data sources you are searching for. For example, "Name": "DATASOURCE\_NAME", "Operator": "StringLike", "Value": "Test". The "StringLike" operator only supports the NAME value DATASOURCE\_NAME.

Type: String

Valid Values: StringEquals | StringLike

Required: Yes

## Value

The value of the named item, for example DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER, that you want to use as a filter, for example, "Value": "arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:1:user/default/UserName1".

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DataSourceSummary

A DataSourceSummary object that returns a summary of a data source.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The arn of the datasource.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The date and time that the data source was created. This value is expressed in MM-DD-YYYY HH:MM:SS format.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### DataSourceId

The unique ID of the data source.

Type: String

Required: No

### LastUpdatedTime

The date and time the data source was last updated. This value is expressed in MM-DD-YYYY HH:MM:SS format.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## Name

The name of the data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## Type

The type of the data source.

Type: String

Valid Values: ADOBE\_ANALYTICS | AMAZON\_ELASTICSEARCH | ATHENA | AURORA | AURORA\_POSTGRESQL | AWS\_IOT\_ANALYTICS | GITHUB | JIRA | MARIADB | MYSQL | ORACLE | POSTGRESQL | PRESTO | REDSHIFT | S3 | SALESFORCE | SERVICENOW | SNOWFLAKE | SPARK | SQLSERVER | TERADATA | TWITTER | TIMESTREAM | AMAZON\_OPENSEARCH | EXASOL | DATABRICKS | STARBURST | TRINO | BIGQUERY

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DateAxisOptions

The options that determine how a date axis is displayed.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### MissingDateVisibility

Determines whether or not missing dates are displayed.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DateDimensionField

The dimension type field with date type columns.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that is used in the DateDimensionField.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## FieldId

The custom field ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## DateGranularity

The date granularity of the DateDimensionField. Choose one of the following options:

- YEAR
- QUARTER
- MONTH
- WEEK
- DAY
- HOUR
- MINUTE
- SECOND

- MILLISECOND

Type: String

Valid Values: YEAR | QUARTER | MONTH | WEEK | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND | MILLISECOND

Required: No

### **FormatConfiguration**

The format configuration of the field.

Type: [DateTimeFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **HierarchyId**

The custom hierarchy ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DateMeasureField

The measure type field with date type columns.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that is used in the DateMeasureField.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## FieldId

The custom field ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## AggregationFunction

The aggregation function of the measure field.

Type: String

Valid Values: COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT | MIN | MAX

Required: No

## FormatConfiguration

The format configuration of the field.

Type: [DateTimeFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DateTimeDatasetParameter

A date time parameter for a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Id

An identifier for the parameter that is created in the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9-]+$`

Required: Yes

## Name

The name of the date time parameter that is created in the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

## ValueType

The value type of the dataset parameter. Valid values are `single_value` or `multi_value`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `MULTI_VALUED` | `SINGLE_VALUED`

Required: Yes

## DefaultValues

A list of default values for a given date time parameter. This structure only accepts static values.

Type: [DateTimeDatasetParameterDefaultValues](#) object

Required: No

## TimeGranularity

The time granularity of the date time parameter.

Type: String

Valid Values: YEAR | QUARTER | MONTH | WEEK | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND |  
MILLISECOND

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DateTimeDatasetParameterDefaultValues

The default values of a date time parameter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## StaticValues

A list of static default values for a given date time parameter.

Type: Array of timestamps

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 32 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DateTimeDefaultValues

The default values of the `DateTimeParameterDeclaration`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DynamicValue

The dynamic value of the `DateTimeDefaultValues`. Different defaults are displayed according to users, groups, and values mapping.

Type: [DynamicDefaultValue](#) object

Required: No

## RollingDate

The rolling date of the `DateTimeDefaultValues`. The date is determined from the dataset based on input expression.

Type: [RollingDateConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## StaticValues

The static values of the `DateTimeDefaultValues`.

Type: Array of timestamps

Array Members: Maximum number of 50000 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DateTimeFormatConfiguration

Formatting configuration for DateTime fields.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DateTimeFormat

Determines the DateTime format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

### NullValueFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the null value format configuration.

Type: [NullValueFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### NumericFormatConfiguration

The formatting configuration for numeric DateTime fields.

Type: [NumericFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DateTimeHierarchy

The option that determines the hierarchy of any DateTime fields.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### HierarchyId

The hierarchy ID of the DateTime hierarchy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

### DrillDownFilters

The option that determines the drill down filters for the DateTime hierarchy.

Type: Array of [DrillDownFilter](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# DateTimeParameter

A date-time parameter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Name

A display name for the date-time parameter.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\\S.\*

Required: Yes

## Values

The values for the date-time parameter.

Type: Array of timestamps

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DateTimeParameterDeclaration

A parameter declaration for the DateTime data type.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Name

The name of the parameter that is being declared.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

## DefaultValues

The default values of a parameter. If the parameter is a single-value parameter, a maximum of one default value can be provided.

Type: [DateTimeDefaultValues](#) object

Required: No

## MappedDataSetParameters

A list of dataset parameters that are mapped to an analysis parameter.

Type: Array of [MappedDataSetParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 150 items.

Required: No

## TimeGranularity

The level of time precision that is used to aggregate DateTime values.

Type: String

Valid Values: YEAR | QUARTER | MONTH | WEEK | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND |  
MILLISECOND

Required: No

### ValueWhenUnset

The configuration that defines the default value of a DateTime parameter when a value has not been set.

Type: [DateTimeValueWhenUnsetConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DateTimePickerControlDisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **DateTimeFormat**

Customize how dates are formatted in controls.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

### **InfoIconLabelOptions**

The configuration of info icon label options.

Type: [SheetControlInfoIconLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **TitleOptions**

The options to configure the title visibility, name, and font size.

Type: [LabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DateTimeValueWhenUnsetConfiguration

The configuration that defines the default value of a DateTime parameter when a value has not been set.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CustomValue

A custom value that's used when the value of a parameter isn't set.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## ValueWhenUnsetOption

The built-in options for default values. The value can be one of the following:

- RECOMMENDED: The recommended value.
- NULL: The NULL value.

Type: String

Valid Values: RECOMMENDED\_VALUE | NULL

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DecimalDatasetParameter

A decimal parameter for a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Id

An identifier for the decimal parameter created in the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9-]+$`

Required: Yes

### Name

The name of the decimal parameter that is created in the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

### ValueType

The value type of the dataset parameter. Valid values are `single_value` or `multi_value`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `MULTI_VALUED` | `SINGLE_VALUED`

Required: Yes

## DefaultValues

A list of default values for a given decimal parameter. This structure only accepts static values.

Type: [DecimalDatasetParameterDefaultValues](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DecimalDatasetParameterDefaultValues

The default values of a decimal parameter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## StaticValues

A list of static default values for a given decimal parameter.

Type: Array of doubles

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 32 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DecimalDefaultValues

The default values of the `DecimalParameterDeclaration`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DynamicValue

The dynamic value of the `DecimalDefaultValues`. Different defaults are displayed according to users, groups, and values mapping.

Type: [DynamicDefaultValue](#) object

Required: No

## StaticValues

The static values of the `DecimalDefaultValues`.

Type: Array of doubles

Array Members: Maximum number of 50000 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DecimalParameter

A decimal parameter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Name

A display name for the decimal parameter.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

Required: Yes

### Values

The values for the decimal parameter.

Type: Array of doubles

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DecimalParameterDeclaration

A parameter declaration for the Decimal data type.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Name

The name of the parameter that is being declared.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

### ParameterValueType

The value type determines whether the parameter is a single-value or multi-value parameter.

Type: String

Valid Values: MULTI\_VALUED | SINGLE\_VALUED

Required: Yes

### DefaultValues

The default values of a parameter. If the parameter is a single-value parameter, a maximum of one default value can be provided.

Type: [DecimalDefaultValues](#) object

Required: No

### MappedDataSetParameters

A list of dataset parameters that are mapped to an analysis parameter.

Type: Array of [MappedDataSetParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 150 items.

Required: No

### **ValueWhenUnset**

The configuration that defines the default value of a Decimal parameter when a value has not been set.

Type: [DecimalValueWhenUnsetConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DecimalPlacesConfiguration

The option that determines the decimal places configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DecimalPlaces

The values of the decimal places.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 20.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DecimalValueWhenUnsetConfiguration

The configuration that defines the default value of a `Decimal` parameter when a value has not been set.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CustomValue

A custom value that's used when the value of a parameter isn't set.

Type: Double

Required: No

## ValueWhenUnsetOption

The built-in options for default values. The value can be one of the following:

- `RECOMMENDED`: The recommended value.
- `NULL`: The `NULL` value.

Type: String

Valid Values: `RECOMMENDED_VALUE` | `NULL`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DefaultFormatting

A structure that represents a default formatting definition.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DisplayFormat

The display format. Valid values for this structure are AUTO, PERCENT, CURRENCY, NUMBER, DATE, and STRING.

Type: String

Valid Values: AUTO | PERCENT | CURRENCY | NUMBER | DATE | STRING

Required: No

## DisplayFormatOptions

The additional options for display formatting.

Type: [DisplayFormatOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DefaultFreeFormLayoutConfiguration

The options that determine the default settings of a free-form layout configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CanvasSizeOptions

Determines the screen canvas size options for a free-form layout.

Type: [FreeFormLayoutCanvasSizeOptions](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DefaultGridLayoutConfiguration

The options that determine the default settings for a grid layout configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CanvasSizeOptions

Determines the screen canvas size options for a grid layout.

Type: [GridLayoutCanvasSizeOptions](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DefaultInteractiveLayoutConfiguration

The options that determine the default settings for interactive layout configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FreeForm

The options that determine the default settings of a free-form layout configuration.

Type: [DefaultFreeFormLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Grid

The options that determine the default settings for a grid layout configuration.

Type: [DefaultGridLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DefaultNewSheetConfiguration

The configuration for default new sheet settings.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InteractiveLayoutConfiguration

The options that determine the default settings for interactive layout configuration.

Type: [DefaultInteractiveLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## PaginatedLayoutConfiguration

The options that determine the default settings for a paginated layout configuration.

Type: [DefaultPaginatedLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## SheetContentType

The option that determines the sheet content type.

Type: String

Valid Values: PAGINATED | INTERACTIVE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DefaultPaginatedLayoutConfiguration

The options that determine the default settings for a paginated layout configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SectionBased

The options that determine the default settings for a section-based layout configuration.

Type: [DefaultSectionBasedLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DefaultSectionBasedLayoutConfiguration

The options that determine the default settings for a section-based layout configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CanvasSizeOptions

Determines the screen canvas size options for a section-based layout.

Type: [SectionBasedLayoutCanvasSizeOptions](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DestinationParameterValueConfiguration

The configuration of destination parameter values.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CustomValuesConfiguration

The configuration of custom values for destination parameter in DestinationParameterValueConfiguration.

Type: [CustomValuesConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### SelectAllValueOptions

The configuration that selects all options.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALL\_VALUES

Required: No

### SourceColumn

A column of a data set.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: No

### SourceField

The source field ID of the destination parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

### **SourceParameterName**

The source parameter name of the destination parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DimensionField

The dimension type field.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoricalDimensionField

The dimension type field with categorical type columns.

Type: [CategoricalDimensionField](#) object

Required: No

### DateDimensionField

The dimension type field with date type columns.

Type: [DateDimensionField](#) object

Required: No

### NumericalDimensionField

The dimension type field with numerical type columns.

Type: [NumericalDimensionField](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DisplayFormatOptions

A structure that represents additional options for display formatting.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **BlankCellFormat**

Determines the blank cell format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **CurrencySymbol**

The currency symbol, such as USD.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **DateFormat**

Determines the DateTime format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **DecimalSeparator**

Determines the decimal separator.

Type: String

Valid Values: COMMA | DOT

Required: No

### **FractionDigits**

Determines the number of fraction digits.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **GroupingSeparator**

Determines the grouping separator.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **NegativeFormat**

The negative format.

Type: [NegativeFormat](#) object

Required: No

### **Prefix**

The prefix value for a display format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **Suffix**

The suffix value for a display format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **UnitScaler**

The unit scaler. Valid values for this structure are: NONE, AUTO, THOUSANDS, MILLIONS, BILLIONS, and TRILLIONS.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | AUTO | THOUSANDS | MILLIONS | BILLIONS | TRILLIONS

Required: No

### **UseBlankCellFormat**

A Boolean value that indicates whether to use blank cell format.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **UseGrouping**

A Boolean value that indicates whether to use grouping.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DonutCenterOptions

The label options of the label that is displayed in the center of a donut chart. This option isn't available for pie charts.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### LabelVisibility

Determines the visibility of the label in a donut chart. In the Amazon QuickSight console, this option is called 'Show total'.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DonutOptions

The options for configuring a donut chart or pie chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ArcOptions

The option for define the arc of the chart shape. Valid values are as follows:

- WHOLE - A pie chart
- SMALL- A small-sized donut chart
- MEDIUM- A medium-sized donut chart
- LARGE- A large-sized donut chart

Type: [ArcOptions](#) object

Required: No

## DonutCenterOptions

The label options of the label that is displayed in the center of a donut chart. This option isn't available for pie charts.

Type: [DonutCenterOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DrillDownFilter

The drill down filter for the column hierarchies.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryFilter

The category type drill down filter. This filter is used for string type columns.

Type: [CategoryDrillDownFilter](#) object

Required: No

### NumericEqualityFilter

The numeric equality type drill down filter. This filter is used for number type columns.

Type: [NumericEqualityDrillDownFilter](#) object

Required: No

### TimeRangeFilter

The time range drill down filter. This filter is used for date time columns.

Type: [TimeRangeDrillDownFilter](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DropDownControlDisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InfoIconLabelOptions

The configuration of info icon label options.

Type: [SheetControlInfoIconLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SelectAllOptions

The configuration of the Select all options in a dropdown control.

Type: [ListControlSelectAllOptions](#) object

Required: No

## TitleOptions

The options to configure the title visibility, name, and font size.

Type: [LabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DynamicDefaultValue

Defines different defaults to the users or groups based on mapping.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DefaultValueColumn

The column that contains the default value of each user or group.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

### GroupNameColumn

The column that contains the group name.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: No

### UserNameColumn

The column that contains the username.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EmptyVisual

An empty visual.

Empty visuals are used in layouts but have not been configured to show any data. A new visual created in the Amazon QuickSight console is considered an `EmptyVisual` until a visual type is selected.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **DataSetIdentifier**

The data set that is used in the empty visual. Every visual requires a dataset to render.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

### **VisualId**

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### **Actions**

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Entity

An object, structure, or sub-structure of an analysis, template, or dashboard.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Path

The hierarchical path of the entity within the analysis, template, or dashboard definition tree.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\\S.\*

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ErrorInfo

Error information for the SPICE ingestion of a dataset.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Message

Error message.

Type: String

Required: No

### Type

Error type.

Type: String

Valid Values: FAILURE\_TO\_ASSUME\_ROLE | INGESTION\_SUPERSEDED | INGESTION\_CANCELED | DATA\_SET\_DELETED | DATA\_SET\_NOT\_SPICE | S3\_UPLOADED\_FILE\_DELETED | S3\_MANIFEST\_ERROR | DATA\_TOLERANCE\_EXCEPTION | SPICE\_TABLE\_NOT\_FOUND | DATA\_SET\_SIZE\_LIMIT\_EXCEEDED | ROW\_SIZE\_LIMIT\_EXCEEDED | ACCOUNT\_CAPACITY\_LIMIT\_EXCEEDED | CUSTOMER\_ERROR | DATA\_SOURCE\_NOT\_FOUND | IAM\_ROLE\_NOT\_AVAILABLE | CONNECTION\_FAILURE | SQL\_TABLE\_NOT\_FOUND | PERMISSION\_DENIED | SSL\_CERTIFICATE\_VALIDATION\_FAILURE | OAUTH\_TOKEN\_FAILURE | SOURCE\_API\_LIMIT\_EXCEEDED\_FAILURE | PASSWORD\_AUTHENTICATION\_FAILURE | SQL\_SCHEMA\_MISMATCH\_ERROR | INVALID\_DATE\_FORMAT | INVALID\_DATAPREP\_SYNTAX | SOURCE\_RESOURCE\_LIMIT\_EXCEEDED | SQL\_INVALID\_PARAMETER\_VALUE | QUERY\_TIMEOUT | SQL\_NUMERIC\_OVERFLOW | UNRESOLVABLE\_HOST | UNROUTABLE\_HOST | SQL\_EXCEPTION | S3\_FILE\_INACCESSIBLE | IOT\_FILE\_NOT\_FOUND | IOT\_DATA\_SET\_FILE\_EMPTY | INVALID\_DATA\_SOURCE\_CONFIG | DATA\_SOURCE\_AUTH\_FAILED |

DATA\_SOURCE\_CONNECTION\_FAILED | FAILURE\_TO\_PROCESS\_JSON\_FILE  
| INTERNAL\_SERVICE\_ERROR | REFRESH\_SUPPRESSED\_BY\_EDIT |  
PERMISSION\_NOT\_FOUND | ELASTICSEARCH\_CURSOR\_NOT\_ENABLED |  
CURSOR\_NOT\_ENABLED | DUPLICATE\_COLUMN\_NAMES\_FOUND

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ExasolParameters

The required parameters for connecting to an Exasol data source.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Host

The hostname or IP address of the Exasol data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Port

The port for the Exasol data source.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ExcludePeriodConfiguration

The exclude period of `TimeRangeFilter` or `RelativeDatesFilter`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Amount

The amount or number of the exclude period.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

### Granularity

The granularity or unit (day, month, year) of the exclude period.

Type: String

Valid Values: YEAR | QUARTER | MONTH | WEEK | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND | MILLISECOND

Required: Yes

### Status

The status of the exclude period. Choose from the following options:

- ENABLED
- DISABLED

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ExplicitHierarchy

The option that determines the hierarchy of the fields that are built within a visual's field wells. These fields can't be duplicated to other visuals.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Columns

The list of columns that define the explicit hierarchy.

Type: Array of [ColumnIdentifier](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 2 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: Yes

## HierarchyId

The hierarchy ID of the explicit hierarchy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## DrillDownFilters

The option that determines the drill down filters for the explicit hierarchy.

Type: Array of [DrillDownFilter](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ExportHiddenFieldsOption

Determines if hidden fields are included in an exported dashboard.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AvailabilityStatus

The status of the export hidden fields options of a dashboard.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ExportToCSVOption

Export to .csv option.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AvailabilityStatus

Availability status.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ExportWithHiddenFieldsOption

Determines whether or not hidden fields are visible on exported dashboards.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AvailabilityStatus

The status of the export with hidden fields options.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FieldBasedTooltip

The setup for the detailed tooltip.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AggregationVisibility

The visibility of Show aggregations.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### TooltipFields

The fields configuration in the tooltip.

Type: Array of [TooltipItem](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### TooltipTitleType

The type for the >tooltip title. Choose one of the following options:

- NONE: Doesn't use the primary value as the title.
- PRIMARY\_VALUE: Uses primary value as the title.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | PRIMARY\_VALUE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FieldFolder

A FieldFolder element is a folder that contains fields and nested subfolders.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## columns

A folder has a list of columns. A column can only be in one folder.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 5000 items.

Required: No

## description

The description for a field folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 500.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# FieldLabelType

The field label type.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FieldId

Indicates the field that is targeted by the field label.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

### Visibility

The visibility of the field label.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# FieldSeriesItem

The field series item configuration of a line chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AxisBinding

The axis that you are binding the field to.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIMARY\_YAXIS | SECONDARY\_YAXIS

Required: Yes

### FieldId

The field ID of the field for which you are setting the axis binding.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

### Settings

The options that determine the presentation of line series associated to the field.

Type: [LineChartSeriesSettings](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FieldSort

The sort configuration for a field in a field well.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Direction

The sort direction. Choose one of the following options:

- ASC: Ascending
- DESC: Descending

Type: String

Valid Values: ASC | DESC

Required: Yes

## FieldId

The sort configuration target field.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FieldSortOptions

The field sort options in a chart configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ColumnSort

The sort configuration for a column that is not used in a field well.

Type: [ColumnSort](#) object

Required: No

## FieldSort

The sort configuration for a field in a field well.

Type: [FieldSort](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FieldTooltipItem

The tooltip item for the fields.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FieldId

The unique ID of the field that is targeted by the tooltip.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

### Label

The label of the tooltip item.

Type: String

Required: No

### TooltipTarget

Determines the target of the field tooltip item in a combo chart visual.

Type: String

Valid Values: BOTH | BAR | LINE

Required: No

### Visibility

The visibility of the tooltip item.

Type: String

Valid Values: `HIDDEN` | `VISIBLE`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilledMapAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field well of the filled map.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Geospatial

The aggregated location field well of the filled map. Values are grouped by location fields.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Values

The aggregated color field well of a filled map. Values are aggregated based on location fields.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# FilledMapConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting of a FilledMapVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ConditionalFormattingOptions

Conditional formatting options of a FilledMapVisual.

Type: Array of [FilledMapConditionalFormattingOption](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilledMapConditionalFormattingOption

Conditional formatting options of a FilledMapVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Shape

The conditional formatting that determines the shape of the filled map.

Type: [FilledMapShapeConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilledMapConfiguration

The configuration for a `FilledMapVisual`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FieldWells

The field wells of the visual.

Type: [FilledMapFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Legend

The legend display setup of the visual.

Type: [LegendOptions](#) object

Required: No

## MapStyleOptions

The map style options of the filled map visual.

Type: [GeospatialMapStyleOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a `FilledMapVisual`.

Type: [FilledMapSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Tooltip

The tooltip display setup of the visual.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

### WindowOptions

The window options of the filled map visual.

Type: [GeospatialWindowOptions](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## FilledMapFieldWells

The field wells of a `FilledMapVisual`.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FilledMapAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field well of the filled map.

Type: [FilledMapAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilledMapShapeConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting that determines the shape of the filled map.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FieldId

The field ID of the filled map shape.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## Format

The conditional formatting that determines the background color of a filled map's shape.

Type: [ShapeConditionalFormat](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilledMapSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a FilledMapVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CategorySort

The sort configuration of the location fields.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilledMapVisual

A filled map.

For more information, see [Creating filled maps](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers..

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration settings of the visual.

Type: [FilledMapConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## ConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting of a FilledMapVisual.

Type: [FilledMapConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# Filter

With a `Filter`, you can remove portions of data from a particular visual or view.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryFilter

A `CategoryFilter` filters text values.

For more information, see [Adding text filters](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [CategoryFilter](#) object

Required: No

### NumericEqualityFilter

A `NumericEqualityFilter` filters numeric values that equal or do not equal a given numeric value.

Type: [NumericEqualityFilter](#) object

Required: No

### NumericRangeFilter

A `NumericRangeFilter` filters numeric values that are either inside or outside a given numeric range.

Type: [NumericRangeFilter](#) object

Required: No

### RelativeDatesFilter

A `RelativeDatesFilter` filters date values that are relative to a given date.

Type: [RelativeDatesFilter](#) object

Required: No

### **TimeEqualityFilter**

A `TimeEqualityFilter` filters date-time values that equal or do not equal a given date/time value.

Type: [TimeEqualityFilter](#) object

Required: No

### **TimeRangeFilter**

A `TimeRangeFilter` filters date-time values that are either inside or outside a given date/time range.

Type: [TimeRangeFilter](#) object

Required: No

### **TopBottomFilter**

A `TopBottomFilter` filters data to the top or bottom values for a given column.

Type: [TopBottomFilter](#) object

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterControl

The control of a filter that is used to interact with a dashboard or an analysis.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **DateTimePicker**

A control from a date filter that is used to specify date and time.

Type: [FilterDateTimePickerControl](#) object

Required: No

### **Dropdown**

A control to display a dropdown list with buttons that are used to select a single value.

Type: [FilterDropDownControl](#) object

Required: No

### **List**

A control to display a list of buttons or boxes. This is used to select either a single value or multiple values.

Type: [FilterListControl](#) object

Required: No

### **RelativeDateTime**

A control from a date filter that is used to specify the relative date.

Type: [FilterRelativeDateTimeControl](#) object

Required: No

## Slider

A control to display a horizontal toggle bar. This is used to change a value by sliding the toggle.

Type: [FilterSliderControl](#) object

Required: No

## TextArea

A control to display a text box that is used to enter multiple entries.

Type: [FilterTextAreaControl](#) object

Required: No

## TextField

A control to display a text box that is used to enter a single entry.

Type: [FilterTextFieldControl](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterDateTimePickerControl

A control from a date filter that is used to specify date and time.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FilterControlId

The ID of the `FilterDateTimePickerControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### SourceFilterId

The source filter ID of the `FilterDateTimePickerControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Title

The title of the `FilterDateTimePickerControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## DisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

Type: [DateTimePickerControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Type

The date time picker type of a `FilterDateTimePickerControl`. Choose one of the following options:

- `SINGLE_VALUED`: The filter condition is a fixed date.
- `DATE_RANGE`: The filter condition is a date time range.

Type: String

Valid Values: `SINGLE_VALUED` | `DATE_RANGE`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterDropDownControl

A control to display a dropdown list with buttons that are used to select a single value.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FilterControlId

The ID of the `FilterDropDownControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### SourceFilterId

The source filter ID of the `FilterDropDownControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Title

The title of the `FilterDropDownControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## CascadingControlConfiguration

The values that are displayed in a control can be configured to only show values that are valid based on what's selected in other controls.

Type: [CascadingControlConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## DisplayOptions

The display options of the `FilterDropDownControl`.

Type: [DropDownControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SelectableValues

A list of selectable values that are used in a control.

Type: [FilterSelectableValues](#) object

Required: No

## Type

The type of the `FilterDropDownControl`. Choose one of the following options:

- `MULTI_SELECT`: The user can select multiple entries from a dropdown menu.
- `SINGLE_SELECT`: The user can select a single entry from a dropdown menu.

Type: String

Valid Values: `MULTI_SELECT` | `SINGLE_SELECT`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterGroup

A grouping of individual filters. Filter groups are applied to the same group of visuals.

For more information, see [Adding filter conditions \(group filters\) with AND and OR operators](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CrossDataset

The filter new feature which can apply filter group to all data sets. Choose one of the following options:

- ALL\_DATASETS
- SINGLE\_DATASET

Type: String

Valid Values: ALL\_DATASETS | SINGLE\_DATASET

Required: Yes

## FilterGroupId

The value that uniquely identifies a `FilterGroup` within a dashboard, template, or analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

## Filters

The list of filters that are present in a `FilterGroup`.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: Yes

## ScopeConfiguration

The configuration that specifies what scope to apply to a `FilterGroup`.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

Type: [FilterScopeConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## Status

The status of the `FilterGroup`.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterListConfiguration

A list of filter configurations.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## MatchOperator

The match operator that is used to determine if a filter should be applied.

Type: String

Valid Values: EQUALS | DOES\_NOT\_EQUAL | CONTAINS | DOES\_NOT\_CONTAIN | STARTS\_WITH | ENDS\_WITH

Required: Yes

## CategoryValues

The list of category values for the filter.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 100000 items.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## NullOption

This option determines how null values should be treated when filtering data.

- ALL\_VALUES: Include null values in filtered results.
- NULLS\_ONLY: Only include null values in filtered results.
- NON\_NULLS\_ONLY: Exclude null values from filtered results.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALL\_VALUES | NULLS\_ONLY | NON\_NULLS\_ONLY

Required: No

### SelectAllOptions

Select all of the values. Null is not the assigned value of select all.

- FILTER\_ALL\_VALUES

Type: String

Valid Values: FILTER\_ALL\_VALUES

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterListControl

A control to display a list of buttons or boxes. This is used to select either a single value or multiple values.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FilterControlId

The ID of the `FilterListControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### SourceFilterId

The source filter ID of the `FilterListControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Title

The title of the `FilterListControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## CascadingControlConfiguration

The values that are displayed in a control can be configured to only show values that are valid based on what's selected in other controls.

Type: [CascadingControlConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## DisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

Type: [ListControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SelectableValues

A list of selectable values that are used in a control.

Type: [FilterSelectableValues](#) object

Required: No

## Type

The type of `FilterListControl`. Choose one of the following options:

- `MULTI_SELECT`: The user can select multiple entries from the list.
- `SINGLE_SELECT`: The user can select a single entry from the list.

Type: String

Valid Values: `MULTI_SELECT` | `SINGLE_SELECT`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterOperation

A transform operation that filters rows based on a condition.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ConditionExpression

An expression that must evaluate to a Boolean value. Rows for which the expression evaluates to true are kept in the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterOperationSelectedFieldsConfiguration

The configuration of selected fields in the CustomActionFilterOperation.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SelectedColumns

The selected columns of a dataset.

Type: Array of [ColumnIdentifier](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## SelectedFieldOptions

A structure that contains the options that choose which fields are filtered in the CustomActionFilterOperation.

Valid values are defined as follows:

- ALL\_FIELDS: Applies the filter operation to all fields.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALL\_FIELDS

Required: No

## SelectedFields

Chooses the fields that are filtered in CustomActionFilterOperation.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 20 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## FilterOperationTargetVisualsConfiguration

The configuration of target visuals that you want to be filtered.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### SameSheetTargetVisualConfiguration

The configuration of the same-sheet target visuals that you want to be filtered.

Type: [SameSheetTargetVisualConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterRelativeDateTimeControl

A control from a date filter that is used to specify the relative date.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FilterControlId

The ID of the `FilterTextAreaControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### SourceFilterId

The source filter ID of the `FilterTextAreaControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Title

The title of the `FilterTextAreaControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## DisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

Type: [RelativeDateTimeControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterScopeConfiguration

The scope configuration for a `FilterGroup`.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AllSheets

The configuration that applies a filter to all sheets. When you choose `AllSheets` as the value for a `FilterScopeConfiguration`, this filter is applied to all visuals of all sheets in an Analysis, Dashboard, or Template. The `AllSheetsFilterScopeConfiguration` is chosen.

Type: [AllSheetsFilterScopeConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## SelectedSheets

The configuration for applying a filter to specific sheets.

Type: [SelectedSheetsFilterScopeConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterSelectableValues

A list of selectable values that are used in a control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Values

The values that are used in the `FilterSelectableValues`.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 50000 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterSliderControl

A control to display a horizontal toggle bar. This is used to change a value by sliding the toggle.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **FilterControlId**

The ID of the `FilterSliderControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### **MaximumValue**

The smaller value that is displayed at the left of the slider.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

### **MinimumValue**

The larger value that is displayed at the right of the slider.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

### **SourceFilterId**

The source filter ID of the `FilterSliderControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## StepSize

The number of increments that the slider bar is divided into.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

## Title

The title of the `FilterSliderControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## DisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

Type: [SliderControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Type

The type of `FilterSliderControl`. Choose one of the following options:

- `SINGLE_POINT`: Filter against(equals) a single data point.
- `RANGE`: Filter data that is in a specified range.

Type: String

Valid Values: `SINGLE_POINT` | `RANGE`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterTextAreaControl

A control to display a text box that is used to enter multiple entries.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FilterControlId

The ID of the `FilterTextAreaControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### SourceFilterId

The source filter ID of the `FilterTextAreaControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Title

The title of the `FilterTextAreaControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## Delimiter

The delimiter that is used to separate the lines in text.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## DisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

Type: [TextAreaControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FilterTextFieldControl

A control to display a text box that is used to enter a single entry.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FilterControlId

The ID of the `FilterTextFieldControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### SourceFilterId

The source filter ID of the `FilterTextFieldControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Title

The title of the `FilterTextFieldControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## DisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

Type: [TextFieldControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Folder

A folder in Amazon QuickSight.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the folder.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that the folder was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

### FolderPath

An array of ancestor ARN strings for the folder.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

### **FolderType**

The type of folder it is.

Type: String

Valid Values: SHARED | RESTRICTED

Required: No

### **LastUpdatedTime**

The time that the folder was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **Name**

A display name for the folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

### **SharingModel**

The sharing scope of the folder.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCOUNT | NAMESPACE

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FolderMember

An asset in a Amazon QuickSight folder, such as a dashboard, analysis, or dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### MemberId

The ID of an asset in the folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

### MemberType

The type of asset that it is.

Type: String

Valid Values: DASHBOARD | ANALYSIS | DATASET | DATASOURCE | TOPIC

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FolderSearchFilter

A filter to use to search an Amazon QuickSight folder.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Name

The name of a value that you want to use in the filter. For example, "Name": "QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER".

Valid values are defined as follows:

- **QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any folders with that ARN listed as one of the folder's owners or viewers are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are considered.
- **QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any folders with that ARN listed as one of the owners of the folders are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_SOLE\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any folders with that ARN listed as the only owner of the folder are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any folders with that ARN listed as one of the owners of the folders are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER**: Provide an ARN of a user or group, and any folders with that ARN listed as one of the owners or viewers of the folders are returned. Implicit permissions from folders or groups are not considered.
- **FOLDER\_NAME**: Any folders whose names have a substring match to this value will be returned.
- **PARENT\_FOLDER\_ARN**: Provide an ARN of a folder, and any folders that are directly under that parent folder are returned. If you choose to use this option and leave the value blank, all root-level folders in the account are returned.

Type: String

Valid Values: PARENT\_FOLDER\_ARN | DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER | DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_SOLE\_OWNER | DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER | QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER | QUICKSIGHT\_VIEWER\_OR\_OWNER | FOLDER\_NAME

Required: No

## Operator

The comparison operator that you want to use as a filter, for example "Operator": "StringEquals". Valid values are "StringEquals" and "StringLike".

If you set the operator value to "StringEquals", you need to provide an ownership related filter in the "NAME" field and the arn of the user or group whose folders you want to search in the "Value" field. For example, "Name": "DIRECT\_QUICKSIGHT\_OWNER", "Operator": "StringEquals", "Value": "arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:1:user/default/UserName1".

If you set the value to "StringLike", you need to provide the name of the folders you are searching for. For example, "Name": "FOLDER\_NAME", "Operator": "StringLike", "Value": "Test". The "StringLike" operator only supports the NAME value FOLDER\_NAME.

Type: String

Valid Values: StringEquals | StringLike

Required: No

## Value

The value of the named item (in this example, PARENT\_FOLDER\_ARN), that you want to use as a filter. For example, "Value": "arn:aws:quicksight:us-east-1:1:folder/folderId".

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FolderSummary

A summary of information about an existing Amazon QuickSight folder.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the folder.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that the folder was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### FolderId

The ID of the folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

### FolderType

The type of folder.

Type: String

Valid Values: SHARED | RESTRICTED

Required: No

### **LastUpdatedTime**

The time that the folder was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **Name**

The display name of the folder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

### **SharingModel**

The sharing scope of the folder.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCOUNT | NAMESPACE

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Font

Determines the font settings.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FontFamily

Determines the font family settings.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FontConfiguration

Configures the display properties of the given text.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FontColor

Determines the color of the text.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### FontDecoration

Determines the appearance of decorative lines on the text.

Type: String

Valid Values: UNDERLINE | NONE

Required: No

### FontSize

The option that determines the text display size.

Type: [FontSize](#) object

Required: No

### FontStyle

Determines the text display face that is inherited by the given font family.

Type: String

Valid Values: NORMAL | ITALIC

Required: No

## FontWeight

The option that determines the text display weight, or boldness.

Type: [FontWeight](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FontSize

The option that determines the text display size.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Relative

The lexical name for the text size, proportional to its surrounding context.

Type: String

Valid Values: EXTRA\_SMALL | SMALL | MEDIUM | LARGE | EXTRA\_LARGE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FontWeight

The option that determines the text display weight, or boldness.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Name

The lexical name for the level of boldness of the text display.

Type: String

Valid Values: NORMAL | BOLD

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ForecastComputation

The forecast computation configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ComputationId

The ID for a computation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### CustomSeasonalityValue

The custom seasonality value setup of a forecast computation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 180.

Required: No

### LowerBoundary

The lower boundary setup of a forecast computation.

Type: Double

Required: No

### Name

The name of a computation.

Type: String

Required: No

### **PeriodsBackward**

The periods backward setup of a forecast computation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

### **PeriodsForward**

The periods forward setup of a forecast computation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

### **PredictionInterval**

The prediction interval setup of a forecast computation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 50. Maximum value of 95.

Required: No

### **Seasonality**

The seasonality setup of a forecast computation. Choose one of the following options:

- AUTOMATIC
- CUSTOM: Checks the custom seasonality value.

Type: String

Valid Values: AUTOMATIC | CUSTOM

Required: No

## Time

The time field that is used in a computation.

Type: [DimensionField](#) object

Required: No

## UpperBoundary

The upper boundary setup of a forecast computation.

Type: Double

Required: No

## Value

The value field that is used in a computation.

Type: [MeasureField](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ForecastConfiguration

The forecast configuration that is used in a line chart's display properties.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ForecastProperties

The forecast properties setup of a forecast in the line chart.

Type: [TimeBasedForecastProperties](#) object

Required: No

## Scenario

The forecast scenario of a forecast in the line chart.

Type: [ForecastScenario](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ForecastScenario

The forecast scenario of a forecast in the line chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### WhatIfPointScenario

The what-if analysis forecast setup with the target date.

Type: [WhatIfPointScenario](#) object

Required: No

### WhatIfRangeScenario

The what-if analysis forecast setup with the date range.

Type: [WhatIfRangeScenario](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FormatConfiguration

The formatting configuration for all types of field.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **DateTimeFormatConfiguration**

Formatting configuration for DateTime fields.

Type: [DateTimeFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **NumberFormatConfiguration**

Formatting configuration for number fields.

Type: [NumberFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **StringFormatConfiguration**

Formatting configuration for string fields.

Type: [StringFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FreeFormLayoutCanvasSizeOptions

Configuration options for the canvas of a free-form layout.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ScreenCanvasSizeOptions

The options that determine the sizing of the canvas used in a free-form layout.

Type: [FreeFormLayoutScreenCanvasSizeOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FreeFormLayoutConfiguration

The configuration of a free-form layout.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Elements

The elements that are included in a free-form layout.

Type: Array of [FreeFormLayoutElement](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 430 items.

Required: Yes

## CanvasSizeOptions

Configuration options for the canvas of a free-form layout.

Type: [FreeFormLayoutCanvasSizeOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FreeFormLayoutElement

An element within a free-form layout.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ElementId

A unique identifier for an element within a free-form layout.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### ElementType

The type of element.

Type: String

Valid Values: VISUAL | FILTER\_CONTROL | PARAMETER\_CONTROL | TEXT\_BOX

Required: Yes

### Height

The height of an element within a free-form layout.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### Width

The width of an element within a free-form layout.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **XAxisLocation**

The x-axis coordinate of the element.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **YAxisLocation**

The y-axis coordinate of the element.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **BackgroundStyle**

The background style configuration of a free-form layout element.

Type: [FreeFormLayoutElementBackgroundStyle](#) object

Required: No

### **BorderStyle**

The border style configuration of a free-form layout element.

Type: [FreeFormLayoutElementBorderStyle](#) object

Required: No

### **LoadingAnimation**

The loading animation configuration of a free-form layout element.

Type: [LoadingAnimation](#) object

Required: No

### **RenderingRules**

The rendering rules that determine when an element should be displayed within a free-form layout.

Type: Array of [SheetElementRenderingRule](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10000 items.

Required: No

### **SelectedBorderStyle**

The border style configuration of a free-form layout element. This border style is used when the element is selected.

Type: [FreeFormLayoutElementBorderStyle](#) object

Required: No

### **Visibility**

The visibility of an element within a free-form layout.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FreeFormLayoutElementBackgroundStyle

The background style configuration of a free-form layout element.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Color

The background color of a free-form layout element.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}(:[A-F0-9]{2})?*$`

Required: No

## Visibility

The background visibility of a free-form layout element.

Type: String

Valid Values: `HIDDEN` | `VISIBLE`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# FreeFormLayoutElementBorderStyle

The background style configuration of a free-form layout element.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Color

The border color of a free-form layout element.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}(?:[A-F0-9]{2})?$`

Required: No

## Visibility

The border visibility of a free-form layout element.

Type: String

Valid Values: `HIDDEN` | `VISIBLE`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# FreeFormLayoutScreenCanvasSizeOptions

The options that determine the sizing of the canvas used in a free-form layout.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## OptimizedViewPortWidth

The width that the view port will be optimized for when the layout renders.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FreeFormSectionLayoutConfiguration

The free-form layout configuration of a section.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Elements

The elements that are included in the free-form layout.

Type: Array of [FreeFormLayoutElement](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 430 items.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FunnelChartAggregatedFieldWells

The field well configuration of a `FunnelChartVisual`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Category

The category field wells of a funnel chart. Values are grouped by category fields.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Values

The value field wells of a funnel chart. Values are aggregated based on categories.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# FunnelChartConfiguration

The configuration of a `FunnelChartVisual`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryLabelOptions

The label options of the categories that are displayed in a `FunnelChartVisual`.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### DataLabelOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the data labels.

Type: [FunnelChartDataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### FieldWells

The field well configuration of a `FunnelChartVisual`.

Type: [FunnelChartFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

### SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a `FunnelChartVisual`.

Type: [FunnelChartSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Tooltip

The tooltip configuration of a `FunnelChartVisual`.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

### ValueLabelOptions

The label options for the values that are displayed in a `FunnelChartVisual`.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### VisualPalette

The visual palette configuration of a `FunnelChartVisual`.

Type: [VisualPalette](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FunnelChartDataLabelOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the data labels.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryLabelVisibility

The visibility of the category labels within the data labels.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### LabelColor

The color of the data label text.

Type: String

Pattern: ^#[A-F0-9]{6}\$

Required: No

### LabelFontConfiguration

The font configuration for the data labels.

Only the `FontSize` attribute of the font configuration is used for data labels.

Type: [FontConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### MeasureDataLabelStyle

Determines the style of the metric labels.

Type: String

Valid Values: VALUE\_ONLY | PERCENTAGE\_BY\_FIRST\_STAGE |  
PERCENTAGE\_BY\_PREVIOUS\_STAGE | VALUE\_AND\_PERCENTAGE\_BY\_FIRST\_STAGE |  
VALUE\_AND\_PERCENTAGE\_BY\_PREVIOUS\_STAGE

Required: No

### **MeasureLabelVisibility**

The visibility of the measure labels within the data labels.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### **Position**

Determines the positioning of the data label relative to a section of the funnel.

Type: String

Valid Values: INSIDE | OUTSIDE | LEFT | TOP | BOTTOM | RIGHT

Required: No

### **Visibility**

The visibility option that determines if data labels are displayed.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## FunnelChartFieldWells

The field well configuration of a `FunnelChartVisual`.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FunnelChartAggregatedFieldWells

The field well configuration of a `FunnelChartVisual`.

Type: [FunnelChartAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FunnelChartSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a FunnelChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryItemsLimit

The limit on the number of categories displayed.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### CategorySort

The sort configuration of the category fields.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FunnelChartVisual

A funnel chart.

For more information, see [Using funnel charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers..

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration of a FunnelChartVisual.

Type: [FunnelChartConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GaugeChartArcConditionalFormatting

The options that determine the presentation of the arc of a GaugeChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ForegroundColor

The conditional formatting of the arc foreground color.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingColor](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GaugeChartConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting of a GaugeChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ConditionalFormattingOptions

Conditional formatting options of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: Array of [GaugeChartConditionalFormattingOption](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GaugeChartConditionalFormattingOption

Conditional formatting options of a GaugeChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arc

The options that determine the presentation of the arc of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [GaugeChartArcConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

## PrimaryValue

The conditional formatting for the primary value of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [GaugeChartPrimaryValueConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GaugeChartConfiguration

The configuration of a GaugeChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataLabels

The data label configuration of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [DataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### FieldWells

The field well configuration of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [GaugeChartFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### GaugeChartOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [GaugeChartOptions](#) object

Required: No

### Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

### TooltipOptions

The tooltip configuration of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

## VisualPalette

The visual palette configuration of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [VisualPalette](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GaugeChartFieldWells

The field well configuration of a GaugeChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## TargetValues

The target value field wells of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Values

The value field wells of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# GaugeChartOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the GaugeChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arc

The arc configuration of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [ArcConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### ArcAxis

The arc axis configuration of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [ArcAxisConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Comparison

The comparison configuration of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [ComparisonConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### PrimaryValueDisplayType

The options that determine the primary value display type.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | COMPARISON | ACTUAL

Required: No

## PrimaryValueFontConfiguration

The options that determine the primary value font configuration.

Type: [FontConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GaugeChartPrimaryValueConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting for the primary value of a GaugeChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Icon

The conditional formatting of the primary value icon.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingIcon](#) object

Required: No

## TextColor

The conditional formatting of the primary value text color.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingColor](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GaugeChartVisual

A gauge chart.

For more information, see [Using gauge charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [GaugeChartConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting of a GaugeChartVisual.

Type: [GaugeChartConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GeoSpatialColumnGroup

Geospatial column group that denotes a hierarchy.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Columns

Columns in this hierarchy.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 16 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## Name

A display name for the hierarchy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

## CountryCode

Country code.

Type: String

Valid Values: US

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GeospatialCoordinateBounds

The bound options (north, south, west, east) of the geospatial window options.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### East

The longitude of the east bound of the geospatial coordinate bounds.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of -1800. Maximum value of 1800.

Required: Yes

### North

The latitude of the north bound of the geospatial coordinate bounds.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of -90. Maximum value of 90.

Required: Yes

### South

The latitude of the south bound of the geospatial coordinate bounds.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of -90. Maximum value of 90.

Required: Yes

### West

The longitude of the west bound of the geospatial coordinate bounds.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of -1800. Maximum value of 1800.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GeospatialHeatmapColorScale

The color scale specification for the heatmap point style.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Colors

The list of colors to be used in heatmap point style.

Type: Array of [GeospatialHeatmapDataColor](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GeospatialHeatmapConfiguration

The heatmap configuration of the geospatial point style.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## HeatmapColor

The color scale specification for the heatmap point style.

Type: [GeospatialHeatmapColorScale](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GeospatialHeatmapDataColor

The color to be used in the heatmap point style.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Color

The hex color to be used in the heatmap point style.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GeospatialMapAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells for a geospatial map.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Colors

The color field wells of a geospatial map.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Geospatial

The geospatial field wells of a geospatial map. Values are grouped by geospatial fields.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Values

The size field wells of a geospatial map. Values are aggregated based on geospatial fields.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GeospatialMapConfiguration

The configuration of a `GeospatialMapVisual`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FieldWells

The field wells of the visual.

Type: [GeospatialMapFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Legend

The legend display setup of the visual.

Type: [LegendOptions](#) object

Required: No

## MapStyleOptions

The map style options of the geospatial map.

Type: [GeospatialMapStyleOptions](#) object

Required: No

## PointStyleOptions

The point style options of the geospatial map.

Type: [GeospatialPointStyleOptions](#) object

Required: No

### Tooltip

The tooltip display setup of the visual.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

### VisualPalette

The visual display options for the visual palette.

Type: [VisualPalette](#) object

Required: No

### WindowOptions

The window options of the geospatial map.

Type: [GeospatialWindowOptions](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GeospatialMapFieldWells

The field wells of a `GeospatialMapVisual`.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## GeospatialMapAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field well for a geospatial map.

Type: [GeospatialMapAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GeospatialMapStyleOptions

The map style options of the geospatial map.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## BaseMapStyle

The base map style of the geospatial map.

Type: String

Valid Values: LIGHT\_GRAY | DARK\_GRAY | STREET | IMAGERY

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GeospatialMapVisual

A geospatial map or a points on map visual.

For more information, see [Creating point maps](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers..

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration settings of the visual.

Type: [GeospatialMapConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GeospatialPointStyleOptions

The point style of the geospatial map.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ClusterMarkerConfiguration

The cluster marker configuration of the geospatial point style.

Type: [ClusterMarkerConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### HeatmapConfiguration

The heatmap configuration of the geospatial point style.

Type: [GeospatialHeatmapConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### SelectedPointStyle

The selected point styles (point, cluster) of the geospatial map.

Type: String

Valid Values: POINT | CLUSTER | HEATMAP

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GeospatialWindowOptions

The window options of the geospatial map visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Bounds

The bounds options (north, south, west, east) of the geospatial window options.

Type: [GeospatialCoordinateBounds](#) object

Required: No

## MapZoomMode

The map zoom modes (manual, auto) of the geospatial window options.

Type: String

Valid Values: AUTO | MANUAL

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GlobalTableBorderOptions

Determines the border options for a table visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### SideSpecificBorder

Determines the options for side specific border.

Type: [TableSideBorderOptions](#) object

Required: No

### UniformBorder

Determines the options for uniform border.

Type: [TableBorderOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GradientColor

Determines the gradient color settings.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Stops

The list of gradient color stops.

Type: Array of [GradientStop](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GradientStop

Determines the gradient stop configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### GradientOffset

Determines gradient offset value.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

### Color

Determines the color.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### DataValue

Determines the data value.

Type: Double

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GridLayoutCanvasSizeOptions

Configuration options for the canvas of a grid layout.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ScreenCanvasSizeOptions

The options that determine the sizing of the canvas used in a grid layout.

Type: [GridLayoutScreenCanvasSizeOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GridLayoutConfiguration

The configuration for a grid layout. Also called a tiled layout.

Visuals snap to a grid with standard spacing and alignment. Dashboards are displayed as designed, with options to fit to screen or view at actual size.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Elements

The elements that are included in a grid layout.

Type: Array of [GridLayoutElement](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 430 items.

Required: Yes

## CanvasSizeOptions

Configuration options for the canvas of a grid layout.

Type: [GridLayoutCanvasSizeOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# GridLayoutElement

An element within a grid layout.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ColumnSpan

The width of a grid element expressed as a number of grid columns.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 36.

Required: Yes

## ElementId

A unique identifier for an element within a grid layout.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## ElementType

The type of element.

Type: String

Valid Values: VISUAL | FILTER\_CONTROL | PARAMETER\_CONTROL | TEXT\_BOX

Required: Yes

## RowSpan

The height of a grid element expressed as a number of grid rows.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 21.

Required: Yes

## ColumnIndex

The column index for the upper left corner of an element.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 35.

Required: No

## RowIndex

The row index for the upper left corner of an element.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 9009.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GridLayoutScreenCanvasSizeOptions

The options that determine the sizing of the canvas used in a grid layout.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ResizeOption

This value determines the layout behavior when the viewport is resized.

- **FIXED:** A fixed width will be used when optimizing the layout. In the Amazon QuickSight console, this option is called `Classic`.
- **RESPONSIVE:** The width of the canvas will be responsive and optimized to the view port. In the Amazon QuickSight console, this option is called `Tiled`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `FIXED` | `RESPONSIVE`

Required: Yes

## OptimizedViewPortWidth

The width that the view port will be optimized for when the layout renders.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Group

A *group* in Amazon QuickSight consists of a set of users. You can use groups to make it easier to manage access and security.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the group.

Type: String

Required: No

### Description

The group description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

### GroupName

The name of the group.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: No

### PrincipalId

The principal ID of the group.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GroupMember

A member of an Amazon QuickSight group. Currently, group members must be users. Groups can't be members of another group. .

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the group member (user).

Type: String

Required: No

### MemberName

The name of the group member (user).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# GroupSearchFilter

A `GroupSearchFilter` object that you want to apply to your search.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Name

The name of the value that you want to use as a filter, for example "Name": "GROUP\_NAME". Currently, the only supported name is `GROUP_NAME`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `GROUP_NAME`

Required: Yes

### Operator

The comparison operator that you want to use as a filter, for example "Operator": "StartsWith". Currently, the only supported operator is `StartsWith`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `StartsWith`

Required: Yes

### Value

The value of the named item, in this case `GROUP_NAME`, that you want to use as a filter.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GrowthRateComputation

The growth rate computation configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ComputationId

The ID for a computation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Name

The name of a computation.

Type: String

Required: No

### PeriodSize

The period size setup of a growth rate computation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 2. Maximum value of 52.

Required: No

### Time

The time field that is used in a computation.

Type: [DimensionField](#) object

Required: No

## Value

The value field that is used in a computation.

Type: [MeasureField](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GutterStyle

The display options for gutter spacing between tiles on a sheet.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Show

This Boolean value controls whether to display a gutter space between sheet tiles.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HeaderFooterSectionConfiguration

The configuration of a header or footer section.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Layout

The layout configuration of the header or footer section.

Type: [SectionLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## SectionId

The unique identifier of the header or footer section.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Style

The style options of a header or footer section.

Type: [SectionStyle](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HeatMapAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells of a heat map.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Columns

The columns field well of a heat map.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Rows

The rows field well of a heat map.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Values

The values field well of a heat map.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HeatMapConfiguration

The configuration of a heat map.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ColorScale

The color options (gradient color, point of divergence) in a heat map.

Type: [ColorScale](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnLabelOptions

The label options of the column that is displayed in a heat map.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## DataLabels

The options that determine if visual data labels are displayed.

Type: [DataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## FieldWells

The field wells of the visual.

Type: [HeatMapFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Legend

The legend display setup of the visual.

Type: [LegendOptions](#) object

Required: No

## RowLabelOptions

The label options of the row that is displayed in a heat map.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a heat map.

Type: [HeatMapSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Tooltip

The tooltip display setup of the visual.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HeatMapFieldWells

The field well configuration of a heat map.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## HeatMapAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells of a heat map.

Type: [HeatMapAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HeatMapSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a heat map.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### HeatMapColumnItemsLimitConfiguration

The limit on the number of columns that are displayed in a heat map.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### HeatMapColumnSort

The column sort configuration for heat map for columns that aren't a part of a field well.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### HeatMapRowItemsLimitConfiguration

The limit on the number of rows that are displayed in a heat map.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### HeatMapRowSort

The field sort configuration of the rows fields.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HeatMapVisual

A heat map.

For more information, see [Using heat maps](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration of a heat map.

Type: [HeatMapConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HistogramAggregatedFieldWells

The field well configuration of a histogram.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Values

The value field wells of a histogram. Values are aggregated by COUNT or DISTINCT\_COUNT.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HistogramBinOptions

The options that determine the presentation of histogram bins.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### BinCount

The options that determine the bin count of a histogram.

Type: [BinCountOptions](#) object

Required: No

### BinWidth

The options that determine the bin width of a histogram.

Type: [BinWidthOptions](#) object

Required: No

### SelectedBinType

The options that determine the selected bin type.

Type: String

Valid Values: BIN\_COUNT | BIN\_WIDTH

Required: No

### StartValue

The options that determine the bin start value.

Type: Double

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HistogramConfiguration

The configuration for a HistogramVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## BinOptions

The options that determine the presentation of histogram bins.

Type: [HistogramBinOptions](#) object

Required: No

## DataLabels

The data label configuration of a histogram.

Type: [DataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## FieldWells

The field well configuration of a histogram.

Type: [HistogramFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Tooltip

The tooltip configuration of a histogram.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

## VisualPalette

The visual palette configuration of a histogram.

Type: [VisualPalette](#) object

Required: No

## XAxisDisplayOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the x-axis.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## XAxisLabelOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the x-axis label.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## YAxisDisplayOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the y-axis.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HistogramFieldWells

The field well configuration of a histogram.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## HistogramAggregatedFieldWells

The field well configuration of a histogram.

Type: [HistogramAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HistogramVisual

A histogram.

For more information, see [Using histograms](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration for a HistogramVisual.

Type: [HistogramConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IAMPolicyAssignment

An AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) policy assignment.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AssignmentId

Assignment ID.

Type: String

Required: No

### AssignmentName

Assignment name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `(?=^.{2,256}$)(?!.*\s)[0-9a-zA-Z-_.:+=@]*$`

Required: No

### AssignmentStatus

Assignment status.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DRAFT | DISABLED

Required: No

### AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]{12}$`

Required: No

## Identities

Identities.

Type: String to array of strings map

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: No

## PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the IAM policy.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IAMPolicyAssignmentSummary

IAM policy assignment summary.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AssignmentName

Assignment name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `(?=^[.]{2,256}$)(?!.*\s)[0-9a-zA-Z-_.:+=@]*$`

Required: No

### AssignmentStatus

Assignment status.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DRAFT | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IdentityCenterConfiguration

The parameters for an IAM Identity Center configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## EnableIdentityPropagation

A Boolean option that controls whether Trusted Identity Propagation should be used.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IncrementalRefresh

The incremental refresh configuration for a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## LookbackWindow

The lookback window setup for an incremental refresh configuration.

Type: [LookbackWindow](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Ingestion

Information about the SPICE ingestion for a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### CreatedTime

The time that this ingestion started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

### IngestionStatus

Ingestion status.

Type: String

Valid Values: INITIALIZED | QUEUED | RUNNING | FAILED | COMPLETED | CANCELLED

Required: Yes

### ErrorInfo

Error information for this ingestion.

Type: [ErrorInfo](#) object

Required: No

### **IngestionId**

Ingestion ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9- _]+$`

Required: No

### **IngestionSizeInBytes**

The size of the data ingested, in bytes.

Type: Long

Required: No

### **IngestionTimeInSeconds**

The time that this ingestion took, measured in seconds.

Type: Long

Required: No

### **QueueInfo**

Information about a queued dataset SPICE ingestion.

Type: [QueueInfo](#) object

Required: No

### **RequestSource**

Event source for this ingestion.

Type: String

Valid Values: MANUAL | SCHEDULED

Required: No

## RequestType

Type of this ingestion.

Type: String

Valid Values: INITIAL\_INGESTION | EDIT | INCREMENTAL\_REFRESH | FULL\_REFRESH

Required: No

## RowInfo

Information about rows for a data set SPICE ingestion.

Type: [RowInfo](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# InputColumn

Metadata for a column that is used as the input of a transform operation.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Name

The name of this column in the underlying data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Type

The data type of the column.

Type: String

Valid Values: STRING | INTEGER | DECIMAL | DATETIME | BIT | BOOLEAN | JSON

Required: Yes

### SubType

The sub data type of the column. Sub types are only available for decimal columns that are part of a SPICE dataset.

Type: String

Valid Values: FLOAT | FIXED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# InsightConfiguration

The configuration of an insight visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Computations

The computations configurations of the insight visual

Type: Array of [Computation](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## CustomNarrative

The custom narrative of the insight visual.

Type: [CustomNarrativeOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# InsightVisual

An insight visual.

For more information, see [Working with insights](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **DataSetIdentifier**

The dataset that is used in the insight visual.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

### **VisualId**

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### **Actions**

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## InsightConfiguration

The configuration of an insight visual.

Type: [InsightConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IntegerDatasetParameter

An integer parameter for a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Id

An identifier for the integer parameter created in the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9-]+$`

Required: Yes

## Name

The name of the integer parameter that is created in the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

## ValueType

The value type of the dataset parameter. Valid values are `single_value` or `multi_value`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `MULTI_VALUED` | `SINGLE_VALUED`

Required: Yes

## DefaultValues

A list of default values for a given integer parameter. This structure only accepts static values.

Type: [IntegerDatasetParameterDefaultValues](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IntegerDatasetParameterDefaultValues

The default values of an integer parameter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## StaticValues

A list of static default values for a given integer parameter.

Type: Array of longs

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 32 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IntegerDefaultValues

The default values of the IntegerParameterDeclaration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DynamicValue

The dynamic value of the IntegerDefaultValues. Different defaults are displayed according to users, groups, and values mapping.

Type: [DynamicDefaultValue](#) object

Required: No

## StaticValues

The static values of the IntegerDefaultValues.

Type: Array of longs

Array Members: Maximum number of 50000 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IntegerParameter

An integer parameter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Name

The name of the integer parameter.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

Required: Yes

## Values

The values for the integer parameter.

Type: Array of longs

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IntegerParameterDeclaration

A parameter declaration for the Integer data type.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Name

The name of the parameter that is being declared.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

### ParameterValueType

The value type determines whether the parameter is a single-value or multi-value parameter.

Type: String

Valid Values: MULTI\_VALUED | SINGLE\_VALUED

Required: Yes

### DefaultValues

The default values of a parameter. If the parameter is a single-value parameter, a maximum of one default value can be provided.

Type: [IntegerDefaultValues](#) object

Required: No

### MappedDataSetParameters

A list of dataset parameters that are mapped to an analysis parameter.

Type: Array of [MappedDataSetParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 150 items.

Required: No

### **ValueWhenUnset**

A parameter declaration for the Integer data type.

Type: [IntegerValueWhenUnsetConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IntegerValueWhenUnsetConfiguration

A parameter declaration for the Integer data type.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CustomValue

A custom value that's used when the value of a parameter isn't set.

Type: Long

Required: No

### ValueWhenUnsetOption

The built-in options for default values. The value can be one of the following:

- RECOMMENDED: The recommended value.
- NULL: The NULL value.

Type: String

Valid Values: RECOMMENDED\_VALUE | NULL

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ItemsLimitConfiguration

The limit configuration of the visual display for an axis.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ItemsLimit

The limit on how many items of a field are showed in the chart. For example, the number of slices that are displayed in a pie chart.

Type: Long

Required: No

## OtherCategories

The Show other of an axis in the chart. Choose one of the following options:

- INCLUDE
- EXCLUDE

Type: String

Valid Values: INCLUDE | EXCLUDE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# JiraParameters

The parameters for Jira.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SiteBaseUrl

The base URL of the Jira site.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# JoinInstruction

The instructions associated with a join.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### LeftOperand

The operand on the left side of a join.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [0-9a-zA-Z-]\*

Required: Yes

### OnClause

The join instructions provided in the ON clause of a join.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

### RightOperand

The operand on the right side of a join.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [0-9a-zA-Z-]\*

Required: Yes

## Type

The type of join that it is.

Type: String

Valid Values: INNER | OUTER | LEFT | RIGHT

Required: Yes

## LeftJoinKeyProperties

Join key properties of the left operand.

Type: [JoinKeyProperties](#) object

Required: No

## RightJoinKeyProperties

Join key properties of the right operand.

Type: [JoinKeyProperties](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# JoinKeyProperties

Properties associated with the columns participating in a join.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## UniqueKey

A value that indicates that a row in a table is uniquely identified by the columns in a join key. This is used by Amazon QuickSight to optimize query performance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPIActualValueConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting for the actual value of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Icon

The conditional formatting of the actual value's icon.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingIcon](#) object

Required: No

## TextColor

The conditional formatting of the actual value's text color.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingColor](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPIComparisonValueConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting for the comparison value of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Icon

The conditional formatting of the comparison value's icon.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingIcon](#) object

Required: No

## TextColor

The conditional formatting of the comparison value's text color.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingColor](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPIConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ConditionalFormattingOptions

The conditional formatting options of a KPI visual.

Type: Array of [KPIConditionalFormattingOption](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPIConditionalFormattingOption

The conditional formatting options of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ActualValue

The conditional formatting for the actual value of a KPI visual.

Type: [KPIActualValueConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

### ComparisonValue

The conditional formatting for the comparison value of a KPI visual.

Type: [KPIComparisonValueConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

### PrimaryValue

The conditional formatting for the primary value of a KPI visual.

Type: [KPIPrimaryValueConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

### ProgressBar

The conditional formatting for the progress bar of a KPI visual.

Type: [KPIProgressBarConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPIConfiguration

The configuration of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FieldWells

The field well configuration of a KPI visual.

Type: [KPIFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## KPIOptions

The options that determine the presentation of a KPI visual.

Type: [KPIOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a KPI visual.

Type: [KPISortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPIFieldWells

The field well configuration of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### TargetValues

The target value field wells of a KPI visual.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### TrendGroups

The trend group field wells of a KPI visual.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### Values

The value field wells of a KPI visual.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPIOptions

The options that determine the presentation of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Comparison

The comparison configuration of a KPI visual.

Type: [ComparisonConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## PrimaryValueDisplayType

The options that determine the primary value display type.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | COMPARISON | ACTUAL

Required: No

## PrimaryValueFontConfiguration

The options that determine the primary value font configuration.

Type: [FontConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ProgressBar

The options that determine the presentation of the progress bar of a KPI visual.

Type: [ProgressBarOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SecondaryValue

The options that determine the presentation of the secondary value of a KPI visual.

Type: [SecondaryValueOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SecondaryValueFontConfiguration

The options that determine the secondary value font configuration.

Type: [FontConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Sparkline

The options that determine the visibility, color, type, and tooltip visibility of the sparkline of a KPI visual.

Type: [KPISparklineOptions](#) object

Required: No

## TrendArrows

The options that determine the presentation of trend arrows in a KPI visual.

Type: [TrendArrowOptions](#) object

Required: No

## VisualLayoutOptions

The options that determine the layout a KPI visual.

Type: [KPIVisualLayoutOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPIPrimaryValueConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting for the primary value of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Icon

The conditional formatting of the primary value's icon.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingIcon](#) object

Required: No

## TextColor

The conditional formatting of the primary value's text color.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingColor](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPIProgressBarConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting for the progress bar of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ForegroundColor

The conditional formatting of the progress bar's foreground color.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingColor](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPISortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## TrendGroupSort

The sort configuration of the trend group fields.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPISparklineOptions

The options that determine the visibility, color, type, and tooltip visibility of the sparkline of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Type

The type of the sparkline.

Type: String

Valid Values: LINE | AREA

Required: Yes

## Color

The color of the sparkline.

Type: String

Pattern: ^#[A-F0-9]{6}\$

Required: No

## TooltipVisibility

The tooltip visibility of the sparkline.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## Visibility

The visibility of the sparkline.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPIVisual

A key performance indicator (KPI).

For more information, see [Using KPIs](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration of a KPI visual.

Type: [KPIConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## ConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting of a KPI visual.

Type: [KPIConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# KPIVisualLayoutOptions

The options that determine the layout a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## StandardLayout

The standard layout of the KPI visual.

Type: [KPIVisualStandardLayout](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# KPIVisualStandardLayout

The standard layout of the KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Type

The standard layout type.

Type: String

Valid Values: CLASSIC | VERTICAL

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LabelOptions

The share label options for the labels.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CustomLabel

The text for the label.

Type: String

Required: No

### FontConfiguration

The font configuration of the label.

Type: [FontConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Visibility

Determines whether or not the label is visible.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## Layout

A Layout defines the placement of elements within a sheet.

For more information, see [Types of layout](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Configuration

The configuration that determines what the type of layout for a sheet.

Type: [LayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LayoutConfiguration

The configuration that determines what the type of layout will be used on a sheet.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FreeFormLayout

A free-form is optimized for a fixed width and has more control over the exact placement of layout elements.

Type: [FreeFormLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## GridLayout

A type of layout that can be used on a sheet. In a grid layout, visuals snap to a grid with standard spacing and alignment. Dashboards are displayed as designed, with options to fit to screen or view at actual size. A grid layout can be configured to behave in one of two ways when the viewport is resized: FIXED or RESPONSIVE.

Type: [GridLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## SectionBasedLayout

A section based layout organizes visuals into multiple sections and has customized header, footer and page break.

Type: [SectionBasedLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LegendOptions

The options for the legend setup of a visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Height

The height of the legend. If this value is omitted, a default height is used when rendering.

Type: String

Required: No

## Position

The positions for the legend. Choose one of the following options:

- AUTO
- RIGHT
- BOTTOM
- LEFT

Type: String

Valid Values: AUTO | RIGHT | BOTTOM | TOP

Required: No

## Title

The custom title for the legend.

Type: [LabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Visibility

Determines whether or not the legend is visible.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## Width

The width of the legend. If this value is omitted, a default width is used when rendering.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LineChartAggregatedFieldWells

The field well configuration of a line chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Category

The category field wells of a line chart. Values are grouped by category fields.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Colors

The color field wells of a line chart. Values are grouped by category fields.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## SmallMultiples

The small multiples field well of a line chart.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Values

The value field wells of a line chart. Values are aggregated based on categories.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LineChartConfiguration

The configuration of a line chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ContributionAnalysisDefaults

The default configuration of a line chart's contribution analysis.

Type: Array of [ContributionAnalysisDefault](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### DataLabels

The data label configuration of a line chart.

Type: [DataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### DefaultSeriesSettings

The options that determine the default presentation of all line series in `LineChartVisual`.

Type: [LineChartDefaultSeriesSettings](#) object

Required: No

### FieldWells

The field well configuration of a line chart.

Type: [LineChartFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## ForecastConfigurations

The forecast configuration of a line chart.

Type: Array of [ForecastConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Legend

The legend configuration of a line chart.

Type: [LegendOptions](#) object

Required: No

## PrimaryYAxisDisplayOptions

The series axis configuration of a line chart.

Type: [LineSeriesAxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## PrimaryYAxisLabelOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the y-axis label.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## ReferenceLines

The reference lines configuration of a line chart.

Type: Array of [ReferenceLine](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

### **SecondaryYAxisDisplayOptions**

The series axis configuration of a line chart.

Type: [LineSeriesAxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **SecondaryYAxisLabelOptions**

The options that determine the presentation of the secondary y-axis label.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **Series**

The series item configuration of a line chart.

Type: Array of [SeriesItem](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

### **SingleAxisOptions**

The settings of a chart's single axis configuration.

Type: [SingleAxisOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **SmallMultiplesOptions**

The small multiples setup for the visual.

Type: [SmallMultiplesOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a line chart.

Type: [LineChartSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Tooltip

The tooltip configuration of a line chart.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Type

Determines the type of the line chart.

Type: String

Valid Values: LINE | AREA | STACKED\_AREA

Required: No

## VisualPalette

The visual palette configuration of a line chart.

Type: [VisualPalette](#) object

Required: No

## XAxisDisplayOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the x-axis.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## XAxisLabelOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the x-axis label.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LineChartDefaultSeriesSettings

The options that determine the default presentation of all line series in `LineChartVisual`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AxisBinding

The axis to which you are binding all line series to.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIMARY\_YAXIS | SECONDARY\_YAXIS

Required: No

## LineStyleSettings

Line styles options for all line series in the visual.

Type: [LineChartLineStyleSettings](#) object

Required: No

## MarkerStyleSettings

Marker styles options for all line series in the visual.

Type: [LineChartMarkerStyleSettings](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LineChartFieldWells

The field well configuration of a line chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## LineChartAggregatedFieldWells

The field well configuration of a line chart.

Type: [LineChartAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LineChartLineStyleSettings

Line styles options for a line series in LineChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## LineInterpolation

Interpolation style for line series.

- LINEAR: Show as default, linear style.
- SMOOTH: Show as a smooth curve.
- STEPPED: Show steps in line.

Type: String

Valid Values: LINEAR | SMOOTH | STEPPED

Required: No

## LineStyle

Line style for line series.

- SOLID: Show as a solid line.
- DOTTED: Show as a dotted line.
- DASHED: Show as a dashed line.

Type: String

Valid Values: SOLID | DOTTED | DASHED

Required: No

## LineVisibility

Configuration option that determines whether to show the line for the series.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## LineWidth

Width that determines the line thickness.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LineChartMarkerStyleSettings

Marker styles options for a line series in `LineChartVisual`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### MarkerColor

Color of marker in the series.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### MarkerShape

Shape option for markers in the series.

- CIRCLE: Show marker as a circle.
- TRIANGLE: Show marker as a triangle.
- SQUARE: Show marker as a square.
- DIAMOND: Show marker as a diamond.
- ROUNDED\_SQUARE: Show marker as a rounded square.

Type: String

Valid Values: CIRCLE | TRIANGLE | SQUARE | DIAMOND | ROUNDED\_SQUARE

Required: No

### MarkerSize

Size of marker in the series.

Type: String

Required: No

## MarkerVisibility

Configuration option that determines whether to show the markers in the series.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LineChartSeriesSettings

The options that determine the presentation of a line series in the visual

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## LineStyleSettings

Line styles options for a line series in `LineChartVisual`.

Type: [LineChartLineStyleSettings](#) object

Required: No

## MarkerStyleSettings

Marker styles options for a line series in `LineChartVisual`.

Type: [LineChartMarkerStyleSettings](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LineChartSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a line chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryItemsLimitConfiguration

The limit on the number of categories that are displayed in a line chart.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### CategorySort

The sort configuration of the category fields.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### ColorItemsLimitConfiguration

The limit on the number of lines that are displayed in a line chart.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### SmallMultiplesLimitConfiguration

The limit on the number of small multiples panels that are displayed.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## SmallMultiplesSort

The sort configuration of the small multiples field.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LineChartVisual

A line chart.

For more information, see [Using line charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration of a line chart.

Type: [LineChartConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LineSeriesAxisDisplayOptions

The series axis configuration of a line chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AxisOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the line series axis.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## MissingDataConfigurations

The configuration options that determine how missing data is treated during the rendering of a line chart.

Type: Array of [MissingDataConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LinkSharingConfiguration

A structure that contains the configuration of a shareable link to the dashboard.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Permissions

A structure that contains the permissions of a shareable link.

Type: Array of [ResourcePermission](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 64 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListControlDisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InfoIconLabelOptions

The configuration of info icon label options.

Type: [SheetControlInfoIconLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SearchOptions

The configuration of the search options in a list control.

Type: [ListControlSearchOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SelectAllOptions

The configuration of the Select all options in a list control.

Type: [ListControlSelectAllOptions](#) object

Required: No

## TitleOptions

The options to configure the title visibility, name, and font size.

Type: [LabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListControlSearchOptions

The configuration of the search options in a list control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

The visibility configuration of the search options in a list control.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListControlSelectAllOptions

The configuration of the Select all options in a list control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

The visibility configuration of the Select all options in a list control.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LoadingAnimation

The configuration of loading animation in free-form layout.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

The visibility configuration of LoadingAnimation.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LocalNavigationConfiguration

The navigation configuration for CustomActionNavigationOperation.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## TargetSheetId

The sheet that is targeted for navigation in the same analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LogicalTable

A *logical table* is a unit that joins and that data transformations operate on. A logical table has a source, which can be either a physical table or result of a join. When a logical table points to a physical table, the logical table acts as a mutable copy of that physical table through transform operations.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Alias

A display name for the logical table.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

## Source

Source of this logical table.

Type: [LogicalTableSource](#) object

Required: Yes

## DataTransforms

Transform operations that act on this logical table. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be non-null.

Type: Array of [TransformOperation](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2048 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## LogicalTableSource

Information about the source of a logical table. This is a variant type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be non-null.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

#### **DataSetArn**

The Amazon Resource Number (ARN) of the parent dataset.

Type: String

Required: No

#### **JoinInstruction**

Specifies the result of a join of two logical tables.

Type: [JoinInstruction](#) object

Required: No

#### **PhysicalTableId**

Physical table ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z-]*`

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## LongFormatText

The text format for a subtitle.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

#### PlainText

Plain text format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

#### RichText

Rich text. Examples of rich text include bold, underline, and italics.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LookbackWindow

The lookback window setup of an incremental refresh configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ColumnName

The name of the lookback window column.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### Size

The lookback window column size.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

### SizeUnit

The size unit that is used for the lookback window column. Valid values for this structure are HOUR, DAY, and WEEK.

Type: String

Valid Values: HOUR | DAY | WEEK

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ManifestFileLocation

Amazon S3 manifest file location.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Bucket

Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

### Key

Amazon S3 key that identifies an object.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# MappedDataSetParameter

A dataset parameter that is mapped to an analysis parameter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataSetIdentifier

A unique name that identifies a dataset within the analysis or dashboard.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

### DataSetParameterName

The name of the dataset parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# MarginStyle

The display options for margins around the outside edge of sheets.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Show

This Boolean value controls whether to display sheet margins.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# MariaDbParameters

The parameters for MariaDB.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Database

Database.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Host

Host.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Port

Port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# MaximumLabelType

The maximum label of a data path label.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

The visibility of the maximum label.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# MaximumMinimumComputation

The maximum and minimum computation configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ComputationId

The ID for a computation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Type

The type of computation. Choose one of the following options:

- MAXIMUM: A maximum computation.
- MINIMUM: A minimum computation.

Type: String

Valid Values: MAXIMUM | MINIMUM

Required: Yes

### Name

The name of a computation.

Type: String

Required: No

## Time

The time field that is used in a computation.

Type: [DimensionField](#) object

Required: No

## Value

The value field that is used in a computation.

Type: [MeasureField](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# MeasureField

The measure (metric) type field.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CalculatedMeasureField

The calculated measure field only used in pivot tables.

Type: [CalculatedMeasureField](#) object

Required: No

### CategoricalMeasureField

The measure type field with categorical type columns.

Type: [CategoricalMeasureField](#) object

Required: No

### DateMeasureField

The measure type field with date type columns.

Type: [DateMeasureField](#) object

Required: No

### NumericalMeasureField

The measure type field with numerical type columns.

Type: [NumericalMeasureField](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# MemberIdArnPair

An object that consists of a member Amazon Resource Name (ARN) and a member ID.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### MemberArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the member.

Type: String

Required: No

### MemberId

The ID of the member.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# MetricComparisonComputation

The metric comparison computation configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ComputationId

The ID for a computation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### FromValue

The field that is used in a metric comparison from value setup.

Type: [MeasureField](#) object

Required: No

### Name

The name of a computation.

Type: String

Required: No

### TargetValue

The field that is used in a metric comparison to value setup.

Type: [MeasureField](#) object

Required: No

## Time

The time field that is used in a computation.

Type: [DimensionField](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# MinimumLabelType

The minimum label of a data path label.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

The visibility of the minimum label.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# MissingDataConfiguration

The configuration options that determine how missing data is treated during the rendering of a line chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## TreatmentOption

The treatment option that determines how missing data should be rendered. Choose from the following options:

- **INTERPOLATE**: Interpolate missing values between the prior and the next known value.
- **SHOW\_AS\_ZERO**: Show missing values as the value 0.
- **SHOW\_AS\_BLANK**: Display a blank space when rendering missing data.

Type: String

Valid Values: INTERPOLATE | SHOW\_AS\_ZERO | SHOW\_AS\_BLANK

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# MySQLParameters

The parameters for MySQL.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Database

Database.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Host

Host.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Port

Port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NamedEntityDefinition

A structure that represents a named entity.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FieldName

The name of the entity.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### Metric

The definition of a metric.

Type: [NamedEntityDefinitionMetric](#) object

Required: No

### PropertyName

The property name to be used for the named entity.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### PropertyRole

The property role. Valid values for this structure are PRIMARY and ID.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIMARY | ID

Required: No

### PropertyUsage

The property usage. Valid values for this structure are INHERIT, DIMENSION, and MEASURE.

Type: String

Valid Values: INHERIT | DIMENSION | MEASURE

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NamedEntityDefinitionMetric

A structure that represents a metric.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Aggregation

The aggregation of a named entity. Valid values for this structure are SUM, MIN, MAX, COUNT, AVERAGE, DISTINCT\_COUNT, STDEV, STDEVP, VAR, VARP, PERCENTILE, MEDIAN, and CUSTOM.

Type: String

Valid Values: SUM | MIN | MAX | COUNT | AVERAGE | DISTINCT\_COUNT | STDEV | STDEVP | VAR | VARP | PERCENTILE | MEDIAN | CUSTOM

Required: No

## AggregationFunctionParameters

The additional parameters for an aggregation function.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NamespaceError

Errors that occur during namespace creation.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Message

The message for the error.

Type: String

Required: No

## Type

The error type.

Type: String

Valid Values: PERMISSION\_DENIED | INTERNAL\_SERVICE\_ERROR

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NamespaceInfoV2

The error type.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The namespace ARN.

Type: String

Required: No

### CapacityRegion

The namespace AWS Region.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreationStatus

The creation status of a namespace that is not yet completely created.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATED | CREATING | DELETING | RETRYABLE\_FAILURE |  
NON\_RETRYABLE\_FAILURE

Required: No

### IdentityStore

The identity store used for the namespace.

Type: String

Valid Values: QUICKSIGHT

Required: No

## Name

The name of the error.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: No

## NamespaceError

An error that occurred when the namespace was created.

Type: [NamespaceError](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NegativeFormat

A structure that represents a negative format.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Prefix

The prefix for a negative format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### Suffix

The suffix for a negative format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# NegativeValueConfiguration

The options that determine the negative value configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DisplayMode

Determines the display mode of the negative value configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: POSITIVE | NEGATIVE

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NetworkInterface

The structure that contains information about a network interface.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AvailabilityZone

The availability zone that the network interface resides in.

Type: String

Required: No

### ErrorMessage

An error message.

Type: String

Required: No

### NetworkInterfaceId

The network interface ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^eni-[0-9a-z]*$`

Required: No

### Status

The status of the network interface.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATING | AVAILABLE | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATING  
| UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETING | DELETED | DELETION\_FAILED |  
DELETION\_SCHEDULED | ATTACHMENT\_FAILED\_ROLLBACK\_FAILED

Required: No

### SubnetId

The subnet ID associated with the network interface.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^subnet-[0-9a-z]\*\$

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## NewDefaultValues

The configuration that overrides the existing default values for a dataset parameter that is inherited from another dataset.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **DateTimeStaticValues**

A list of static default values for a given date time parameter.

Type: Array of timestamps

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 32 items.

Required: No

### **DecimalStaticValues**

A list of static default values for a given decimal parameter.

Type: Array of doubles

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 32 items.

Required: No

### **IntegerStaticValues**

A list of static default values for a given integer parameter.

Type: Array of longs

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 32 items.

Required: No

### **StringStaticValues**

A list of static default values for a given string parameter.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 32 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NullValueFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the null value format configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## NullString

Determines the null string of null values.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NumberDisplayFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the number display format configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DecimalPlacesConfiguration

The option that determines the decimal places configuration.

Type: [DecimalPlacesConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### NegativeValueConfiguration

The options that determine the negative value configuration.

Type: [NegativeValueConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### NullValueFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the null value format configuration.

Type: [NullValueFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### NumberScale

Determines the number scale value of the number format.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | AUTO | THOUSANDS | MILLIONS | BILLIONS | TRILLIONS

Required: No

## Prefix

Determines the prefix value of the number format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## SeparatorConfiguration

The options that determine the numeric separator configuration.

Type: [NumericSeparatorConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Suffix

Determines the suffix value of the number format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NumberFormatConfiguration

Formatting configuration for number fields.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FormatConfiguration

The options that determine the numeric format configuration.

Type: [NumericFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NumericalAggregationFunction

Aggregation for numerical values.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## PercentileAggregation

An aggregation based on the percentile of values in a dimension or measure.

Type: [PercentileAggregation](#) object

Required: No

## SimpleNumericalAggregation

Built-in aggregation functions for numerical values.

- SUM: The sum of a dimension or measure.
- AVERAGE: The average of a dimension or measure.
- MIN: The minimum value of a dimension or measure.
- MAX: The maximum value of a dimension or measure.
- COUNT: The count of a dimension or measure.
- DISTINCT\_COUNT: The count of distinct values in a dimension or measure.
- VAR: The variance of a dimension or measure.
- VARP: The partitioned variance of a dimension or measure.
- STDEV: The standard deviation of a dimension or measure.
- STDEVP: The partitioned standard deviation of a dimension or measure.
- MEDIAN: The median value of a dimension or measure.

Type: String

Valid Values: SUM | AVERAGE | MIN | MAX | COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT | VAR | VARP | STDEV | STDEVP | MEDIAN

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NumericalDimensionField

The dimension type field with numerical type columns.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that is used in the NumericalDimensionField.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## FieldId

The custom field ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## FormatConfiguration

The format configuration of the field.

Type: [NumberFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## HierarchyId

The custom hierarchy ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NumericalMeasureField

The measure type field with numerical type columns.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that is used in the NumericalMeasureField.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## FieldId

The custom field ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## AggregationFunction

The aggregation function of the measure field.

Type: [NumericalAggregationFunction](#) object

Required: No

## FormatConfiguration

The format configuration of the field.

Type: [NumberFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NumericAxisOptions

The options for an axis with a numeric field.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Range

The range setup of a numeric axis.

Type: [AxisDisplayRange](#) object

Required: No

## Scale

The scale setup of a numeric axis.

Type: [AxisScale](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NumericEqualityDrillDownFilter

The category drill down filter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that the filter is applied to.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## Value

The value of the double input numeric drill down filter.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NumericEqualityFilter

A NumericEqualityFilter filters values that are equal to the specified value.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that the filter is applied to.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## FilterId

An identifier that uniquely identifies a filter within a dashboard, analysis, or template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## MatchOperator

The match operator that is used to determine if a filter should be applied.

Type: String

Valid Values: EQUALS | DOES\_NOT\_EQUAL

Required: Yes

## NullOption

This option determines how null values should be treated when filtering data.

- ALL\_VALUES: Include null values in filtered results.
- NULLS\_ONLY: Only include null values in filtered results.
- NON\_NULLS\_ONLY: Exclude null values from filtered results.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALL\_VALUES | NULLS\_ONLY | NON\_NULLS\_ONLY

Required: Yes

### **AggregationFunction**

The aggregation function of the filter.

Type: [AggregationFunction](#) object

Required: No

### **ParameterName**

The parameter whose value should be used for the filter value.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: No

### **SelectAllOptions**

Select all of the values. Null is not the assigned value of select all.

- FILTER\_ALL\_VALUES

Type: String

Valid Values: FILTER\_ALL\_VALUES

Required: No

### **Value**

The input value.

Type: Double

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NumericFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the numeric format configuration.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CurrencyDisplayFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the currency display format configuration.

Type: [CurrencyDisplayFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## NumberDisplayFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the number display format configuration.

Type: [NumberDisplayFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## PercentageDisplayFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the percentage display format configuration.

Type: [PercentageDisplayFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NumericRangeFilter

A `NumericRangeFilter` filters values that are within the value range.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that the filter is applied to.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## FilterId

An identifier that uniquely identifies a filter within a dashboard, analysis, or template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## NullOption

This option determines how null values should be treated when filtering data.

- `ALL_VALUES`: Include null values in filtered results.
- `NULLS_ONLY`: Only include null values in filtered results.
- `NON_NULLS_ONLY`: Exclude null values from filtered results.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ALL_VALUES` | `NULLS_ONLY` | `NON_NULLS_ONLY`

Required: Yes

## AggregationFunction

The aggregation function of the filter.

Type: [AggregationFunction](#) object

Required: No

## IncludeMaximum

Determines whether the maximum value in the filter value range should be included in the filtered results.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## IncludeMinimum

Determines whether the minimum value in the filter value range should be included in the filtered results.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## RangeMaximum

The maximum value for the filter value range.

Type: [NumericRangeFilterValue](#) object

Required: No

## RangeMinimum

The minimum value for the filter value range.

Type: [NumericRangeFilterValue](#) object

Required: No

## SelectAllOptions

Select all of the values. Null is not the assigned value of select all.

- FILTER\_ALL\_VALUES

Type: String

Valid Values: FILTER\_ALL\_VALUES

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# NumericRangeFilterValue

The value input of the numeric range filter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Parameter

The parameter that is used in the numeric range.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: No

## StaticValue

The static value of the numeric range filter.

Type: Double

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# NumericSeparatorConfiguration

The options that determine the numeric separator configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DecimalSeparator

Determines the decimal separator.

Type: String

Valid Values: COMMA | DOT | SPACE

Required: No

## ThousandsSeparator

The options that determine the thousands separator configuration.

Type: [ThousandSeparatorOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# OracleParameters

The parameters for Oracle.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Database

The database.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Host

An Oracle host.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Port

The port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# OutputColumn

Output column.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Description

A description for a column.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 500.

Required: No

## Name

The display name of the column..

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## SubType

The sub data type of the column.

Type: String

Valid Values: FLOAT | FIXED

Required: No

## Type

The data type of the column.

Type: String

Valid Values: STRING | INTEGER | DECIMAL | DATETIME

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# OverrideDatasetParameterOperation

A transform operation that overrides the dataset parameter values that are defined in another dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ParameterName

The name of the parameter to be overridden with different values.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

### NewDefaultValues

The new default values for the parameter.

Type: [NewDefaultValues](#) object

Required: No

### NewParameterName

The new name for the parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PaginationConfiguration

The pagination configuration for a table visual or boxplot.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### PageNumber

Indicates the page number.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: Yes

### PageSize

Indicates how many items render in one page.

Type: Long

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PanelConfiguration

A collection of options that configure how each panel displays in a small multiples chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### BackgroundColor

Sets the background color for each panel.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}(:[A-F0-9]{2})?$`

Required: No

### BackgroundVisibility

Determines whether or not a background for each small multiples panel is rendered.

Type: String

Valid Values: `HIDDEN` | `VISIBLE`

Required: No

### BorderColor

Sets the line color of panel borders.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}(:[A-F0-9]{2})?$`

Required: No

### BorderStyle

Sets the line style of panel borders.

Type: String

Valid Values: SOLID | DASHED | DOTTED

Required: No

### **BorderThickness**

Sets the line thickness of panel borders.

Type: String

Required: No

### **BorderVisibility**

Determines whether or not each panel displays a border.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### **GutterSpacing**

Sets the total amount of negative space to display between sibling panels.

Type: String

Required: No

### **GutterVisibility**

Determines whether or not negative space between sibling panels is rendered.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### **Title**

Configures the title display within each small multiples panel.

Type: [PanelTitleOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PanelTitleOptions

The options that determine the title styles for each small multiples panel.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FontConfiguration

Configures the display properties of the given text.

Type: [FontConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## HorizontalTextAlignment

Sets the horizontal text alignment of the title within each panel.

Type: String

Valid Values: LEFT | CENTER | RIGHT | AUTO

Required: No

## Visibility

Determines whether or not panel titles are displayed.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ParameterControl

The control of a parameter that users can interact with in a dashboard or an analysis.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **DateTimePicker**

A control from a date parameter that specifies date and time.

Type: [ParameterDateTimePickerControl](#) object

Required: No

### **Dropdown**

A control to display a dropdown list with buttons that are used to select a single value.

Type: [ParameterDropDownControl](#) object

Required: No

### **List**

A control to display a list with buttons or boxes that are used to select either a single value or multiple values.

Type: [ParameterListControl](#) object

Required: No

### **Slider**

A control to display a horizontal toggle bar. This is used to change a value by sliding the toggle.

Type: [ParameterSliderControl](#) object

Required: No

## TextArea

A control to display a text box that is used to enter multiple entries.

Type: [ParameterTextAreaControl](#) object

Required: No

## TextField

A control to display a text box that is used to enter a single entry.

Type: [ParameterTextFieldControl](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ParameterDateTimePickerControl

A control from a date parameter that specifies date and time.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ParameterControlId

The ID of the `ParameterDateTimePickerControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

### SourceParameterName

The name of the `ParameterDateTimePickerControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

### Title

The title of the `ParameterDateTimePickerControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## DisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

Type: [DateTimePickerControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ParameterDeclaration

The declaration definition of a parameter.

For more information, see [Parameters in Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **DateTimeParameterDeclaration**

A parameter declaration for the DateTime data type.

Type: [DateTimeParameterDeclaration](#) object

Required: No

### **DecimalParameterDeclaration**

A parameter declaration for the Decimal data type.

Type: [DecimalParameterDeclaration](#) object

Required: No

### **IntegerParameterDeclaration**

A parameter declaration for the Integer data type.

Type: [IntegerParameterDeclaration](#) object

Required: No

### **StringParameterDeclaration**

A parameter declaration for the String data type.

Type: [StringParameterDeclaration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ParameterDropDownControl

A control to display a dropdown list with buttons that are used to select a single value.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ParameterControlId

The ID of the `ParameterDropDownControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### SourceParameterName

The source parameter name of the `ParameterDropDownControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

### Title

The title of the `ParameterDropDownControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## CascadingControlConfiguration

The values that are displayed in a control can be configured to only show values that are valid based on what's selected in other controls.

Type: [CascadingControlConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## DisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

Type: [DropDownControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SelectableValues

A list of selectable values that are used in a control.

Type: [ParameterSelectableValues](#) object

Required: No

## Type

The type parameter name of the `ParameterDropDownControl`.

Type: String

Valid Values: MULTI\_SELECT | SINGLE\_SELECT

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ParameterListControl

A control to display a list with buttons or boxes that are used to select either a single value or multiple values.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ParameterControlId

The ID of the `ParameterListControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

### SourceParameterName

The source parameter name of the `ParameterListControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

### Title

The title of the `ParameterListControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## CascadingControlConfiguration

The values that are displayed in a control can be configured to only show values that are valid based on what's selected in other controls.

Type: [CascadingControlConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## DisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

Type: [ListControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SelectableValues

A list of selectable values that are used in a control.

Type: [ParameterSelectableValues](#) object

Required: No

## Type

The type of `ParameterListControl`.

Type: String

Valid Values: MULTI\_SELECT | SINGLE\_SELECT

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Parameters

A list of Amazon QuickSight parameters and the list's override values.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **DateTimeParameters**

The parameters that have a data type of date-time.

Type: Array of [DateTimeParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### **DecimalParameters**

The parameters that have a data type of decimal.

Type: Array of [DecimalParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### **IntegerParameters**

The parameters that have a data type of integer.

Type: Array of [IntegerParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### **StringParameters**

The parameters that have a data type of string.

Type: Array of [StringParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ParameterSelectableValues

A list of selectable values that are used in a control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### LinkToDataSetColumn

The column identifier that fetches values from the data set.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: No

### Values

The values that are used in `ParameterSelectableValues`.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 50000 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ParameterSliderControl

A control to display a horizontal toggle bar. This is used to change a value by sliding the toggle.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### MaximumValue

The smaller value that is displayed at the left of the slider.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

### MinimumValue

The larger value that is displayed at the right of the slider.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

### ParameterControlId

The ID of the `ParameterSliderControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### SourceParameterName

The source parameter name of the `ParameterSliderControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

### StepSize

The number of increments that the slider bar is divided into.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

### Title

The title of the `ParameterSliderControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

### DisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

Type: [SliderControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ParameterTextAreaControl

A control to display a text box that is used to enter multiple entries.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ParameterControlId

The ID of the `ParameterTextAreaControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### SourceParameterName

The source parameter name of the `ParameterTextAreaControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

### Title

The title of the `ParameterTextAreaControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## Delimiter

The delimiter that is used to separate the lines in text.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## DisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

Type: [TextAreaControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ParameterTextFieldControl

A control to display a text box that is used to enter a single entry.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ParameterControlId

The ID of the `ParameterTextFieldControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ -]+`

Required: Yes

### SourceParameterName

The source parameter name of the `ParameterTextFieldControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

### Title

The title of the `ParameterTextFieldControl`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

## DisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

Type: [TextFieldControlDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PercentageDisplayFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the percentage display format configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DecimalPlacesConfiguration

The option that determines the decimal places configuration.

Type: [DecimalPlacesConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### NegativeValueConfiguration

The options that determine the negative value configuration.

Type: [NegativeValueConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### NullValueFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the null value format configuration.

Type: [NullValueFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Prefix

Determines the prefix value of the percentage format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## SeparatorConfiguration

The options that determine the numeric separator configuration.

Type: [NumericSeparatorConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Suffix

Determines the suffix value of the percentage format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PercentileAggregation

An aggregation based on the percentile of values in a dimension or measure.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## PercentileValue

The percentile value. This value can be any numeric constant 0–100. A percentile value of 50 computes the median value of the measure.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PercentVisibleRange

The percent range in the visible range.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### From

The lower bound of the range.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

### To

The top bound of the range.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# PeriodOverPeriodComputation

The period over period computation configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ComputationId

The ID for a computation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Name

The name of a computation.

Type: String

Required: No

### Time

The time field that is used in a computation.

Type: [DimensionField](#) object

Required: No

### Value

The value field that is used in a computation.

Type: [MeasureField](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PeriodToDateComputation

The period to date computation configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ComputationId

The ID for a computation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Name

The name of a computation.

Type: String

Required: No

### PeriodTimeGranularity

The time granularity setup of period to date computation. Choose from the following options:

- YEAR: Year to date.
- MONTH: Month to date.

Type: String

Valid Values: YEAR | QUARTER | MONTH | WEEK | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND | MILLISECOND

Required: No

## Time

The time field that is used in a computation.

Type: [DimensionField](#) object

Required: No

## Value

The value field that is used in a computation.

Type: [MeasureField](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PhysicalTable

A view of a data source that contains information about the shape of the data in the underlying source. This is a variant type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be non-null.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CustomSql

A physical table type built from the results of the custom SQL query.

Type: [CustomSql](#) object

Required: No

## RelationalTable

A physical table type for relational data sources.

Type: [RelationalTable](#) object

Required: No

## S3Source

A physical table type for as S3 data source.

Type: [S3Source](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PieChartAggregatedFieldWells

The field well configuration of a pie chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Category

The category (group/color) field wells of a pie chart.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## SmallMultiples

The small multiples field well of a pie chart.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Values

The value field wells of a pie chart. Values are aggregated based on categories.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PieChartConfiguration

The configuration of a pie chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CategoryLabelOptions

The label options of the group/color that is displayed in a pie chart.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## ContributionAnalysisDefaults

The contribution analysis (anomaly configuration) setup of the visual.

Type: Array of [ContributionAnalysisDefault](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## DataLabels

The options that determine if visual data labels are displayed.

Type: [DataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## DonutOptions

The options that determine the shape of the chart. This option determines whether the chart is a pie chart or a donut chart.

Type: [DonutOptions](#) object

Required: No

## FieldWells

The field wells of the visual.

Type: [PieChartFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Legend

The legend display setup of the visual.

Type: [LegendOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SmallMultiplesOptions

The small multiples setup for the visual.

Type: [SmallMultiplesOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a pie chart.

Type: [PieChartSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Tooltip

The tooltip display setup of the visual.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

## ValueLabelOptions

The label options for the value that is displayed in a pie chart.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## VisualPalette

The palette (chart color) display setup of the visual.

Type: [VisualPalette](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## PieChartFieldWells

The field well configuration of a pie chart.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### PieChartAggregatedFieldWells

The field well configuration of a pie chart.

Type: [PieChartAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PieChartSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a pie chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryItemsLimit

The limit on the number of categories that are displayed in a pie chart.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### CategorySort

The sort configuration of the category fields.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### SmallMultiplesLimitConfiguration

The limit on the number of small multiples panels that are displayed.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### SmallMultiplesSort

The sort configuration of the small multiples field.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## PieChartVisual

A pie or donut chart.

The `PieChartVisual` structure describes a visual that is a member of the pie chart family.

The following charts can be described by using this structure:

- Pie charts
- Donut charts

For more information, see [Using pie charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

For more information, see [Using donut charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration of a pie chart.

Type: [PieChartConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotFieldSortOptions

The field sort options for a pivot table sort configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FieldId

The field ID for the field sort options.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

### SortBy

The sort by field for the field sort options.

Type: [PivotTableSortBy](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field well for the pivot table.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Columns

The columns field well for a pivot table. Values are grouped by columns fields.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 40 items.

Required: No

## Rows

The rows field well for a pivot table. Values are grouped by rows fields.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 40 items.

Required: No

## Values

The values field well for a pivot table. Values are aggregated based on rows and columns fields.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 40 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableCellConditionalFormatting

The cell conditional formatting option for a pivot table.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FieldId

The field ID of the cell for conditional formatting.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## Scope

The scope of the cell for conditional formatting.

Type: [PivotTableCellConditionalFormattingScope](#) object

Required: No

## Scopes

A list of cell scopes for conditional formatting.

Type: Array of [PivotTableCellConditionalFormattingScope](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 3 items.

Required: No

## TextFormat

The text format of the cell for conditional formatting.

Type: [TextConditionalFormat](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting for a PivotTableVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ConditionalFormattingOptions

Conditional formatting options for a PivotTableVisual.

Type: Array of [PivotTableConditionalFormattingOption](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableConditionalFormattingOption

Conditional formatting options for a PivotTableVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Cell

The cell conditional formatting option for a pivot table.

Type: [PivotTableCellConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableConditionalFormattingScope

The scope of the cell for conditional formatting.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Role

The role (field, field total, grand total) of the cell for conditional formatting.

Type: String

Valid Values: FIELD | FIELD\_TOTAL | GRAND\_TOTAL

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableConfiguration

The configuration for a PivotTableVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FieldOptions

The field options for a pivot table visual.

Type: [PivotTableFieldOptions](#) object

Required: No

## FieldWells

The field wells of the visual.

Type: [PivotTableFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## PaginatedReportOptions

The paginated report options for a pivot table visual.

Type: [PivotTablePaginatedReportOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SortConfiguration

The sort configuration for a PivotTableVisual.

Type: [PivotTableSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **TableOptions**

The table options for a pivot table visual.

Type: [PivotTableOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **TotalOptions**

The total options for a pivot table visual.

Type: [PivotTableTotalOptions](#) object

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableDataPathOption

The data path options for the pivot table field options.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataPathList

The list of data path values for the data path options.

Type: Array of [DataPathValue](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: Yes

### Width

The width of the data path option.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableFieldCollapseStateOption

The collapse state options for the pivot table field options.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Target

A tagged-union object that sets the collapse state.

Type: [PivotTableFieldCollapseStateTarget](#) object

Required: Yes

## State

The state of the field target of a pivot table. Choose one of the following options:

- COLLAPSED
- EXPANDED

Type: String

Valid Values: COLLAPSED | EXPANDED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# PivotTableFieldCollapseStateTarget

The target of a pivot table field collapse state.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FieldDataPathValues

The data path of the pivot table's header. Used to set the collapse state.

Type: Array of [DataPathValue](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

### FieldId

The field ID of the pivot table that the collapse state needs to be set to.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableFieldOption

The selected field options for the pivot table field options.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FieldId

The field ID of the pivot table field.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

### CustomLabel

The custom label of the pivot table field.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### Visibility

The visibility of the pivot table field.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableFieldOptions

The field options for a pivot table visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CollapseStateOptions

The collapse state options for the pivot table field options.

Type: Array of [PivotTableFieldCollapseStateOption](#) objects

Required: No

## DataPathOptions

The data path options for the pivot table field options.

Type: Array of [PivotTableDataPathOption](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## SelectedFieldOptions

The selected field options for the pivot table field options.

Type: Array of [PivotTableFieldOption](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableFieldSubtotalOptions

The optional configuration of subtotals cells.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FieldId

The field ID of the subtotal options.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## PivotTableFieldWells

The field wells for a pivot table visual.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### PivotTableAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field well for the pivot table.

Type: [PivotTableAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableOptions

The table options for a pivot table visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CellStyle

The table cell style of cells.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

## CollapsedRowDimensionsVisibility

The visibility setting of a pivot table's collapsed row dimension fields. If the value of this structure is HIDDEN, all collapsed columns in a pivot table are automatically hidden. The default value is VISIBLE.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## ColumnHeaderStyle

The table cell style of the column header.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnNamesVisibility

The visibility of the column names.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### **DefaultCellWidth**

The default cell width of the pivot table.

Type: String

Required: No

### **MetricPlacement**

The metric placement (row, column) options.

Type: String

Valid Values: ROW | COLUMN

Required: No

### **RowAlternateColorOptions**

The row alternate color options (widget status, row alternate colors).

Type: [RowAlternateColorOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **RowFieldNamesStyle**

The table cell style of row field names.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

### **RowHeaderStyle**

The table cell style of the row headers.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

### RowsLabelOptions

The options for the label that is located above the row headers. This option is only applicable when RowsLayout is set to HIERARCHY.

Type: [PivotTableRowsLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### RowsLayout

The layout for the row dimension headers of a pivot table. Choose one of the following options.

- TABULAR: (Default) Each row field is displayed in a separate column.
- HIERARCHY: All row fields are displayed in a single column. Indentation is used to differentiate row headers of different fields.

Type: String

Valid Values: TABULAR | HIERARCHY

Required: No

### SingleMetricVisibility

The visibility of the single metric options.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### ToggleButtonsVisibility

Determines the visibility of the pivot table.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTablePaginatedReportOptions

The paginated report options for a pivot table visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### OverflowColumnHeaderVisibility

The visibility of the repeating header rows on each page.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### VerticalOverflowVisibility

The visibility of the printing table overflow across pages.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# PivotTableRowsLabelOptions

The options for the label that is located above the row headers. This option is only applicable when RowsLayout is set to HIERARCHY.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CustomLabel

The custom label string for the rows label.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### Visibility

The visibility of the rows label.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# PivotTableSortBy

The sort by field for the field sort options.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column sort (field id, direction) for the pivot table sort by options.

Type: [ColumnSort](#) object

Required: No

## DataPath

The data path sort (data path value, direction) for the pivot table sort by options.

Type: [DataPathSort](#) object

Required: No

## Field

The field sort (field id, direction) for the pivot table sort by options.

Type: [FieldSort](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableSortConfiguration

The sort configuration for a PivotTableVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FieldSortOptions

The field sort options for a pivot table sort configuration.

Type: Array of [PivotFieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableTotalOptions

The total options for a pivot table visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ColumnSubtotalOptions

The column subtotal options.

Type: [SubtotalOptions](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnTotalOptions

The column total options.

Type: [PivotTotalOptions](#) object

Required: No

## RowSubtotalOptions

The row subtotal options.

Type: [SubtotalOptions](#) object

Required: No

## RowTotalOptions

The row total options.

Type: [PivotTotalOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTableVisual

A pivot table.

For more information, see [Using pivot tables](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers..

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration settings of the visual.

Type: [PivotTableConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting for a PivotTableVisual.

Type: [PivotTableConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PivotTotalOptions

The optional configuration of totals cells in a PivotTableVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CustomLabel

The custom label string for the total cells.

Type: String

Required: No

### MetricHeaderCellStyle

The cell styling options for the total of header cells.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

### Placement

The placement (start, end) for the total cells.

Type: String

Valid Values: START | END | AUTO

Required: No

### ScrollStatus

The scroll status (pinned, scrolled) for the total cells.

Type: String

Valid Values: PINNED | SCROLLED

Required: No

## TotalAggregationOptions

The total aggregation options for each value field.

Type: Array of [TotalAggregationOption](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## TotalCellStyle

The cell styling options for the total cells.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

## TotalsVisibility

The visibility configuration for the total cells.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## ValueCellStyle

The cell styling options for the totals of value cells.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PostgreSqlParameters

The parameters for PostgreSQL.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Database

Database.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Host

Host.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Port

Port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PredefinedHierarchy

The option that determines the hierarchy of the fields that are defined during data preparation. These fields are available to use in any analysis that uses the data source.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Columns

The list of columns that define the predefined hierarchy.

Type: Array of [ColumnIdentifier](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: Yes

## HierarchyId

The hierarchy ID of the predefined hierarchy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## DrillDownFilters

The option that determines the drill down filters for the predefined hierarchy.

Type: Array of [DrillDownFilter](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PrestoParameters

The parameters for Presto.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Catalog

Catalog.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## Host

Host.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

## Port

Port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ProgressBarOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the progress bar of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

The visibility of the progress bar.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ProjectOperation

A transform operation that projects columns. Operations that come after a projection can only refer to projected columns.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ProjectedColumns

Projected columns.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2000 items.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# QueueInfo

Information about a queued dataset SPICE ingestion.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## QueuedIngestion

The ID of the ongoing ingestion. The queued ingestion is waiting for the ongoing ingestion to complete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## WaitingOnIngestion

The ID of the queued ingestion.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RadarChartAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field well configuration of a `RadarChartVisual`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Category

The aggregated field well categories of a radar chart.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Color

The color that are assigned to the aggregated field wells of a radar chart.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Values

The values that are assigned to the aggregated field wells of a radar chart.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RadarChartAreaStyleSettings

The configured style settings of a radar chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

The visibility settings of a radar chart.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RadarChartConfiguration

The configuration of a RadarChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AlternateBandColorsVisibility

Determines the visibility of the colors of alternatign bands in a radar chart.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### AlternateBandEvenColor

The color of the even-numbered alternate bands of a radar chart.

Type: String

Pattern: ^#[A-F0-9]{6}\$

Required: No

### AlternateBandOddColor

The color of the odd-numbered alternate bands of a radar chart.

Type: String

Pattern: ^#[A-F0-9]{6}\$

Required: No

### AxesRangeScale

The axis behavior options of a radar chart.

Type: String

Valid Values: AUTO | INDEPENDENT | SHARED

Required: No

### **BaseSeriesSettings**

The base series settings of a radar chart.

Type: [RadarChartSeriesSettings](#) object

Required: No

### **CategoryAxis**

The category axis of a radar chart.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **CategoryLabelOptions**

The category label options of a radar chart.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **ColorAxis**

The color axis of a radar chart.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **ColorLabelOptions**

The color label options of a radar chart.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **FieldWells**

The field well configuration of a RadarChartVisual.

Type: [RadarChartFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Legend

The legend display setup of the visual.

Type: [LegendOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Shape

The shape of the radar chart.

Type: String

Valid Values: CIRCLE | POLYGON

Required: No

## SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a RadarChartVisual.

Type: [RadarChartSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## StartAngle

The start angle of a radar chart's axis.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of -360. Maximum value of 360.

Required: No

## VisualPalette

The palette (chart color) display setup of the visual.

Type: [VisualPalette](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## RadarChartFieldWells

The field wells of a radar chart visual.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### RadarChartAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells of a radar chart visual.

Type: [RadarChartAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RadarChartSeriesSettings

The series settings of a radar chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AreaStyleSettings

The area style settings of a radar chart.

Type: [RadarChartAreaStyleSettings](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RadarChartSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a RadarChartVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryItemsLimit

The category items limit for a radar chart.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### CategorySort

The category sort options of a radar chart.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### ColorItemsLimit

The color items limit of a radar chart.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### ColorSort

The color sort configuration of a radar chart.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RadarChartVisual

A radar chart visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration settings of the visual.

Type: [RadarChartConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RangeConstant

A structure that represents a range constant.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Maximum

The maximum value for a range constant.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### Minimum

The minimum value for a range constant.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# RangeEndsLabelType

The range ends label type of a data path label.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

The visibility of the range ends label.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RdsParameters

The parameters for Amazon RDS.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Database

Database.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### InstanceId

Instance ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



## RedshiftIAMParameters

A structure that grants Amazon QuickSight access to your cluster and make a call to the `redshift:GetClusterCredentials` API. For more information on the `redshift:GetClusterCredentials` API, see [GetClusterCredentials](#).

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

#### DatabaseUser

The user whose permissions and group memberships will be used by Amazon QuickSight to access the cluster. If this user already exists in your database, Amazon QuickSight is granted the same permissions that the user has. If the user doesn't exist, set the value of `AutoCreateDatabaseUser` to `True` to create a new user with `PUBLIC` permissions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

#### RoleArn

Use the `RoleArn` structure to allow Amazon QuickSight to call `redshift:GetClusterCredentials` on your cluster. The calling principal must have `iam:PassRole` access to pass the role to Amazon QuickSight. The role's trust policy must allow the Amazon QuickSight service principal to assume the role.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

#### AutoCreateDatabaseUser

Automatically creates a database user. If your database doesn't have a `DatabaseUser`, set this parameter to `True`. If there is no `DatabaseUser`, Amazon QuickSight can't

connect to your cluster. The RoleArn that you use for this operation must grant access to `redshift:CreateClusterUser` to successfully create the user.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## DatabaseGroups

A list of groups whose permissions will be granted to Amazon QuickSight to access the cluster. These permissions are combined with the permissions granted to Amazon QuickSight by the DatabaseUser. If you choose to include this parameter, the RoleArn must grant access to `redshift:JoinGroup`.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RedshiftParameters

The parameters for Amazon Redshift. The `ClusterId` field can be blank if `Host` and `Port` are both set. The `Host` and `Port` fields can be blank if the `ClusterId` field is set.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Database

Database.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### ClusterId

Cluster ID. This field can be blank if the `Host` and `Port` are provided.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

### Host

Host. This field can be blank if `ClusterId` is provided.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### IAMParameters

An optional parameter that uses IAM authentication to grant Amazon QuickSight access to your cluster. This parameter can be used instead of [DataSourceCredentials](#).

Type: [RedshiftIAMParameters](#) object

Required: No

## IdentityCenterConfiguration

An optional parameter that configures IAM Identity Center authentication to grant Amazon QuickSight access to your cluster.

This parameter can only be specified if your Amazon QuickSight account is configured with IAM Identity Center.

Type: [IdentityCenterConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Port

Port. This field can be blank if the `ClusterId` is provided.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ReferenceLine

The reference line visual display options.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataConfiguration

The data configuration of the reference line.

Type: [ReferenceLineDataConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

### LabelConfiguration

The label configuration of the reference line.

Type: [ReferenceLineLabelConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Status

The status of the reference line. Choose one of the following options:

- ENABLE
- DISABLE

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

### StyleConfiguration

The style configuration of the reference line.

Type: [ReferenceLineStyleConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ReferenceLineCustomLabelConfiguration

The configuration for a custom label on a ReferenceLine.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CustomLabel

The string text of the custom label.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\\S.\*

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ReferenceLineDataConfiguration

The data configuration of the reference line.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AxisBinding

The axis binding type of the reference line. Choose one of the following options:

- PrimaryY
- SecondaryY

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIMARY\_YAXIS | SECONDARY\_YAXIS

Required: No

## DynamicConfiguration

The dynamic configuration of the reference line data configuration.

Type: [ReferenceLineDynamicDataConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## SeriesType

The series type of the reference line data configuration. Choose one of the following options:

- BAR
- LINE

Type: String

Valid Values: BAR | LINE

Required: No

## StaticConfiguration

The static data configuration of the reference line data configuration.

Type: [ReferenceLineStaticDataConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ReferenceLineDynamicDataConfiguration

The dynamic configuration of the reference line data configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Calculation

The calculation that is used in the dynamic data.

Type: [NumericalAggregationFunction](#) object

Required: Yes

## Column

The column that the dynamic data targets.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## MeasureAggregationFunction

The aggregation function that is used in the dynamic data.

Type: [AggregationFunction](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ReferenceLineLabelConfiguration

The label configuration of a reference line.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CustomLabelConfiguration

The custom label configuration of the label in a reference line.

Type: [ReferenceLineCustomLabelConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### FontColor

The font color configuration of the label in a reference line.

Type: String

Pattern: ^#[A-F0-9]{6}\$

Required: No

### FontConfiguration

The font configuration of the label in a reference line.

Type: [FontConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### HorizontalPosition

The horizontal position configuration of the label in a reference line. Choose one of the following options:

- LEFT
- CENTER

- RIGHT

Type: String

Valid Values: LEFT | CENTER | RIGHT

Required: No

### **ValueLabelConfiguration**

The value label configuration of the label in a reference line.

Type: [ReferenceLineValueLabelConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **VerticalPosition**

The vertical position configuration of the label in a reference line. Choose one of the following options:

- ABOVE
- BELOW

Type: String

Valid Values: ABOVE | BELOW

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ReferenceLineStaticDataConfiguration

The static data configuration of the reference line data configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Value

The double input of the static data.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ReferenceLineStyleConfiguration

The style configuration of the reference line.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Color

The hex color of the reference line.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## Pattern

The pattern type of the line style. Choose one of the following options:

- SOLID
- DASHED
- DOTTED

Type: String

Valid Values: SOLID | DASHED | DOTTED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ReferenceLineValueLabelConfiguration

The value label configuration of the label in a reference line.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FormatConfiguration

The format configuration of the value label.

Type: [NumericFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## RelativePosition

The relative position of the value label. Choose one of the following options:

- BEFORE\_CUSTOM\_LABEL
- AFTER\_CUSTOM\_LABEL

Type: String

Valid Values: BEFORE\_CUSTOM\_LABEL | AFTER\_CUSTOM\_LABEL

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# RefreshConfiguration

The refresh configuration of a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## IncrementalRefresh

The incremental refresh for the dataset.

Type: [IncrementalRefresh](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RefreshFrequency

Specifies the interval between each scheduled refresh of a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Interval

The interval between scheduled refreshes. Valid values are as follows:

- **MINUTE15**: The dataset refreshes every 15 minutes. This value is only supported for incremental refreshes. This interval can only be used for one schedule per dataset.
- **MINUTE30**: The dataset refreshes every 30 minutes. This value is only supported for incremental refreshes. This interval can only be used for one schedule per dataset.
- **HOURLY**: The dataset refreshes every hour. This interval can only be used for one schedule per dataset.
- **DAILY**: The dataset refreshes every day.
- **WEEKLY**: The dataset refreshes every week.
- **MONTHLY**: The dataset refreshes every month.

Type: String

Valid Values: MINUTE15 | MINUTE30 | HOURLY | DAILY | WEEKLY | MONTHLY

Required: Yes

## RefreshOnDay

The day of the week that you want to schedule the refresh on. This value is required for weekly and monthly refresh intervals.

Type: [ScheduleRefreshOnEntity](#) object

Required: No

## TimeOfDay

The time of day that you want the dataset to refresh. This value is expressed in HH:MM format. This field is not required for schedules that refresh hourly.

Type: String

Required: No

## Timezone

The timezone that you want the refresh schedule to use. The timezone ID must match a corresponding ID found on `java.util.time.getAvailableIDs()`.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RefreshSchedule

The refresh schedule of a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## RefreshType

The type of refresh that a dataset undergoes. Valid values are as follows:

- FULL\_REFRESH: A complete refresh of a dataset.
- INCREMENTAL\_REFRESH: A partial refresh of some rows of a dataset, based on the time window specified.

For more information on full and incremental refreshes, see [Refreshing SPICE data](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: INCREMENTAL\_REFRESH | FULL\_REFRESH

Required: Yes

## ScheduleFrequency

The frequency for the refresh schedule.

Type: [RefreshFrequency](#) object

Required: Yes

## ScheduleId

An identifier for the refresh schedule.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the refresh schedule.

Type: String

Required: No

## StartAfterDateTime

Time after which the refresh schedule can be started, expressed in YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS format.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegisteredUserConsoleFeatureConfigurations

The feature configurations of an embedded Amazon QuickSight console.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## StatePersistence

The state persistence configurations of an embedded Amazon QuickSight console.

Type: [StatePersistenceConfigurations](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegisteredUserDashboardEmbeddingConfiguration

Information about the dashboard you want to embed.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InitialDashboardId

The dashboard ID for the dashboard that you want the user to see first. This ID is included in the output URL. When the URL in response is accessed, Amazon QuickSight renders this dashboard if the user has permissions to view it.

If the user does not have permission to view this dashboard, they see a permissions error message.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## FeatureConfigurations

The feature configurations of an embedded Amazon QuickSight dashboard.

Type: [RegisteredUserDashboardFeatureConfigurations](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegisteredUserDashboardFeatureConfigurations

The feature configuration for an embedded dashboard.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Bookmarks

The bookmarks configuration for an embedded dashboard in Amazon QuickSight.

Type: [BookmarksConfigurations](#) object

Required: No

## StatePersistence

The state persistence settings of an embedded dashboard.

Type: [StatePersistenceConfigurations](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegisteredUserDashboardVisualEmbeddingConfiguration

The experience that you are embedding. You can use this object to generate a url that embeds a visual into your application.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InitialDashboardVisualId

The visual ID for the visual that you want the user to embed. This ID is included in the output URL. When the URL in response is accessed, Amazon QuickSight renders this visual.

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dashboard that the visual belongs to must be included in the `AuthorizedResourceArns` parameter. Otherwise, the request will fail with `InvalidParameterValueException`.

Type: [DashboardVisualId](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegisteredUserEmbeddingExperienceConfiguration

The type of experience you want to embed. For registered users, you can embed Amazon QuickSight dashboards or the Amazon QuickSight console.

## Note

Exactly one of the experience configurations is required. You can choose `Dashboard` or `QuickSightConsole`. You cannot choose more than one experience configuration.

## Contents

## Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Dashboard

The configuration details for providing a dashboard embedding experience.

Type: [RegisteredUserDashboardEmbeddingConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### DashboardVisual

The type of embedding experience. In this case, Amazon QuickSight visuals.

Type: [RegisteredUserDashboardVisualEmbeddingConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### QSearchBar

The configuration details for embedding the Q search bar.

For more information about embedding the Q search bar, see [Embedding Overview](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [RegisteredUserQSearchBarEmbeddingConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## QuickSightConsole

The configuration details for providing each Amazon QuickSight console embedding experience. This can be used along with custom permissions to restrict access to certain features. For more information, see [Customizing Access to the Amazon QuickSight Console](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Use [GenerateEmbedUrlForRegisteredUser](#) where you want to provide an authoring portal that allows users to create data sources, datasets, analyses, and dashboards. The users who accesses an embedded Amazon QuickSight console needs to belong to the author or admin security cohort. If you want to restrict permissions to some of these features, add a custom permissions profile to the user with the [UpdateUser](#) API operation. Use the [RegisterUser](#) API operation to add a new user with a custom permission profile attached. For more information, see the following sections in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*:

- [Embedding the Full Functionality of the Amazon QuickSight Console for Authenticated Users](#)
- [Customizing Access to the Amazon QuickSight Console](#)

For more information about the high-level steps for embedding and for an interactive demo of the ways you can customize embedding, visit the [Amazon QuickSight Developer Portal](#).

Type: [RegisteredUserQuickSightConsoleEmbeddingConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegisteredUserQSearchBarEmbeddingConfiguration

Information about the Q search bar embedding experience.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InitialTopicId

The ID of the Q topic that you want to make the starting topic in the Q search bar. You can find a topic ID by navigating to the Topics pane in the Amazon QuickSight application and opening a topic. The ID is in the URL for the topic that you open.

If you don't specify an initial topic, a list of all shared topics is shown in the Q bar for your readers. When you select an initial topic, you can specify whether or not readers are allowed to select other topics from the available ones in the list.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegisteredUserQuickSightConsoleEmbeddingConfiguration

Information about the Amazon QuickSight console that you want to embed.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FeatureConfigurations

The embedding configuration of an embedded Amazon QuickSight console.

Type: [RegisteredUserConsoleFeatureConfigurations](#) object

Required: No

## InitialPath

The initial URL path for the Amazon QuickSight console. `InitialPath` is required.

The entry point URL is constrained to the following paths:

- `/start`
- `/start/analyses`
- `/start/dashboards`
- `/start/favorites`
- `/dashboards/DashboardId`. *DashboardId* is the actual ID key from the Amazon QuickSight console URL of the dashboard.
- `/analyses/AnalysisId`. *AnalysisId* is the actual ID key from the Amazon QuickSight console URL of the analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RelationalTable

A physical table type for relational data sources.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataSourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the data source.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### InputColumns

The column schema of the table.

Type: Array of [InputColumn](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2048 items.

Required: Yes

### Name

The name of the relational table.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Catalog

The catalog associated with a table.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## Schema

The schema name. This name applies to certain relational database engines.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RelativeDatesFilter

A `RelativeDatesFilter` filters relative dates values.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AnchorDateConfiguration

The date configuration of the filter.

Type: [AnchorDateConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

### Column

The column that the filter is applied to.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

### FilterId

An identifier that uniquely identifies a filter within a dashboard, analysis, or template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### NullOption

This option determines how null values should be treated when filtering data.

- `ALL_VALUES`: Include null values in filtered results.

- NULLS\_ONLY: Only include null values in filtered results.
- NON\_NULLS\_ONLY: Exclude null values from filtered results.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALL\_VALUES | NULLS\_ONLY | NON\_NULLS\_ONLY

Required: Yes

### RelativeDateType

The range date type of the filter. Choose one of the options below:

- PREVIOUS
- THIS
- LAST
- NOW
- NEXT

Type: String

Valid Values: PREVIOUS | THIS | LAST | NOW | NEXT

Required: Yes

### TimeGranularity

The level of time precision that is used to aggregate DateTime values.

Type: String

Valid Values: YEAR | QUARTER | MONTH | WEEK | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND | MILLISECOND

Required: Yes

### ExcludePeriodConfiguration

The configuration for the exclude period of the filter.

Type: [ExcludePeriodConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## MinimumGranularity

The minimum granularity (period granularity) of the relative dates filter.

Type: String

Valid Values: YEAR | QUARTER | MONTH | WEEK | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND | MILLISECOND

Required: No

## ParameterName

The parameter whose value should be used for the filter value.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: No

## RelativeDateValue

The date value of the filter.

Type: Integer

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RelativeDateTimeControlDisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **DateTimeFormat**

Customize how dates are formatted in controls.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

### **InfoIconLabelOptions**

The configuration of info icon label options.

Type: [SheetControlInfoIconLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **TitleOptions**

The options to configure the title visibility, name, and font size.

Type: [LabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RenameColumnOperation

A transform operation that renames a column.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ColumnName

The name of the column to be renamed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### NewColumnName

The new name for the column.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ResourcePermission

Permission for the resource.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Actions

The IAM action to grant or revoke permissions on.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: Yes

## Principal

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the principal. This can be one of the following:

- The ARN of an Amazon QuickSight user or group associated with a data source or dataset. (This is common.)
- The ARN of an Amazon QuickSight user, group, or namespace associated with an analysis, dashboard, template, or theme. (This is common.)
- The ARN of an AWS account root: This is an IAM ARN rather than a QuickSight ARN. Use this option only to share resources (templates) across AWS accounts. (This is less common.)

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RollingDateConfiguration

The rolling date configuration of a date time filter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Expression

The expression of the rolling date configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

## DataSetIdentifier

The data set that is used in the rolling date configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



## RowAlternateColorOptions

Determines the row alternate color options.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### RowAlternateColors

Determines the list of row alternate colors.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### Status

Determines the widget status.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

### UsePrimaryBackgroundColor

The primary background color options for alternate rows.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## RowInfo

Information about rows for a data set SPICE ingestion.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

#### RowsDropped

The number of rows that were not ingested.

Type: Long

Required: No

#### RowsIngested

The number of rows that were ingested.

Type: Long

Required: No

#### TotalRowsInDataset

The total number of rows in the dataset.

Type: Long

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## RowLevelPermissionDataSet

Information about a dataset that contains permissions for row-level security (RLS). The permissions dataset maps fields to users or groups. For more information, see [Using Row-Level Security \(RLS\) to Restrict Access to a Dataset](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

The option to deny permissions by setting `PermissionPolicy` to `DENY_ACCESS` is not supported for new RLS datasets.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

#### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset that contains permissions for RLS.

Type: String

Required: Yes

#### PermissionPolicy

The type of permissions to use when interpreting the permissions for RLS. `DENY_ACCESS` is included for backward compatibility only.

Type: String

Valid Values: `GRANT_ACCESS` | `DENY_ACCESS`

Required: Yes

#### FormatVersion

The user or group rules associated with the dataset that contains permissions for RLS.

By default, `FormatVersion` is `VERSION_1`. When `FormatVersion` is `VERSION_1`, `UserName` and `GroupName` are required. When `FormatVersion` is `VERSION_2`, `UserARN` and `GroupARN` are required, and `Namespace` must not exist.

Type: String

Valid Values: VERSION\_1 | VERSION\_2

Required: No

## Namespace

The namespace associated with the dataset that contains permissions for RLS.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9._-]*$`

Required: No

## Status

The status of the row-level security permission dataset. If enabled, the status is ENABLED. If disabled, the status is DISABLED.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration

The configuration of tags on a dataset to set row-level security.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## TagRules

A set of rules associated with row-level security, such as the tag names and columns that they are assigned to.

Type: Array of [RowLevelPermissionTagRule](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes

## Status

The status of row-level security tags. If enabled, the status is ENABLED. If disabled, the status is DISABLED.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## TagRuleConfigurations

A list of tag configuration rules to apply to a dataset. All tag configurations have the OR condition. Tags within each tile will be joined (AND). At least one rule in this structure must have all tag values assigned to it to apply Row-level security (RLS) to the dataset.

Type: Array of arrays of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RowLevelPermissionTagRule

A set of rules associated with a tag.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ColumnName

The column name that a tag key is assigned to.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### TagKey

The unique key for a tag.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### MatchAllValue

A string that you want to use to filter by all the values in a column in the dataset and don't want to list the values one by one. For example, you can use an asterisk as your match all value.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### TagMultiValueDelimiter

A string that you want to use to delimit the values when you pass the values at run time. For example, you can delimit the values with a comma.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 10.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## S3BucketConfiguration

An optional structure that contains the Amazon S3 bucket configuration that the generated snapshots are stored in. If you don't provide this information, generated snapshots are stored in the default Amazon QuickSight bucket.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

#### BucketName

The name of an existing Amazon S3 bucket where the generated snapshot artifacts are sent.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

Required: Yes

#### BucketPrefix

The prefix of the Amazon S3 bucket that the generated snapshots are stored in.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

Required: Yes

#### BucketRegion

The region that the Amazon S3 bucket is located in. The bucket must be located in the same region that the `StartDashboardSnapshotJob` API call is made.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# S3Parameters

The parameters for S3.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ManifestFileLocation

Location of the Amazon S3 manifest file. This is NULL if the manifest file was uploaded into Amazon QuickSight.

Type: [ManifestFileLocation](#) object

Required: Yes

### RoleArn

Use the `RoleArn` structure to override an account-wide role for a specific S3 data source. For example, say an account administrator has turned off all S3 access with an account-wide role. The administrator can then use `RoleArn` to bypass the account-wide role and allow S3 access for the single S3 data source that is specified in the structure, even if the account-wide role forbidding S3 access is still active.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## S3Source

A physical table type for an S3 data source.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

#### DataSourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the data source.

Type: String

Required: Yes

#### InputColumns

A physical table type for an S3 data source.

#### Note

For files that aren't JSON, only STRING data types are supported in input columns.

Type: Array of [InputColumn](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2048 items.

Required: Yes

#### UploadSettings

Information about the format for the S3 source file or files.

Type: [UploadSettings](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SameSheetTargetVisualConfiguration

The configuration of the same-sheet target visuals that you want to be filtered.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## TargetVisualOptions

The options that choose the target visual in the same sheet.

Valid values are defined as follows:

- ALL\_VISUALS: Applies the filter operation to all visuals in the same sheet.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALL\_VISUALS

Required: No

## TargetVisuals

A list of the target visual IDs that are located in the same sheet of the analysis.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SankeyDiagramAggregatedFieldWells

The field well configuration of a sankey diagram.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Destination

The destination field wells of a sankey diagram.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Source

The source field wells of a sankey diagram.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Weight

The weight field wells of a sankey diagram.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SankeyDiagramChartConfiguration

The configuration of a sankey diagram.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataLabels

The data label configuration of a sankey diagram.

Type: [DataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### FieldWells

The field well configuration of a sankey diagram.

Type: [SankeyDiagramFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

### SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a sankey diagram.

Type: [SankeyDiagramSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## SankeyDiagramFieldWells

The field well configuration of a sankey diagram.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### SankeyDiagramAggregatedFieldWells

The field well configuration of a sankey diagram.

Type: [SankeyDiagramAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SankeyDiagramSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a sankey diagram.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DestinationItemsLimit

The limit on the number of destination nodes that are displayed in a sankey diagram.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### SourceItemsLimit

The limit on the number of source nodes that are displayed in a sankey diagram.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### WeightSort

The sort configuration of the weight fields.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SankeyDiagramVisual

A sankey diagram.

For more information, see [Using Sankey diagrams](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration of a sankey diagram.

Type: [SankeyDiagramChartConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ScatterPlotCategoricallyAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field well of a scatter plot.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Category

The category field well of a scatter plot.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Label

The label field well of a scatter plot.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Size

The size field well of a scatter plot.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## XAxis

The x-axis field well of a scatter plot.

The x-axis is aggregated by category.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## YAxis

The y-axis field well of a scatter plot.

The y-axis is aggregated by category.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ScatterPlotConfiguration

The configuration of a scatter plot.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataLabels

The options that determine if visual data labels are displayed.

Type: [DataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### FieldWells

The field wells of the visual.

Type: [ScatterPlotFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

### Legend

The legend display setup of the visual.

Type: [LegendOptions](#) object

Required: No

### SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a scatter plot.

Type: [ScatterPlotSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **Tooltip**

The legend display setup of the visual.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **VisualPalette**

The palette (chart color) display setup of the visual.

Type: [VisualPalette](#) object

Required: No

### **XAxisDisplayOptions**

The label display options (grid line, range, scale, and axis step) of the scatter plot's x-axis.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **XAxisLabelOptions**

The label options (label text, label visibility, and sort icon visibility) of the scatter plot's x-axis.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **YAxisDisplayOptions**

The label display options (grid line, range, scale, and axis step) of the scatter plot's y-axis.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **YAxisLabelOptions**

The label options (label text, label visibility, and sort icon visibility) of the scatter plot's y-axis.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ScatterPlotFieldWells

The field well configuration of a scatter plot.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ScatterPlotCategoricallyAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells of a scatter plot. The x and y-axes of scatter plots with aggregated field wells are aggregated by category, label, or both.

Type: [ScatterPlotCategoricallyAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## ScatterPlotUnaggregatedFieldWells

The unaggregated field wells of a scatter plot. The x and y-axes of these scatter plots are unaggregated.

Type: [ScatterPlotUnaggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ScatterPlotSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a scatter plot.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ScatterPlotLimitConfiguration

The limit configuration of the visual display for an axis.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ScatterPlotUnaggregatedFieldWells

The unaggregated field wells of a scatter plot.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Category

The category field well of a scatter plot.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Label

The label field well of a scatter plot.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Size

The size field well of a scatter plot.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## XAxis

The x-axis field well of a scatter plot.

The x-axis is a dimension field and cannot be aggregated.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## YAxis

The y-axis field well of a scatter plot.

The y-axis is a dimension field and cannot be aggregated.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ScatterPlotVisual

A scatter plot.

For more information, see [Using scatter plots](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration settings of the visual.

Type: [ScatterPlotConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ScheduleRefreshOnEntity

The refresh on entity for weekly or monthly schedules.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DayOfMonth

The day of the month that you want to schedule refresh on.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 17.

Pattern: `^(?:LAST_DAY_OF_MONTH|1[0-9]|2[0-8]|12|[3-9])$`

Required: No

### DayOfWeek

The day of the week that you want to schedule a refresh on.

Type: String

Valid Values: SUNDAY | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ScrollBarOptions

The visual display options for a data zoom scroll bar.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

The visibility of the data zoom scroll bar.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## VisibleRange

The visibility range for the data zoom scroll bar.

Type: [VisibleRangeOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SecondaryValueOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the secondary value of a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

Determines the visibility of the secondary value.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## SectionAfterPageBreak

The configuration of a page break after a section.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Status

The option that enables or disables a page break at the end of a section.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## SectionBasedLayoutCanvasSizeOptions

The options for the canvas of a section-based layout.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### PaperCanvasSizeOptions

The options for a paper canvas of a section-based layout.

Type: [SectionBasedLayoutPaperCanvasSizeOptions](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SectionBasedLayoutConfiguration

The configuration for a section-based layout.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## BodySections

A list of body section configurations.

Type: Array of [BodySectionConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 28 items.

Required: Yes

## CanvasSizeOptions

The options for the canvas of a section-based layout.

Type: [SectionBasedLayoutCanvasSizeOptions](#) object

Required: Yes

## FooterSections

A list of footer section configurations.

Type: Array of [HeaderFooterSectionConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

## HeaderSections

A list of header section configurations.

Type: Array of [HeaderFooterSectionConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## SectionBasedLayoutPaperCanvasSizeOptions

The options for a paper canvas of a section-based layout.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### PaperMargin

Defines the spacing between the canvas content and the top, bottom, left, and right edges.

Type: [Spacing](#) object

Required: No

### PaperOrientation

The paper orientation that is used to define canvas dimensions. Choose one of the following options:

- PORTRAIT
- LANDSCAPE

Type: String

Valid Values: PORTRAIT | LANDSCAPE

Required: No

### PaperSize

The paper size that is used to define canvas dimensions.

Type: String

Valid Values: US\_LETTER | US\_LEGAL | US\_TABLOID\_LEDGER | A0 | A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 | A5 | JIS\_B4 | JIS\_B5

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SectionLayoutConfiguration

The layout configuration of a section.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FreeFormLayout

The free-form layout configuration of a section.

Type: [FreeFormSectionLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SectionPageBreakConfiguration

The configuration of a page break for a section.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## After

The configuration of a page break after a section.

Type: [SectionAfterPageBreak](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## SectionStyle

The options that style a section.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Height

The height of a section.

Heights can only be defined for header and footer sections. The default height margin is 0.5 inches.

Type: String

Required: No

### Padding

The spacing between section content and its top, bottom, left, and right edges.

There is no padding by default.

Type: [Spacing](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



## SelectedSheetsFilterScopeConfiguration

The configuration for applying a filter to specific sheets or visuals. You can apply this filter to multiple visuals that are on one sheet or to all visuals on a sheet.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### SheetVisualScopingConfigurations

The sheet ID and visual IDs of the sheet and visuals that the filter is applied to.

Type: Array of [SheetVisualScopingConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SemanticEntityType

A structure that represents a semantic entity type.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### SubTypeName

The semantic entity sub type name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### TypeName

The semantic entity type name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### TypeParameters

The semantic entity type parameters.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SemanticType

A structure that represents a semantic type.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **FalseyCellValue**

The semantic type falsey cell value.

Type: String

Required: No

### **FalseyCellValueSynonyms**

The other names or aliases for the false cell value.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### **SubTypeName**

The semantic type sub type name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **TruthyCellValue**

The semantic type truthy cell value.

Type: String

Required: No

## TruthyCellValueSynonyms

The other names or aliases for the true cell value.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

## TypeName

The semantic type name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## TypeParameters

The semantic type parameters.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SeriesItem

The series item configuration of a line chart.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataFieldSeriesItem

The data field series item configuration of a line chart.

Type: [DataFieldSeriesItem](#) object

Required: No

### FieldSeriesItem

The field series item configuration of a line chart.

Type: [FieldSeriesItem](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ServiceNowParameters

The parameters for ServiceNow.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### SiteBaseUrl

URL of the base site.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SessionTag

The key-value pair used for the row-level security tags feature.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Key

The key for the tag.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## Value

The value that you want to assign the tag.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# SetParameterValueConfiguration

The configuration of adding parameters in action.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DestinationParameterName

The destination parameter name of the SetParameterValueConfiguration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

### Value

The configuration of destination parameter values.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

Type: [DestinationParameterValueConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ShapeConditionalFormat

The shape conditional formatting of a filled map visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## BackgroundColor

The conditional formatting for the shape background color of a filled map visual.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingColor](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Sheet

A *sheet*, which is an object that contains a set of visuals that are viewed together on one page in Amazon QuickSight. Every analysis and dashboard contains at least one sheet. Each sheet contains at least one visualization widget, for example a chart, pivot table, or narrative insight. Sheets can be associated with other components, such as controls, filters, and so on.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Name

The name of a sheet. This name is displayed on the sheet's tab in the Amazon QuickSight console.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## SheetId

The unique identifier associated with a sheet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SheetControlInfoIconLabelOptions

A control to display info icons for filters and parameters.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InfoIconText

The text content of info icon.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Required: No

## Visibility

The visibility configuration of info icon label options.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# SheetControlLayout

A grid layout to define the placement of sheet control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Configuration

The configuration that determines the elements and canvas size options of sheet control.

Type: [SheetControlLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SheetControlLayoutConfiguration

The configuration that determines the elements and canvas size options of sheet control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## GridLayout

The configuration that determines the elements and canvas size options of sheet control.

Type: [GridLayoutConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SheetControlsOption

Sheet controls option.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisibilityState

Visibility state.

Type: String

Valid Values: EXPANDED | COLLAPSED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## SheetDefinition

A sheet is an object that contains a set of visuals that are viewed together on one page in a paginated report. Every analysis and dashboard must contain at least one sheet.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### SheetId

The unique identifier of a sheet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### ContentType

The layout content type of the sheet. Choose one of the following options:

- PAGINATED: Creates a sheet for a paginated report.
- INTERACTIVE: Creates a sheet for an interactive dashboard.

Type: String

Valid Values: PAGINATED | INTERACTIVE

Required: No

### Description

A description of the sheet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **FilterControls**

The list of filter controls that are on a sheet.

For more information, see [Adding filter controls to analysis sheets](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: Array of [FilterControl](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### **Layouts**

Layouts define how the components of a sheet are arranged.

For more information, see [Types of layout](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: Array of [Layout](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

### **Name**

The name of the sheet. This name is displayed on the sheet's tab in the Amazon QuickSight console.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### **ParameterControls**

The list of parameter controls that are on a sheet.

For more information, see [Using a Control with a Parameter in Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: Array of [ParameterControl](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### **SheetControlLayouts**

The control layouts of the sheet.

Type: Array of [SheetControlLayout](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### **TextBoxes**

The text boxes that are on a sheet.

Type: Array of [SheetTextBox](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### **Title**

The title of the sheet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **Visuals**

A list of the visuals that are on a sheet. Visual placement is determined by the layout of the sheet.

Type: Array of [Visual](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SheetElementConfigurationOverrides

The override configuration of the rendering rules of a sheet.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

Determines whether or not the overrides are visible. Choose one of the following options:

- VISIBLE
- HIDDEN

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SheetElementRenderingRule

The rendering rules of a sheet that uses a free-form layout.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ConfigurationOverrides

The override configuration of the rendering rules of a sheet.

Type: [SheetElementConfigurationOverrides](#) object

Required: Yes

## Expression

The expression of the rendering rules of a sheet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SheetLayoutElementMaximizationOption

The sheet layout maximization options of a dashbaord.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AvailabilityStatus

The status of the sheet layout maximization options of a dashbaord.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SheetStyle

The theme display options for sheets.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Tile

The display options for tiles.

Type: [TileStyle](#) object

Required: No

## TileLayout

The layout options for tiles.

Type: [TileLayoutStyle](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SheetTextBox

A text box.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SheetTextBoxId

The unique identifier for a text box. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have text boxes that share identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Content

The content that is displayed in the text box.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 150000.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SheetVisualScopingConfiguration

The filter that is applied to the options.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Scope

The scope of the applied entities. Choose one of the following options:

- ALL\_VISUALS
- SELECTED\_VISUALS

Type: String

Valid Values: ALL\_VISUALS | SELECTED\_VISUALS

Required: Yes

## SheetId

The selected sheet that the filter is applied to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## VisualIds

The selected visuals that the filter is applied to.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## ShortFormatText

The text format for the title.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

#### PlainText

Plain text format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

#### RichText

Rich text. Examples of rich text include bold, underline, and italics.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SignupResponse

A SignupResponse object that contains a summary of a newly created account.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **accountName**

The name of your Amazon QuickSight account.

Type: String

Required: No

### **directoryType**

The type of Active Directory that is being used to authenticate the Amazon QuickSight account. Valid values are SIMPLE\_AD, AD\_CONNECTOR, and MICROSOFT\_AD.

Type: String

Required: No

### **IAMUser**

A Boolean that is TRUE if the Amazon QuickSight uses IAM as an authentication method.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **userLoginName**

The user login name for your Amazon QuickSight account.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SimpleClusterMarker

The simple cluster marker of the cluster marker.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Color

The color of the simple cluster marker.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SingleAxisOptions

The settings of a chart's single axis configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## YAxisOptions

The Y axis options of a single axis configuration.

Type: [YAxisOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SliderControlDisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InfoIconLabelOptions

The configuration of info icon label options.

Type: [SheetControlInfoIconLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## TitleOptions

The options to configure the title visibility, name, and font size.

Type: [LabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SmallMultiplesAxisProperties

Configures the properties of a chart's axes that are used by small multiples panels.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Placement

Defines the placement of the axis. By default, axes are rendered OUTSIDE of the panels. Axes with INDEPENDENT scale are rendered INSIDE the panels.

Type: String

Valid Values: OUTSIDE | INSIDE

Required: No

## Scale

Determines whether scale of the axes are shared or independent. The default value is SHARED.

Type: String

Valid Values: SHARED | INDEPENDENT

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SmallMultiplesOptions

Options that determine the layout and display options of a chart's small multiples.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### MaxVisibleColumns

Sets the maximum number of visible columns to display in the grid of small multiples panels.

The default is Auto, which automatically adjusts the columns in the grid to fit the overall layout and size of the given chart.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 10.

Required: No

### MaxVisibleRows

Sets the maximum number of visible rows to display in the grid of small multiples panels.

The default value is Auto, which automatically adjusts the rows in the grid to fit the overall layout and size of the given chart.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 10.

Required: No

### PanelConfiguration

Configures the display options for each small multiples panel.

Type: [PanelConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## XAxis

The properties of a small multiples X axis.

Type: [SmallMultiplesAxisProperties](#) object

Required: No

## YAxis

The properties of a small multiples Y axis.

Type: [SmallMultiplesAxisProperties](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotAnonymousUser

A structure that contains information on the anonymous user configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## RowLevelPermissionTags

The tags to be used for row-level security (RLS). Make sure that the relevant datasets have RLS tags configured before you start a snapshot export job. You can configure the RLS tags of a dataset with a `DataSet$RowLevelPermissionTagConfiguration` API call.

These are not the tags that are used for AWS resource tagging. For more information on row level security in Amazon QuickSight, see [Using Row-Level Security \(RLS\) with Tags](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: Array of [SessionTag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotAnonymousUserRedacted

Use this structure to redact sensitive information that you provide about an anonymous user from the snapshot.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## RowLevelPermissionTagKeys

The tag keys for the RowLevelPermissionTags.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotConfiguration

Describes the configuration of the dashboard snapshot.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FileGroups

A list of `SnapshotJobResultFileGroup` objects that contain information about the snapshot that is generated. This list can hold a maximum of 6 `FileGroup` configurations.

Type: Array of [SnapshotFileGroup](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 7 items.

Required: Yes

## DestinationConfiguration

A structure that contains information on the Amazon S3 bucket that the generated snapshot is stored in.

Type: [SnapshotDestinationConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Parameters

A list of Amazon QuickSight parameters and the list's override values.

Type: [Parameters](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotDestinationConfiguration

A structure that contains information on the Amazon S3 destinations of the generated snapshot.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## S3Destinations

A list of `SnapshotS3DestinationConfiguration` objects that contain Amazon S3 destination configurations. This structure can hold a maximum of 1 `S3DestinationConfiguration`.

Type: Array of [SnapshotS3DestinationConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotFile

A structure that contains the information for the snapshot that you want to generate. This information is provided by you when you start a new snapshot job.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FormatType

The format of the snapshot file to be generated. You can choose between CSV, Excel, or PDF.

Type: String

Valid Values: CSV | PDF | EXCEL

Required: Yes

## SheetSelections

A list of `SnapshotFileSheetSelection` objects that contain information on the dashboard sheet that is exported. These objects provide information about the snapshot artifacts that are generated during the job. This structure can hold a maximum of 5 CSV configurations, 5 Excel configurations, or 1 configuration for PDF.

Type: Array of [SnapshotFileSheetSelection](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotFileGroup

A structure that contains the information on the snapshot files.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Files

A list of `SnapshotFile` objects that contain the information on the snapshot files that need to be generated. This structure can hold 1 configuration at a time.

Type: Array of [SnapshotFile](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotFileSheetSelection

A structure that contains information that identifies the snapshot that needs to be generated.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SelectionScope

The selection scope of the visuals on a sheet of a dashboard that you are generating a snapshot of. You can choose one of the following options.

- `ALL_VISUALS` - Selects all visuals that are on the sheet. This value is required if the snapshot is a PDF.
- `SELECTED_VISUALS` - Select the visual that you want to add to the snapshot. This value is required if the snapshot is a CSV or Excel workbook.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ALL_VISUALS` | `SELECTED_VISUALS`

Required: Yes

## SheetId

The sheet ID of the dashboard to generate the snapshot artifact from. This value is required for CSV, Excel, and PDF format types.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## VisualIds

A structure that lists the IDs of the visuals in the selected sheet. Supported visual types are table, pivot table visuals. This value is required if you are generating a CSV or Excel workbook.

This value supports a maximum of 1 visual ID for CSV and 5 visual IDs across up to 5 sheet selections for Excel. If you are generating an Excel workbook, the order of the visual IDs provided in this structure determines the order of the worksheets in the Excel file.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotJobErrorInfo

An object that contains information on the error that caused the snapshot job to fail.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ErrorMessage

The error message.

Type: String

Required: No

### ErrorType

The error type.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotJobResult

An object that provides information on the result of a snapshot job. This object provides information about the job, the job status, and the location of the generated file.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AnonymousUsers

A list of `AnonymousUserSnapshotJobResult` objects that contain information on anonymous users and their user configurations. This data provided by you when you make a `StartDashboardSnapshotJob` API call.

Type: Array of [AnonymousUserSnapshotJobResult](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotJobResultErrorInfo

Information on the error that caused the snapshot job to fail.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ErrorMessage

The error message.

Type: String

Required: No

### ErrorType

The error type.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotJobResultFileGroup

A structure that contains information on the generated snapshot file groups.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Files

A list of SnapshotFile objects.

Type: Array of [SnapshotFile](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

## S3Results

A list of SnapshotJobS3Result objects.

Type: Array of [SnapshotJobS3Result](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotJobS3Result

The Amazon S3 result from the snapshot job. The result includes the `DestinationConfiguration` and the Amazon S3 Uri. If an error occurred during the job, the result returns information on the error.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ErrorInfo

An array of error records that describe any failures that occur while the dashboard snapshot job runs.

Type: Array of [SnapshotJobResultErrorInfo](#) objects

Required: No

## S3DestinationConfiguration

A list of Amazon S3 bucket configurations that are provided when you make a `StartDashboardSnapshotJob` API call.

Type: [SnapshotS3DestinationConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## S3Uri

The Amazon S3 Uri.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(https|s3):\/\/([^\/]*)\/?(.*)$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotS3DestinationConfiguration

A structure that describes the Amazon S3 settings to use to save the generated dashboard snapshot.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## BucketConfiguration

A structure that contains details about the Amazon S3 bucket that the generated dashboard snapshot is saved in.

Type: [S3BucketConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotUserConfiguration

A structure that contains information about the users that the dashboard snapshot is generated for.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AnonymousUsers

An array of records that describe the anonymous users that the dashboard snapshot is generated for.

Type: Array of [SnapshotAnonymousUser](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotUserConfigurationRedacted

A structure that contains information about the users that the dashboard snapshot is generated for. Sensitive user information is excluded.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AnonymousUsers

An array of records that describe anonymous users that the dashboard snapshot is generated for. Sensitive user information is excluded.

Type: Array of [SnapshotAnonymousUserRedacted](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnowflakeParameters

The parameters for Snowflake.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Database

Database.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Host

Host.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Warehouse

Warehouse.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Spacing

The configuration of spacing (often a margin or padding).

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Bottom

Define the bottom spacing.

Type: String

Required: No

### Left

Define the left spacing.

Type: String

Required: No

### Right

Define the right spacing.

Type: String

Required: No

### Top

Define the top spacing.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SparkParameters

The parameters for Spark.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Host

Host.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Port

Port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# SqlServerParameters

The parameters for SQL Server.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Database

Database.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Host

Host.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Port

Port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SslProperties

Secure Socket Layer (SSL) properties that apply when Amazon QuickSight connects to your underlying data source.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DisableSsl

A Boolean option to control whether SSL should be disabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StarburstParameters

The parameters that are required to connect to a Starburst data source.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Catalog

The catalog name for the Starburst data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## Host

The host name of the Starburst data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

## Port

The port for the Starburst data source.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## ProductType

The product type for the Starburst data source.

Type: String

Valid Values: GALAXY | ENTERPRISE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StatePersistenceConfigurations

The state perssistence configuration of an embedded dashboard.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Enabled

Determines if a Amazon QuickSight dashboard's state persistence settings are turned on or off.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StringDatasetParameter

A string parameter for a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Id

An identifier for the string parameter that is created in the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9-]+$`

Required: Yes

## Name

The name of the string parameter that is created in the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

## ValueType

The value type of the dataset parameter. Valid values are `single_value` or `multi_value`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `MULTI_VALUED` | `SINGLE_VALUED`

Required: Yes

## DefaultValues

A list of default values for a given string dataset parameter type. This structure only accepts static values.

Type: [StringDatasetParameterDefaultValues](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StringDatasetParameterDefaultValues

The default values of a string parameter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## StaticValues

A list of static default values for a given string parameter.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 32 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StringDefaultValues

The default values of the StringParameterDeclaration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DynamicValue

The dynamic value of the StringDefaultValues. Different defaults displayed according to users, groups, and values mapping.

Type: [DynamicDefaultValue](#) object

Required: No

## StaticValues

The static values of the DecimalDefaultValues.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 50000 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StringFormatConfiguration

Formatting configuration for string fields.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## NullValueFormatConfiguration

The options that determine the null value format configuration.

Type: [NullValueFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## NumericFormatConfiguration

The formatting configuration for numeric strings.

Type: [NumericFormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StringParameter

A string parameter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Name

A display name for a string parameter.

Type: String

Pattern: `.*\S.*`

Required: Yes

## Values

The values of a string parameter.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StringParameterDeclaration

A parameter declaration for the String data type.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Name

The name of the parameter that is being declared.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

## ParameterValueType

The value type determines whether the parameter is a single-value or multi-value parameter.

Type: String

Valid Values: MULTI\_VALUED | SINGLE\_VALUED

Required: Yes

## DefaultValues

The default values of a parameter. If the parameter is a single-value parameter, a maximum of one default value can be provided.

Type: [StringDefaultValues](#) object

Required: No

## MappedDataSetParameters

A list of dataset parameters that are mapped to an analysis parameter.

Type: Array of [MappedDataSetParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 150 items.

Required: No

### **ValueWhenUnset**

The configuration that defines the default value of a `String` parameter when a value has not been set.

Type: [StringValueWhenUnsetConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StringValueWhenUnsetConfiguration

The configuration that defines the default value of a `String` parameter when a value has not been set.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CustomValue

A custom value that's used when the value of a parameter isn't set.

Type: `String`

Required: No

## ValueWhenUnsetOption

The built-in options for default values. The value can be one of the following:

- `RECOMMENDED`: The recommended value.
- `NULL`: The `NULL` value.

Type: `String`

Valid Values: `RECOMMENDED_VALUE` | `NULL`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SubtotalOptions

The subtotal options.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CustomLabel

The custom label string for the subtotal cells.

Type: String

Required: No

### FieldLevel

The field level (all, custom, last) for the subtotal cells.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALL | CUSTOM | LAST

Required: No

### FieldLevelOptions

The optional configuration of subtotal cells.

Type: Array of [PivotTableFieldSubtotalOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### MetricHeaderCellStyle

The cell styling options for the subtotals of header cells.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

## StyleTargets

The style targets options for subtotals.

Type: Array of [TableStyleTarget](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 3 items.

Required: No

## TotalCellStyle

The cell styling options for the subtotal cells.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

## TotalsVisibility

The visibility configuration for the subtotal cells.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## ValueCellStyle

The cell styling options for the subtotals of value cells.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field well for the table.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## GroupBy

The group by field well for a pivot table. Values are grouped by group by fields.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Values

The values field well for a pivot table. Values are aggregated based on group by fields.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# TableBorderOptions

The border options for a table border.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Color

The color of a table border.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## Style

The style (none, solid) of a table border.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | SOLID

Required: No

## Thickness

The thickness of a table border.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 4.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableCellConditionalFormatting

The cell conditional formatting option for a table.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FieldId

The field ID of the cell for conditional formatting.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## TextFormat

The text format of the cell for conditional formatting.

Type: [TextConditionalFormat](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableCellImageSizingConfiguration

The sizing options for the table image configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## TableCellImageScalingConfiguration

The cell scaling configuration of the sizing options for the table image configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: FIT\_TO\_CELL\_HEIGHT | FIT\_TO\_CELL\_WIDTH | DO\_NOT\_SCALE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableCellStyle

The table cell style for a cell in pivot table or table visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### BackgroundColor

The background color for the table cells.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### Border

The borders for the table cells.

Type: [GlobalTableBorderOptions](#) object

Required: No

### FontConfiguration

The font configuration of the table cells.

Type: [FontConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Height

The height color for the table cells.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 8. Maximum value of 500.

Required: No

### **HorizontalTextAlignment**

The horizontal text alignment (left, center, right, auto) for the table cells.

Type: String

Valid Values: LEFT | CENTER | RIGHT | AUTO

Required: No

### **TextWrap**

The text wrap (none, wrap) for the table cells.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | WRAP

Required: No

### **VerticalTextAlignment**

The vertical text alignment (top, middle, bottom) for the table cells.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOP | MIDDLE | BOTTOM | AUTO

Required: No

### **Visibility**

The visibility of the table cells.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting for a PivotTableVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ConditionalFormattingOptions

Conditional formatting options for a PivotTableVisual.

Type: Array of [TableConditionalFormattingOption](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableConditionalFormattingOption

Conditional formatting options for a PivotTableVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Cell

The cell conditional formatting option for a table.

Type: [TableCellConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

## Row

The row conditional formatting option for a table.

Type: [TableRowConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableConfiguration

The configuration for a TableVisual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FieldOptions

The field options for a table visual.

Type: [TableFieldOptions](#) object

Required: No

## FieldWells

The field wells of the visual.

Type: [TableFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## PaginatedReportOptions

The paginated report options for a table visual.

Type: [TablePaginatedReportOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SortConfiguration

The sort configuration for a TableVisual.

Type: [TableSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **TableInlineVisualizations**

A collection of inline visualizations to display within a chart.

Type: Array of [TableInlineVisualization](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### **TableOptions**

The table options for a table visual.

Type: [TableOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **TotalOptions**

The total options for a table visual.

Type: [TotalOptions](#) object

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableFieldCustomIconContent

The custom icon content for the table link content configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Icon

The icon set type (link) of the custom icon content for table URL link content.

Type: String

Valid Values: LINK

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableFieldCustomTextContent

The custom text content (value, font configuration) for the table link content configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FontConfiguration

The font configuration of the custom text content for the table URL link content.

Type: [FontConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## Value

The string value of the custom text content for the table URL link content.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableFieldImageConfiguration

The image configuration of a table field URL.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SizingOptions

The sizing options for the table image configuration.

Type: [TableCellImageSizingConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableFieldLinkConfiguration

The link configuration of a table field URL.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Content

The URL content (text, icon) for the table link configuration.

Type: [TableFieldLinkContentConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

## Target

The URL target (new tab, new window, same tab) for the table link configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: NEW\_TAB | NEW\_WINDOW | SAME\_TAB

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableFieldLinkContentConfiguration

The URL content (text, icon) for the table link configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CustomIconContent

The custom icon content for the table link content configuration.

Type: [TableFieldCustomIconContent](#) object

Required: No

### CustomTextContent

The custom text content (value, font configuration) for the table link content configuration.

Type: [TableFieldCustomTextContent](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableFieldOption

The options for a table field.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FieldId

The field ID for a table field.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

### CustomLabel

The custom label for a table field.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

### URLStyling

The URL configuration for a table field.

Type: [TableFieldURLConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### Visibility

The visibility of a table field.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## Width

The width for a table field.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableFieldOptions

The field options of a table visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Order

The order of the field IDs that are configured as field options for a table visual.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## PinnedFieldOptions

The settings for the pinned columns of a table visual.

Type: [TablePinnedFieldOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SelectedFieldOptions

The field options to be configured to a table.

Type: Array of [TableFieldOption](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableFieldURLConfiguration

The URL configuration for a table field.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ImageConfiguration

The image configuration of a table field URL.

Type: [TableFieldImageConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## LinkConfiguration

The link configuration of a table field URL.

Type: [TableFieldLinkConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableFieldWells

The field wells for a table visual.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### TableAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field well for the table.

Type: [TableAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### TableUnaggregatedFieldWells

The unaggregated field well for the table.

Type: [TableUnaggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableInlineVisualization

The inline visualization of a specific type to display within a chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DataBars

The configuration of the inline visualization of the data bars within a chart.

Type: [DataBarsOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableOptions

The table options for a table visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CellStyle

The table cell style of table cells.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

## HeaderStyle

The table cell style of a table header.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

## Orientation

The orientation (vertical, horizontal) for a table.

Type: String

Valid Values: VERTICAL | HORIZONTAL

Required: No

## RowAlternateColorOptions

The row alternate color options (widget status, row alternate colors) for a table.

Type: [RowAlternateColorOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TablePaginatedReportOptions

The paginated report options for a table visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### OverflowColumnHeaderVisibility

The visibility of repeating header rows on each page.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### VerticalOverflowVisibility

The visibility of printing table overflow across pages.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# TablePinnedFieldOptions

The settings for the pinned columns of a table visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## PinnedLeftFields

A list of columns to be pinned to the left of a table visual.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 201 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableRowConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting of a table row.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## BackgroundColor

The conditional formatting color (solid, gradient) of the background for a table row.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingColor](#) object

Required: No

## TextColor

The conditional formatting color (solid, gradient) of the text for a table row.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingColor](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableSideBorderOptions

The side border options for a table.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Bottom

The table border options of the bottom border.

Type: [TableBorderOptions](#) object

Required: No

### InnerHorizontal

The table border options of the inner horizontal border.

Type: [TableBorderOptions](#) object

Required: No

### InnerVertical

The table border options of the inner vertical border.

Type: [TableBorderOptions](#) object

Required: No

### Left

The table border options of the left border.

Type: [TableBorderOptions](#) object

Required: No

### Right

The table border options of the right border.

Type: [TableBorderOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Top

The table border options of the top border.

Type: [TableBorderOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableSortConfiguration

The sort configuration for a `TableVisual`.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## PaginationConfiguration

The pagination configuration (page size, page number) for the table.

Type: [PaginationConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## RowSort

The field sort options for rows in the table.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableStyleTarget

The table style target.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CellType

The cell type of the table style target.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOTAL | METRIC\_HEADER | VALUE

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableUnaggregatedFieldWells

The unaggregated field well for the table.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Values

The values field well for a pivot table. Values are unaggregated for an unaggregated table.

Type: Array of [UnaggregatedField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TableVisual

A table visual.

For more information, see [Using tables as visuals](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers..

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration settings of the visual.

Type: [TableConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ConditionalFormatting

The conditional formatting for a PivotTableVisual.

Type: [TableConditionalFormatting](#) object

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## Tag

The key or keys of the key-value pairs for the resource tag or tags assigned to the resource.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Key

Tag key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Value

Tag value.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# TagColumnOperation

A transform operation that tags a column with additional information.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ColumnName

The column that this operation acts on.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## Tags

The dataset column tag, currently only used for geospatial type tagging.

### Note

This is not tags for the AWS tagging feature.

Type: Array of [ColumnTag](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 16 items.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Template

A template object. A *template* is an entity in Amazon QuickSight that encapsulates the metadata required to create an analysis and that you can use to create a dashboard. A template adds a layer of abstraction by using placeholders to replace the dataset associated with an analysis. You can use templates to create dashboards by replacing dataset placeholders with datasets that follow the same schema that was used to create the source analysis and template.

You can share templates across AWS accounts by allowing users in other AWS accounts to create a template or a dashboard from an existing template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the template.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

Time when this was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### LastUpdatedTime

Time when this was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## Name

The display name of the template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## TemplateId

The ID for the template. This is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

## Version

A structure describing the versions of the template.

Type: [TemplateVersion](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TemplateAlias

The template alias.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AliasName

The display name of the template alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+ | (\$LATEST) | (\$PUBLISHED)`

Required: No

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the template alias.

Type: String

Required: No

### TemplateVersionNumber

The version number of the template alias.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TemplateError

List of errors that occurred when the template version creation failed.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Message

Description of the error type.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\\S.\*

Required: No

## Type

Type of error.

Type: String

Valid Values: SOURCE\_NOT\_FOUND | DATA\_SET\_NOT\_FOUND | INTERNAL\_FAILURE | ACCESS\_DENIED

Required: No

## ViolatedEntities

An error path that shows which entities caused the template error.

Type: Array of [Entity](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TemplateSourceAnalysis

The source analysis of the template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## DataSetReferences

A structure containing information about the dataset references used as placeholders in the template.

Type: Array of [DataSetReference](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TemplateSourceEntity

The source entity of the template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SourceAnalysis

The source analysis, if it is based on an analysis.

Type: [TemplateSourceAnalysis](#) object

Required: No

## SourceTemplate

The source template, if it is based on an template.

Type: [TemplateSourceTemplate](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TemplateSourceTemplate

The source template of the template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TemplateSummary

The template summary.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### **Arn**

A summary of a template.

Type: String

Required: No

### **CreatedTime**

The last time that this template was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **LastUpdatedTime**

The last time that this template was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **LatestVersionNumber**

A structure containing a list of version numbers for the template summary.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

## Name

A display name for the template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## TemplateId

The ID of the template. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TemplateVersion

A version of a template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CreatedTime

The time that this template version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### DataSetConfigurations

Schema of the dataset identified by the placeholder. Any dashboard created from this template should be bound to new datasets matching the same schema described through this API operation.

Type: Array of [DataSetConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 30 items.

Required: No

### Description

The description of the template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

### Errors

Errors associated with this template version.

Type: Array of [TemplateError](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Sheets

A list of the associated sheets with the unique identifier and name of each sheet.

Type: Array of [Sheet](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

## SourceEntityArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an analysis or template that was used to create this template.

Type: String

Required: No

## Status

The status that is associated with the template.

- CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS
- CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL
- CREATION\_FAILED
- UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS
- UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL
- UPDATE\_FAILED
- DELETED

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

Required: No

## ThemeArn

The ARN of the theme associated with this version of the template.

Type: String

Required: No

## VersionNumber

The version number of the template version.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TemplateVersionDefinition

The detailed definition of a template.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## DataSetConfigurations

An array of dataset configurations. These configurations define the required columns for each dataset used within a template.

Type: Array of [DataSetConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 30 items.

Required: Yes

## AnalysisDefaults

The configuration for default analysis settings.

Type: [AnalysisDefaults](#) object

Required: No

## CalculatedFields

An array of calculated field definitions for the template.

Type: Array of [CalculatedField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 500 items.

Required: No

## ColumnConfigurations

An array of template-level column configurations. Column configurations are used to set default formatting for a column that's used throughout a template.

Type: Array of [ColumnConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2000 items.

Required: No

## FilterGroups

Filter definitions for a template.

For more information, see [Filtering Data](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: Array of [FilterGroup](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2000 items.

Required: No

## Options

An array of option definitions for a template.

Type: [AssetOptions](#) object

Required: No

## ParameterDeclarations

An array of parameter declarations for a template.

*Parameters* are named variables that can transfer a value for use by an action or an object.

For more information, see [Parameters in Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: Array of [ParameterDeclaration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Sheets

An array of sheet definitions for a template.

Type: Array of [SheetDefinition](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 20 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TemplateVersionSummary

The template version.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the template version.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that this template version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Description

The description of the template version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

### Status

The status of the template version.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

Required: No

## VersionNumber

The version number of the template version.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TeradataParameters

The parameters for Teradata.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Database

Database.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### Host

Host.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Port

Port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TextAreaControlDisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InfoIconLabelOptions

The configuration of info icon label options.

Type: [SheetControlInfoIconLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## PlaceholderOptions

The configuration of the placeholder options in a text area control.

Type: [TextControlPlaceholderOptions](#) object

Required: No

## TitleOptions

The options to configure the title visibility, name, and font size.

Type: [LabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TextConditionalFormat

The conditional formatting for the text.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## BackgroundColor

The conditional formatting for the text background color.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingColor](#) object

Required: No

## Icon

The conditional formatting for the icon.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingIcon](#) object

Required: No

## TextColor

The conditional formatting for the text color.

Type: [ConditionalFormattingColor](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TextControlPlaceholderOptions

The configuration of the placeholder options in a text control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

The visibility configuration of the placeholder options in a text control.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TextFieldControlDisplayOptions

The display options of a control.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## InfoIconLabelOptions

The configuration of info icon label options.

Type: [SheetControlInfoIconLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## PlaceholderOptions

The configuration of the placeholder options in a text field control.

Type: [TextControlPlaceholderOptions](#) object

Required: No

## TitleOptions

The options to configure the title visibility, name, and font size.

Type: [LabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Theme

Summary information about a theme.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the theme.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The date and time that the theme was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### LastUpdatedTime

The date and time that the theme was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Name

The name that the user gives to the theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## Themeld

The identifier that the user gives to the theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

## Type

The type of theme, based on how it was created. Valid values include: QUICKSIGHT and CUSTOM.

Type: String

Valid Values: QUICKSIGHT | CUSTOM | ALL

Required: No

## Version

A version of a theme.

Type: [ThemeVersion](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ThemeAlias

An alias for a theme.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AliasName

The display name of the theme alias.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+ | (\$LATEST) | (\$PUBLISHED)`

Required: No

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the theme alias.

Type: String

Required: No

### ThemeVersionNumber

The version number of the theme alias.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ThemeConfiguration

The theme configuration. This configuration contains all of the display properties for a theme.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataColorPalette

Color properties that apply to chart data colors.

Type: [DataColorPalette](#) object

Required: No

### Sheet

Display options related to sheets.

Type: [SheetStyle](#) object

Required: No

### Typography

Determines the typography options.

Type: [Typography](#) object

Required: No

### UIColorPalette

Color properties that apply to the UI and to charts, excluding the colors that apply to data.

Type: [UIColorPalette](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ThemeError

Theme error.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Message

The error message.

Type: String

Pattern: .\*\\S.\*

Required: No

## Type

The type of error.

Type: String

Valid Values: INTERNAL\_FAILURE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ThemeSummary

The theme summary.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The date and time that this theme was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### LastUpdatedTime

The last date and time that this theme was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### LatestVersionNumber

The latest version number for the theme.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

## Name

the display name for the theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

## Themeld

The ID of the theme. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ThemeVersion

A version of a theme.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

### BaseThemeId

The Amazon QuickSight-defined ID of the theme that a custom theme inherits from. All themes initially inherit from a default Amazon QuickSight theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: No

### Configuration

The theme configuration, which contains all the theme display properties.

Type: [ThemeConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The date and time that this theme version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Description

The description of the theme.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

### Errors

Errors associated with the theme.

Type: Array of [ThemeError](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### Status

The status of the theme version.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

Required: No

### VersionNumber

The version number of the theme.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ThemeVersionSummary

The theme version.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the theme version.

Type: String

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The date and time that this theme version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Description

The description of the theme version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

### Status

The status of the theme version.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED | UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED | DELETED

Required: No

## VersionNumber

The version number of the theme version.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ThousandSeparatorOptions

The options that determine the thousands separator configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Symbol

Determines the thousands separator symbol.

Type: String

Valid Values: COMMA | DOT | SPACE

Required: No

## Visibility

Determines the visibility of the thousands separator.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# TileLayoutStyle

The display options for the layout of tiles on a sheet.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Gutter

The gutter settings that apply between tiles.

Type: [GutterStyle](#) object

Required: No

## Margin

The margin settings that apply around the outside edge of sheets.

Type: [MarginStyle](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TileStyle

Display options related to tiles on a sheet.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Border

The border around a tile.

Type: [BorderStyle](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TimeBasedForecastProperties

The forecast properties setup of a forecast in the line chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### LowerBoundary

The lower boundary setup of a forecast computation.

Type: Double

Required: No

### PeriodsBackward

The periods backward setup of a forecast computation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

### PeriodsForward

The periods forward setup of a forecast computation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

### PredictionInterval

The prediction interval setup of a forecast computation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 50. Maximum value of 95.

Required: No

### Seasonality

The seasonality setup of a forecast computation. Choose one of the following options:

- NULL: The input is set to NULL.
- NON\_NULL: The input is set to a custom value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 180.

Required: No

### UpperBoundary

The upper boundary setup of a forecast computation.

Type: Double

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TimeEqualityFilter

A `TimeEqualityFilter` filters values that are equal to a given value.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that the filter is applied to.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## FilterId

An identifier that uniquely identifies a filter within a dashboard, analysis, or template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## ParameterName

The parameter whose value should be used for the filter value.

This field is mutually exclusive to `Value` and `RollingDate`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: No

## RollingDate

The rolling date input for the TimeEquality filter.

This field is mutually exclusive to Value and ParameterName.

Type: [RollingDateConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## TimeGranularity

The level of time precision that is used to aggregate DateTime values.

Type: String

Valid Values: YEAR | QUARTER | MONTH | WEEK | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND | MILLISECOND

Required: No

## Value

The value of a TimeEquality filter.

This field is mutually exclusive to RollingDate and ParameterName.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TimeRangeDrillDownFilter

The time range drill down filter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that the filter is applied to.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## RangeMaximum

The maximum value for the filter value range.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

## RangeMinimum

The minimum value for the filter value range.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

## TimeGranularity

The level of time precision that is used to aggregate DateTime values.

Type: String

Valid Values: YEAR | QUARTER | MONTH | WEEK | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND | MILLISECOND

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TimeRangeFilter

A `TimeRangeFilter` filters values that are between two specified values.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that the filter is applied to.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## FilterId

An identifier that uniquely identifies a filter within a dashboard, analysis, or template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## NullOption

This option determines how null values should be treated when filtering data.

- `ALL_VALUES`: Include null values in filtered results.
- `NULLS_ONLY`: Only include null values in filtered results.
- `NON_NULLS_ONLY`: Exclude null values from filtered results.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ALL_VALUES` | `NULLS_ONLY` | `NON_NULLS_ONLY`

Required: Yes

## **ExcludePeriodConfiguration**

The exclude period of the time range filter.

Type: [ExcludePeriodConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## **IncludeMaximum**

Determines whether the maximum value in the filter value range should be included in the filtered results.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## **IncludeMinimum**

Determines whether the minimum value in the filter value range should be included in the filtered results.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## **RangeMaximumValue**

The maximum value for the filter value range.

Type: [TimeRangeFilterValue](#) object

Required: No

## **RangeMinimumValue**

The minimum value for the filter value range.

Type: [TimeRangeFilterValue](#) object

Required: No

## **TimeGranularity**

The level of time precision that is used to aggregate DateTime values.

Type: String

Valid Values: YEAR | QUARTER | MONTH | WEEK | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND |  
MILLISECOND

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TimeRangeFilterValue

The value of a time range filter.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Parameter

The parameter type input value.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: No

## RollingDate

The rolling date input value.

Type: [RollingDateConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## StaticValue

The static input value.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TooltipItem

The tooltip.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ColumnTooltipItem

The tooltip item for the columns that are not part of a field well.

Type: [ColumnTooltipItem](#) object

Required: No

## FieldTooltipItem

The tooltip item for the fields.

Type: [FieldTooltipItem](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TooltipOptions

The display options for the visual tooltip.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FieldBasedTooltip

The setup for the detailed tooltip. The tooltip setup is always saved. The display type is decided based on the tooltip type.

Type: [FieldBasedTooltip](#) object

Required: No

### SelectedTooltipType

The selected type for the tooltip. Choose one of the following options:

- BASIC: A basic tooltip.
- DETAILED: A detailed tooltip.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | DETAILED

Required: No

### TooltipVisibility

Determines whether or not the tooltip is visible.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopBottomFilter

A `TopBottomFilter` filters values that are at the top or the bottom.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### AggregationSortConfigurations

The aggregation and sort configuration of the top bottom filter.

Type: Array of [AggregationSortConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: Yes

### Column

The column that the filter is applied to.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

### FilterId

An identifier that uniquely identifies a filter within a dashboard, analysis, or template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Limit

The number of items to include in the top bottom filter results.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### ParameterName

The parameter whose value should be used for the filter value.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+$`

Required: No

### TimeGranularity

The level of time precision that is used to aggregate DateTime values.

Type: String

Valid Values: YEAR | QUARTER | MONTH | WEEK | DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND | MILLISECOND

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopBottomMoversComputation

The top movers and bottom movers computation setup.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ComputationId

The ID for a computation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Type

The computation type. Choose from the following options:

- TOP: Top movers computation.
- BOTTOM: Bottom movers computation.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOP | BOTTOM

Required: Yes

## Category

The category field that is used in a computation.

Type: [DimensionField](#) object

Required: No

### **MoverSize**

The mover size setup of the top and bottom movers computation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 20.

Required: No

### **Name**

The name of a computation.

Type: String

Required: No

### **SortOrder**

The sort order setup of the top and bottom movers computation.

Type: String

Valid Values: PERCENT\_DIFFERENCE | ABSOLUTE\_DIFFERENCE

Required: No

### **Time**

The time field that is used in a computation.

Type: [DimensionField](#) object

Required: No

### **Value**

The value field that is used in a computation.

Type: [MeasureField](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopBottomRankedComputation

The top ranked and bottom ranked computation configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ComputationId

The ID for a computation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Type

The computation type. Choose one of the following options:

- TOP: A top ranked computation.
- BOTTOM: A bottom ranked computation.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOP | BOTTOM

Required: Yes

### Category

The category field that is used in a computation.

Type: [DimensionField](#) object

Required: No

## Name

The name of a computation.

Type: String

Required: No

## ResultSize

The result size of a top and bottom ranked computation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 20.

Required: No

## Value

The value field that is used in a computation.

Type: [MeasureField](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicCalculatedField

A structure that represents a calculated field.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CalculatedFieldName

The calculated field name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Expression

The calculated field expression.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

### Aggregation

The default aggregation. Valid values for this structure are SUM, MAX, MIN, COUNT, DISTINCT\_COUNT, and AVERAGE.

Type: String

Valid Values: SUM | MAX | MIN | COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT | AVERAGE | MEDIAN | STDEV | STDEVP | VAR | VARP

Required: No

## AllowedAggregations

The list of aggregation types that are allowed for the calculated field. Valid values for this structure are COUNT, DISTINCT\_COUNT, MIN, MAX, MEDIAN, SUM, AVERAGE, STDEV, STDEVP, VAR, VARP, and PERCENTILE.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT | MIN | MAX | MEDIAN | SUM | AVERAGE | STDEV | STDEVP | VAR | VARP | PERCENTILE

Required: No

## CalculatedFieldDescription

The calculated field description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## CalculatedFieldSynonyms

The other names or aliases for the calculated field.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## CellValueSynonyms

The other names or aliases for the calculated field cell value.

Type: Array of [CellValueSynonym](#) objects

Required: No

## ColumnDataRole

The column data role for a calculated field. Valid values for this structure are DIMENSION and MEASURE.

Type: String

Valid Values: DIMENSION | MEASURE

Required: No

### **ComparativeOrder**

The order in which data is displayed for the calculated field when it's used in a comparative context.

Type: [ComparativeOrder](#) object

Required: No

### **DefaultFormatting**

The default formatting definition.

Type: [DefaultFormatting](#) object

Required: No

### **DisableIndexing**

A Boolean value that indicates if a calculated field is visible in the autocomplete.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **IsIncludedInTopic**

A boolean value that indicates if a calculated field is included in the topic.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **NeverAggregateInFilter**

A Boolean value that indicates whether to never aggregate calculated field in filters.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## NonAdditive

The non additive for the table style target.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## NotAllowedAggregations

The list of aggregation types that are not allowed for the calculated field. Valid values for this structure are COUNT, DISTINCT\_COUNT, MIN, MAX, MEDIAN, SUM, AVERAGE, STDEV, STDEVP, VAR, VARP, and PERCENTILE.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT | MIN | MAX | MEDIAN | SUM | AVERAGE | STDEV | STDEVP | VAR | VARP | PERCENTILE

Required: No

## SemanticType

The semantic type.

Type: [SemanticType](#) object

Required: No

## TimeGranularity

The level of time precision that is used to aggregate DateTime values.

Type: String

Valid Values: SECOND | MINUTE | HOUR | DAY | WEEK | MONTH | QUARTER | YEAR

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicCategoryFilter

A structure that represents a category filter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CategoryFilterFunction

The category filter function. Valid values for this structure are EXACT and CONTAINS.

Type: String

Valid Values: EXACT | CONTAINS

Required: No

## CategoryFilterType

The category filter type. This element is used to specify whether a filter is a simple category filter or an inverse category filter.

Type: String

Valid Values: CUSTOM\_FILTER | CUSTOM\_FILTER\_LIST | FILTER\_LIST

Required: No

## Constant

The constant used in a category filter.

Type: [TopicCategoryFilterConstant](#) object

Required: No

## Inverse

A Boolean value that indicates if the filter is inverse.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicCategoryFilterConstant

A constant used in a category filter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CollectiveConstant

A collective constant used in a category filter. This element is used to specify a list of values for the constant.

Type: [CollectiveConstant](#) object

Required: No

## ConstantType

The type of category filter constant. This element is used to specify whether a constant is a singular or collective. Valid values are SINGULAR and COLLECTIVE.

Type: String

Valid Values: SINGULAR | RANGE | COLLECTIVE

Required: No

## SingularConstant

A singular constant used in a category filter. This element is used to specify a single value for the constant.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicColumn

Represents a column in a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ColumnName

The name of the column.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Aggregation

The type of aggregation that is performed on the column data when it's queried.

Type: String

Valid Values: SUM | MAX | MIN | COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT | AVERAGE | MEDIAN | STDEV | STDEVP | VAR | VARP

Required: No

### AllowedAggregations

The list of aggregation types that are allowed for the column. Valid values for this structure are COUNT, DISTINCT\_COUNT, MIN, MAX, MEDIAN, SUM, AVERAGE, STDEV, STDEVP, VAR, VARP, and PERCENTILE.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT | MIN | MAX | MEDIAN | SUM | AVERAGE | STDEV | STDEVP | VAR | VARP | PERCENTILE

Required: No

### **CellValueSynonyms**

The other names or aliases for the column cell value.

Type: Array of [CellValueSynonym](#) objects

Required: No

### **ColumnDataRole**

The role of the column in the data. Valid values are DIMENSION and MEASURE.

Type: String

Valid Values: DIMENSION | MEASURE

Required: No

### **ColumnDescription**

A description of the column and its contents.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **ColumnFriendlyName**

A user-friendly name for the column.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **ColumnSynonyms**

The other names or aliases for the column.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **ComparativeOrder**

The order in which data is displayed for the column when it's used in a comparative context.

Type: [ComparativeOrder](#) object

Required: No

### **DefaultFormatting**

The default formatting used for values in the column.

Type: [DefaultFormatting](#) object

Required: No

### **DisableIndexing**

A Boolean value that indicates whether the column shows in the autocomplete functionality.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **IsIncludedInTopic**

A Boolean value that indicates whether the column is included in the query results.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **NeverAggregateInFilter**

A Boolean value that indicates whether to aggregate the column data when it's used in a filter context.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **NonAdditive**

The non additive value for the column.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **NotAllowedAggregations**

The list of aggregation types that are not allowed for the column. Valid values for this structure are COUNT, DISTINCT\_COUNT, MIN, MAX, MEDIAN, SUM, AVERAGE, STDEV, STDEVP, VAR, VARP, and PERCENTILE.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT | MIN | MAX | MEDIAN | SUM | AVERAGE | STDEV | STDEVP | VAR | VARP | PERCENTILE

Required: No

### **SemanticType**

The semantic type of data contained in the column.

Type: [SemanticType](#) object

Required: No

### **TimeGranularity**

The level of time precision that is used to aggregate DateTime values.

Type: String

Valid Values: SECOND | MINUTE | HOUR | DAY | WEEK | MONTH | QUARTER | YEAR

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# TopicDateRangeFilter

A filter used to restrict data based on a range of dates or times.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Constant

The constant used in a date range filter.

Type: [TopicRangeFilterConstant](#) object

Required: No

## Inclusive

A Boolean value that indicates whether the date range filter should include the boundary values. If set to true, the filter includes the start and end dates. If set to false, the filter excludes them.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## TopicDetails

A structure that describes the details of a topic, such as its name, description, and associated data sets.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DataSets

The data sets that the topic is associated with.

Type: Array of [DatasetMetadata](#) objects

Required: No

### Description

The description of the topic.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### Name

The name of the topic.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

### UserExperienceVersion

The user experience version of a topic.

Type: String

Valid Values: LEGACY | NEW\_READER\_EXPERIENCE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicFilter

A structure that represents a filter used to select items for a topic.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### FilterName

The name of the filter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### OperandFieldName

The name of the field that the filter operates on.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### CategoryFilter

The category filter that is associated with this filter.

Type: [TopicCategoryFilter](#) object

Required: No

### DateRangeFilter

The date range filter.

Type: [TopicDateRangeFilter](#) object

Required: No

### **FilterClass**

The class of the filter. Valid values for this structure are ENFORCED\_VALUE\_FILTER, CONDITIONAL\_VALUE\_FILTER, and NAMED\_VALUE\_FILTER.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENFORCED\_VALUE\_FILTER | CONDITIONAL\_VALUE\_FILTER | NAMED\_VALUE\_FILTER

Required: No

### **FilterDescription**

A description of the filter used to select items for a topic.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **FilterSynonyms**

The other names or aliases for the filter.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **FilterType**

The type of the filter. Valid values for this structure are CATEGORY\_FILTER, NUMERIC\_EQUALITY\_FILTER, NUMERIC\_RANGE\_FILTER, DATE\_RANGE\_FILTER, and RELATIVE\_DATE\_FILTER.

Type: String

Valid Values: CATEGORY\_FILTER | NUMERIC\_EQUALITY\_FILTER | NUMERIC\_RANGE\_FILTER | DATE\_RANGE\_FILTER | RELATIVE\_DATE\_FILTER

Required: No

## NumericEqualityFilter

The numeric equality filter.

Type: [TopicNumericEqualityFilter](#) object

Required: No

## NumericRangeFilter

The numeric range filter.

Type: [TopicNumericRangeFilter](#) object

Required: No

## RelativeDateFilter

The relative date filter.

Type: [TopicRelativeDateFilter](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicNamedEntity

A structure that represents a named entity.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### EntityName

The name of the named entity.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

### Definition

The definition of a named entity.

Type: Array of [NamedEntityDefinition](#) objects

Required: No

### EntityDescription

The description of the named entity.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### EntitySynonyms

The other names or aliases for the named entity.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## **SemanticEntityType**

The type of named entity that a topic represents.

Type: [SemanticEntityType](#) object

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicNumericEqualityFilter

A filter that filters topics based on the value of a numeric field. The filter includes only topics whose numeric field value matches the specified value.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Aggregation

An aggregation function that specifies how to calculate the value of a numeric field for a topic. Valid values for this structure are NO\_AGGREGATION, SUM, AVERAGE, COUNT, DISTINCT\_COUNT, MAX, MEDIAN, MIN, STDEV, STDEVP, VAR, and VARP.

Type: String

Valid Values: NO\_AGGREGATION | SUM | AVERAGE | COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT | MAX | MEDIAN | MIN | STDEV | STDEVP | VAR | VARP

Required: No

## Constant

The constant used in a numeric equality filter.

Type: [TopicSingularFilterConstant](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicNumericRangeFilter

A filter that filters topics based on the value of a numeric field. The filter includes only topics whose numeric field value falls within the specified range.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Aggregation

An aggregation function that specifies how to calculate the value of a numeric field for a topic. Valid values for this structure are NO\_AGGREGATION, SUM, AVERAGE, COUNT, DISTINCT\_COUNT, MAX, MEDIAN, MIN, STDEV, STDEVP, VAR, and VARP.

Type: String

Valid Values: NO\_AGGREGATION | SUM | AVERAGE | COUNT | DISTINCT\_COUNT | MAX | MEDIAN | MIN | STDEV | STDEVP | VAR | VARP

Required: No

## Constant

The constant used in a numeric range filter.

Type: [TopicRangeFilterConstant](#) object

Required: No

## Inclusive

A Boolean value that indicates whether the endpoints of the numeric range are included in the filter. If set to true, topics whose numeric field value is equal to the endpoint values will be included in the filter. If set to false, topics whose numeric field value is equal to the endpoint values will be excluded from the filter.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicRangeFilterConstant

A constant value that is used in a range filter to specify the endpoints of the range.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ConstantType

The data type of the constant value that is used in a range filter. Valid values for this structure are RANGE.

Type: String

Valid Values: SINGULAR | RANGE | COLLECTIVE

Required: No

## RangeConstant

The value of the constant that is used to specify the endpoints of a range filter.

Type: [RangeConstant](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicRefreshDetails

The details about the refresh of a topic.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### RefreshArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic refresh.

Type: String

Required: No

### RefreshId

The ID of the refresh, which occurs as a result of topic creation or topic update.

Type: String

Required: No

### RefreshStatus

The status of the refresh job that indicates whether the job is still running, completed successfully, or failed.

Type: String

Valid Values: INITIALIZED | RUNNING | FAILED | COMPLETED | CANCELLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicRefreshSchedule

A structure that represents a topic refresh schedule.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### BasedOnSpiceSchedule

A Boolean value that controls whether to schedule runs at the same schedule that is specified in SPICE dataset.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

### IsEnabled

A Boolean value that controls whether to schedule is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

### RepeatAt

The time of day when the refresh should run, for example, Monday-Sunday.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### StartingAt

The starting date and time for the refresh schedule.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## Timezone

The timezone that you want the refresh schedule to use.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## TopicScheduleType

The type of refresh schedule. Valid values for this structure are HOURLY, DAILY, WEEKLY, and MONTHLY.

Type: String

Valid Values: HOURLY | DAILY | WEEKLY | MONTHLY

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicRefreshScheduleSummary

A summary of the refresh schedule details for a dataset.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### DatasetArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the dataset.

Type: String

Required: No

### DatasetId

The ID of the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### DatasetName

The name of the dataset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### RefreshSchedule

The definition of a refresh schedule.

Type: [TopicRefreshSchedule](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicRelativeDateFilter

A structure that represents a relative date filter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Constant

The constant used in a relative date filter.

Type: [TopicSingularFilterConstant](#) object

Required: No

### RelativeDateFilterFunction

The function to be used in a relative date filter to determine the range of dates to include in the results. Valid values for this structure are BEFORE, AFTER, and BETWEEN.

Type: String

Valid Values: PREVIOUS | THIS | LAST | NEXT | NOW

Required: No

### TimeGranularity

The level of time precision that is used to aggregate DateTime values.

Type: String

Valid Values: SECOND | MINUTE | HOUR | DAY | WEEK | MONTH | QUARTER | YEAR

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TopicSingularFilterConstant

A structure that represents a singular filter constant, used in filters to specify a single value to match against.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ConstantType

The type of the singular filter constant. Valid values for this structure are SINGULAR.

Type: String

Valid Values: SINGULAR | RANGE | COLLECTIVE

Required: No

## SingularConstant

The value of the singular filter constant.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



## TopicSummary

A topic summary.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

#### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the topic.

Type: String

Required: No

#### Name

The name of the topic.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

#### TopicId

The ID for the topic. This ID is unique per AWS Region for each AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9-_.\\+]*$`

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TotalAggregationComputation

The total aggregation computation configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ComputationId

The ID for a computation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Name

The name of a computation.

Type: String

Required: No

### Value

The value field that is used in a computation.

Type: [MeasureField](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TotalAggregationFunction

An aggregation function that aggregates the total values of a measure.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## SimpleTotalAggregationFunction

A built in aggregation function for total values.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT | SUM | AVERAGE | MIN | MAX | NONE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TotalAggregationOption

The total aggregation settings map of a field id.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FieldId

The field id that's associated with the total aggregation option.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## TotalAggregationFunction

The total aggregation function that you want to set for a specified field id.

Type: [TotalAggregationFunction](#) object

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TotalOptions

The total options for a table visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CustomLabel

The custom label string for the total cells.

Type: String

Required: No

### Placement

The placement (start, end) for the total cells.

Type: String

Valid Values: START | END | AUTO

Required: No

### ScrollStatus

The scroll status (pinned, scrolled) for the total cells.

Type: String

Valid Values: PINNED | SCROLLED

Required: No

### TotalAggregationOptions

The total aggregation settings for each value field.

Type: Array of [TotalAggregationOption](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

### **TotalCellStyle**

Cell styling options for the total cells.

Type: [TableCellStyle](#) object

Required: No

### **TotalsVisibility**

The visibility configuration for the total cells.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TransformOperation

A data transformation on a logical table. This is a variant type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be non-null.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CastColumnTypeOperation

A transform operation that casts a column to a different type.

Type: [CastColumnTypeOperation](#) object

Required: No

## CreateColumnsOperation

An operation that creates calculated columns. Columns created in one such operation form a lexical closure.

Type: [CreateColumnsOperation](#) object

Required: No

## FilterOperation

An operation that filters rows based on some condition.

Type: [FilterOperation](#) object

Required: No

## OverrideDatasetParameterOperation

A transform operation that overrides the dataset parameter values that are defined in another dataset.

Type: [OverrideDatasetParameterOperation](#) object

Required: No

## ProjectOperation

An operation that projects columns. Operations that come after a projection can only refer to projected columns.

Type: [ProjectOperation](#) object

Required: No

## RenameColumnOperation

An operation that renames a column.

Type: [RenameColumnOperation](#) object

Required: No

## TagColumnOperation

An operation that tags a column with additional information.

Type: [TagColumnOperation](#) object

Required: No

## UntagColumnOperation

A transform operation that removes tags associated with a column.

Type: [UntagColumnOperation](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# TreeMapAggregatedFieldWells

Aggregated field wells of a tree map.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Colors

The color field well of a tree map. Values are grouped by aggregations based on group by fields.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Groups

The group by field well of a tree map. Values are grouped based on group by fields.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## Sizes

The size field well of a tree map. Values are aggregated based on group by fields.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TreeMapConfiguration

The configuration of a tree map.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ColorLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility) for the colors displayed in a tree map.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### ColorScale

The color options (gradient color, point of divergence) of a tree map.

Type: [ColorScale](#) object

Required: No

### DataLabels

The options that determine if visual data labels are displayed.

Type: [DataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### FieldWells

The field wells of the visual.

Type: [TreeMapFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## GroupLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility) of the groups that are displayed in a tree map.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Legend

The legend display setup of the visual.

Type: [LegendOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SizeLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility) of the sizes that are displayed in a tree map.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a tree map.

Type: [TreeMapSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## Tooltip

The tooltip display setup of the visual.

Type: [TooltipOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TreeMapFieldWells

The field wells of a tree map.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## TreeMapAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells of a tree map.

Type: [TreeMapAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TreeMapSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a tree map.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## TreeMapGroupItemsLimitConfiguration

The limit on the number of groups that are displayed.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## TreeMapSort

The sort configuration of group by fields.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TreeMapVisual

A tree map.

For more information, see [Using tree maps](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers..

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration settings of the visual.

Type: [TreeMapConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TrendArrowOptions

The options that determine the presentation of trend arrows in a KPI visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Visibility

The visibility of the trend arrows.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TrinoParameters

The parameters that are required to connect to a Trino data source.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Catalog

The catalog name for the Trino data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## Host

The host name of the Trino data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

## Port

The port for the Trino data source.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TwitterParameters

The parameters for Twitter.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### MaxRows

Maximum number of rows to query Twitter.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

### Query

Twitter query string.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# Typography

Determines the typography options.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FontFamilies

Determines the list of font families.

Type: Array of [Font](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UIColorPalette

The theme colors that apply to UI and to charts, excluding data colors. The colors description is a hexadecimal color code that consists of six alphanumerical characters, prefixed with #, for example #37BFF5. For more information, see [Using Themes in Amazon QuickSight](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Accent

This color is that applies to selected states and buttons.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## AccentForeground

The foreground color that applies to any text or other elements that appear over the accent color.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## Danger

The color that applies to error messages.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### **DangerForeground**

The foreground color that applies to any text or other elements that appear over the error color.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### **Dimension**

The color that applies to the names of fields that are identified as dimensions.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### **DimensionForeground**

The foreground color that applies to any text or other elements that appear over the dimension color.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### **Measure**

The color that applies to the names of fields that are identified as measures.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### **MeasureForeground**

The foreground color that applies to any text or other elements that appear over the measure color.

Type: String

Pattern: ^#[A-F0-9]{6}\$

Required: No

### **PrimaryBackground**

The background color that applies to visuals and other high emphasis UI.

Type: String

Pattern: ^#[A-F0-9]{6}\$

Required: No

### **PrimaryForeground**

The color of text and other foreground elements that appear over the primary background regions, such as grid lines, borders, table banding, icons, and so on.

Type: String

Pattern: ^#[A-F0-9]{6}\$

Required: No

### **SecondaryBackground**

The background color that applies to the sheet background and sheet controls.

Type: String

Pattern: ^#[A-F0-9]{6}\$

Required: No

### **SecondaryForeground**

The foreground color that applies to any sheet title, sheet control text, or UI that appears over the secondary background.

Type: String

Pattern: ^#[A-F0-9]{6}\$

Required: No

## Success

The color that applies to success messages, for example the check mark for a successful download.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## SuccessForeground

The foreground color that applies to any text or other elements that appear over the success color.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## Warning

This color that applies to warning and informational messages.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## WarningForeground

The foreground color that applies to any text or other elements that appear over the warning color.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UnaggregatedField

The unaggregated field for a table.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Column

The column that is used in the UnaggregatedField.

Type: [ColumnIdentifier](#) object

Required: Yes

## FieldId

The custom field ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: Yes

## FormatConfiguration

The format configuration of the field.

Type: [FormatConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UniqueValuesComputation

The unique values computation configuration.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ComputationId

The ID for a computation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

### Category

The category field that is used in a computation.

Type: [DimensionField](#) object

Required: No

### Name

The name of a computation.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UntagColumnOperation

A transform operation that removes tags associated with a column.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ColumnName

The column that this operation acts on.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

### TagNames

The column tags to remove from this column.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: COLUMN\_GEOGRAPHIC\_ROLE | COLUMN\_DESCRIPTION

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# UploadSettings

Information about the format for a source file or files.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ContainsHeader

Whether the file has a header row, or the files each have a header row.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### Delimiter

The delimiter between values in the file.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 1.

Required: No

### Format

File format.

Type: String

Valid Values: CSV | TSV | CLF | ELF | XLSX | JSON

Required: No

### StartFromRow

A row number to start reading data from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

### **TextQualifier**

Text qualifier.

Type: String

Valid Values: DOUBLE\_QUOTE | SINGLE\_QUOTE

Required: No

### **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## User

A registered user of Amazon QuickSight.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Active

The active status of user. When you create an Amazon QuickSight user that's not an IAM user or an Active Directory user, that user is inactive until they sign in and provide a password.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the user.

Type: String

Required: No

### CustomPermissionsName

The custom permissions profile associated with this user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9+=, .@_-]+$`

Required: No

### Email

The user's email address.

Type: String

Required: No

### **ExternalLoginFederationProviderType**

The type of supported external login provider that provides identity to let the user federate into Amazon QuickSight with an associated IAM role. The type can be one of the following.

- COGNITO: Amazon Cognito. The provider URL is cognito-identity.amazonaws.com.
- CUSTOM\_OIDC: Custom OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider.

Type: String

Required: No

### **ExternalLoginFederationProviderUrl**

The URL of the external login provider.

Type: String

Required: No

### **ExternalLoginId**

The identity ID for the user in the external login provider.

Type: String

Required: No

### **IdentityType**

The type of identity authentication used by the user.

Type: String

Valid Values: IAM | QUICKSIGHT | IAM\_IDENTITY\_CENTER

Required: No

### **PrincipalId**

The principal ID of the user.

Type: String

Required: No

## Role

The Amazon QuickSight role for the user. The user role can be one of the following:

- **READER:** A user who has read-only access to dashboards.
- **AUTHOR:** A user who can create data sources, datasets, analyses, and dashboards.
- **ADMIN:** A user who is an author, who can also manage Amazon Amazon QuickSight settings.
- **RESTRICTED\_READER:** This role isn't currently available for use.
- **RESTRICTED\_AUTHOR:** This role isn't currently available for use.

Type: String

Valid Values: ADMIN | AUTHOR | READER | RESTRICTED\_AUTHOR | RESTRICTED\_READER

Required: No

## UserName

The user's user name. This value is required if you are registering a user that will be managed in Amazon QuickSight. In the output, the value for `UserName` is N/A when the value for `IdentityType` is IAM and the corresponding IAM user is deleted.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ValidationStrategy

The option to relax the validation that is required to create and update analyses, dashboards, and templates with definition objects. When you set this value to LENIENT, validation is skipped for specific errors.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Mode

The mode of validation for the asset to be created or updated. When you set this value to STRICT, strict validation for every error is enforced. When you set this value to LENIENT, validation is skipped for specific UI errors.

Type: String

Valid Values: STRICT | LENIENT

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VisibleRangeOptions

The range options for the data zoom scroll bar.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## PercentRange

The percent range in the visible range.

Type: [PercentVisibleRange](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Visual

A visual displayed on a sheet in an analysis, dashboard, or template.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### BarChartVisual

A bar chart.

For more information, see [Using bar charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [BarChartVisual](#) object

Required: No

### BoxPlotVisual

A box plot.

For more information, see [Using box plots](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [BoxPlotVisual](#) object

Required: No

### ComboChartVisual

A combo chart.

For more information, see [Using combo charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [ComboChartVisual](#) object

Required: No

## CustomContentVisual

A visual that contains custom content.

For more information, see [Using custom visual content](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [CustomContentVisual](#) object

Required: No

## EmptyVisual

An empty visual.

Type: [EmptyVisual](#) object

Required: No

## FilledMapVisual

A filled map.

For more information, see [Creating filled maps](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [FilledMapVisual](#) object

Required: No

## FunnelChartVisual

A funnel chart.

For more information, see [Using funnel charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [FunnelChartVisual](#) object

Required: No

## GaugeChartVisual

A gauge chart.

For more information, see [Using gauge charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [GaugeChartVisual](#) object

Required: No

## GeospatialMapVisual

A geospatial map or a points on map visual.

For more information, see [Creating point maps](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [GeospatialMapVisual](#) object

Required: No

## HeatMapVisual

A heat map.

For more information, see [Using heat maps](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [HeatMapVisual](#) object

Required: No

## HistogramVisual

A histogram.

For more information, see [Using histograms](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [HistogramVisual](#) object

Required: No

## InsightVisual

An insight visual.

For more information, see [Working with insights](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [InsightVisual](#) object

Required: No

## KPIVisual

A key performance indicator (KPI).

For more information, see [Using KPIs](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [KPIVisual](#) object

Required: No

### **LineChartVisual**

A line chart.

For more information, see [Using line charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [LineChartVisual](#) object

Required: No

### **PieChartVisual**

A pie or donut chart.

For more information, see [Using pie charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [PieChartVisual](#) object

Required: No

### **PivotTableVisual**

A pivot table.

For more information, see [Using pivot tables](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [PivotTableVisual](#) object

Required: No

### **RadarChartVisual**

A radar chart visual.

For more information, see [Using radar charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [RadarChartVisual](#) object

Required: No

### **SankeyDiagramVisual**

A sankey diagram.

For more information, see [Using Sankey diagrams](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [SankeyDiagramVisual](#) object

Required: No

## ScatterPlotVisual

A scatter plot.

For more information, see [Using scatter plots](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [ScatterPlotVisual](#) object

Required: No

## TableVisual

A table visual.

For more information, see [Using tables as visuals](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [TableVisual](#) object

Required: No

## TreeMapVisual

A tree map.

For more information, see [Using tree maps](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [TreeMapVisual](#) object

Required: No

## WaterfallVisual

A waterfall chart.

For more information, see [Using waterfall charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [WaterfallVisual](#) object

Required: No

## WordCloudVisual

A word cloud.

For more information, see [Using word clouds](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

Type: [WordCloudVisual](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VisualAxisSortOption

The axis sort options for a visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AvailabilityStatus

The availability status of a visual's axis sort options.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VisualCustomAction

A custom action defined on a visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ActionOperations

A list of `VisualCustomActionOperations`.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomActionOperation](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: Yes

## CustomActionId

The ID of the `VisualCustomAction`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Name

The name of the `VisualCustomAction`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

## Trigger

The trigger of the `VisualCustomAction`.

Valid values are defined as follows:

- `DATA_POINT_CLICK`: Initiates a custom action by a left pointer click on a data point.
- `DATA_POINT_MENU`: Initiates a custom action by right pointer click from the menu.

Type: String

Valid Values: `DATA_POINT_CLICK` | `DATA_POINT_MENU`

Required: Yes

## Status

The status of the `VisualCustomAction`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ENABLED` | `DISABLED`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VisualCustomActionOperation

The operation that is defined by the custom action.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FilterOperation

The filter operation that filters data included in a visual or in an entire sheet.

Type: [CustomActionFilterOperation](#) object

Required: No

## NavigationOperation

The navigation operation that navigates between different sheets in the same analysis.

Type: [CustomActionNavigationOperation](#) object

Required: No

## SetParametersOperation

The set parameter operation that sets parameters in custom action.

Type: [CustomActionSetParametersOperation](#) object

Required: No

## URLOperation

The URL operation that opens a link to another webpage.

Type: [CustomActionURLOperation](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VisualInteractionOptions

The general visual interactions setup for visual publish options

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### ContextMenuOption

The context menu options for a visual.

Type: [ContextMenuOption](#) object

Required: No

### VisualMenuOption

The on-visual menu options for a visual.

Type: [VisualMenuOption](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VisualMenuOption

The menu options for a visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## AvailabilityStatus

The availability status of a visual's menu options.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VisualPalette

The visual display options for the visual palette.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## ChartColor

The chart color options for the visual palette.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## ColorMap

The color map options for the visual palette.

Type: Array of [DataPathColor](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 5000 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# VisualSubtitleLabelOptions

The subtitle label options for a visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FormatText

The long text format of the subtitle label, such as plain text or rich text.

Type: [LongFormatText](#) object

Required: No

## Visibility

The visibility of the subtitle label.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VisualTitleLabelOptions

The title label options for a visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## FormatText

The short text format of the title label, such as plain text or rich text.

Type: [ShortFormatText](#) object

Required: No

## Visibility

The visibility of the title label.

Type: String

Valid Values: HIDDEN | VISIBLE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VPCConnection

The structure of a VPC connection.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the VPC connection.

Type: String

Required: No

### AvailabilityStatus

The availability status of the VPC connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UNAVAILABLE | PARTIALLY\_AVAILABLE

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that the VPC connection was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### DnsResolvers

A list of IP addresses of DNS resolver endpoints for the VPC connection.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

**LastUpdatedTime**

The time that the VPC connection was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**Name**

The display name for the VPC connection.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

**NetworkInterfaces**

A list of network interfaces.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterface](#) objects

Required: No

**RoleArn**

The ARN of the IAM role associated with the VPC connection.

Type: String

Required: No

**SecurityGroupIds**

The Amazon EC2 security group IDs associated with the VPC connection.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 16 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^sg-[0-9a-z]\*\$

Required: No

## Status

The status of the VPC connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED  
| UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED |  
DELETION\_IN\_PROGRESS | DELETION\_FAILED | DELETED

Required: No

## VPCConnectionId

The ID of the VPC connection that you're creating. This ID is a unique identifier for each AWS Region in an AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No

## VPCId

The Amazon EC2 VPC ID associated with the VPC connection.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VpcConnectionProperties

VPC connection properties.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VpcConnectionArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the VPC connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VPCConnectionSummary

The summary metadata that describes a VPC connection.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the VPC connection.

Type: String

Required: No

### AvailabilityStatus

The availability status of the VPC connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UNAVAILABLE | PARTIALLY\_AVAILABLE

Required: No

### CreatedTime

The time that the VPC connection was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### DnsResolvers

A list of IP addresses of DNS resolver endpoints for the VPC connection.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

**LastUpdatedTime**

The time that the VPC connection was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**Name**

The display name for the VPC connection.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

**NetworkInterfaces**

A list of network interfaces.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterface](#) objects

Required: No

**RoleArn**

The ARN of the IAM role associated with the VPC connection.

Type: String

Required: No

**SecurityGroupIds**

The Amazon EC2 security group IDs associated with the VPC connection.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 16 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^sg-[0-9a-z]\*\$

Required: No

## Status

The status of the VPC connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATION\_IN\_PROGRESS | CREATION\_SUCCESSFUL | CREATION\_FAILED  
| UPDATE\_IN\_PROGRESS | UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL | UPDATE\_FAILED |  
DELETION\_IN\_PROGRESS | DELETION\_FAILED | DELETED

Required: No

## VPCConnectionId

The ID of the VPC connection that you're creating. This ID is a unique identifier for each AWS Region in an AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No

## VPCId

The Amazon EC2 VPC ID associated with the VPC connection.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WaterfallChartAggregatedFieldWells

The field well configuration of a waterfall visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Breakdowns

The breakdown field wells of a waterfall visual.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Categories

The category field wells of a waterfall visual.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## Values

The value field wells of a waterfall visual.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 200 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WaterfallChartColorConfiguration

The color configuration of a waterfall visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## GroupColorConfiguration

The color configuration for individual groups within a waterfall visual.

Type: [WaterfallChartGroupColorConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WaterfallChartConfiguration

The configuration for a waterfall visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryAxisDisplayOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the category axis.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

### CategoryAxisLabelOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the category axis label.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### ColorConfiguration

The color configuration of a waterfall visual.

Type: [WaterfallChartColorConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### DataLabels

The data label configuration of a waterfall visual.

Type: [DataLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### FieldWells

The field well configuration of a waterfall visual.

Type: [WaterfallChartFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

### Legend

The legend configuration of a waterfall visual.

Type: [LegendOptions](#) object

Required: No

### PrimaryYAxisDisplayOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the y-axis.

Type: [AxisDisplayOptions](#) object

Required: No

### PrimaryYAxisLabelOptions

The options that determine the presentation of the y-axis label.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

### SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a waterfall visual.

Type: [WaterfallChartSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### VisualPalette

The visual palette configuration of a waterfall visual.

Type: [VisualPalette](#) object

Required: No

## WaterfallChartOptions

The options that determine the presentation of a waterfall visual.

Type: [WaterfallChartOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## WaterfallChartFieldWells

The field well configuration of a waterfall visual.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### WaterfallChartAggregatedFieldWells

The field well configuration of a waterfall visual.

Type: [WaterfallChartAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WaterfallChartGroupColorConfiguration

The color configuration for individual groups within a waterfall visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### NegativeBarColor

Defines the color for the negative bars of a waterfall chart.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### PositiveBarColor

Defines the color for the positive bars of a waterfall chart.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

### TotalBarColor

Defines the color for the total bars of a waterfall chart.

Type: String

Pattern: `^#[A-F0-9]{6}$`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WaterfallChartOptions

The options that determine the presentation of a waterfall visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## TotalBarLabel

This option determines the total bar label of a waterfall visual.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WaterfallChartSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a waterfall visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### BreakdownItemsLimit

The limit on the number of bar groups that are displayed.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### CategorySort

The sort configuration of the category fields.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WaterfallVisual

A waterfall chart.

For more information, see [Using waterfall charts](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration for a waterfall visual.

Type: [WaterfallChartConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WhatIfPointScenario

Provides the forecast to meet the target for a particular date.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## Date

The date that you need the forecast results for.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

## Value

The target value that you want to meet for the provided date.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WhatIfRangeScenario

Provides the forecast to meet the target for a particular date range.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### EndDate

The end date in the date range that you need the forecast results for.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

### StartDate

The start date in the date range that you need the forecast results for.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

### Value

The target value that you want to meet for the provided date range.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WordCloudAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells of a word cloud.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## GroupBy

The group by field well of a word cloud. Values are grouped by group by fields.

Type: Array of [DimensionField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## Size

The size field well of a word cloud. Values are aggregated based on group by fields.

Type: Array of [MeasureField](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# WordCloudChartConfiguration

The configuration of a word cloud visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CategoryLabelOptions

The label options (label text, label visibility, and sort icon visibility) for the word cloud category.

Type: [ChartAxisLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## FieldWells

The field wells of the visual.

Type: [WordCloudFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

## Interactions

The general visual interactions setup for a visual.

Type: [VisualInteractionOptions](#) object

Required: No

## SortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a word cloud visual.

Type: [WordCloudSortConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## WordCloudOptions

The options for a word cloud visual.

Type: [WordCloudOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## WordCloudFieldWells

The field wells of a word cloud visual.

This is a union type structure. For this structure to be valid, only one of the attributes can be defined.

### Contents

#### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### WordCloudAggregatedFieldWells

The aggregated field wells of a word cloud.

Type: [WordCloudAggregatedFieldWells](#) object

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WordCloudOptions

The word cloud options for a word cloud visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## CloudLayout

The cloud layout options (fluid, normal) of a word cloud.

Type: String

Valid Values: FLUID | NORMAL

Required: No

## MaximumStringLength

The length limit of each word from 1-100.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

## WordCasing

The word casing options (lower\_case, existing\_case) for the words in a word cloud.

Type: String

Valid Values: LOWER\_CASE | EXISTING\_CASE

Required: No

## WordOrientation

The word orientation options (horizontal, horizontal\_and\_vertical) for the words in a word cloud.

Type: String

Valid Values: HORIZONTAL | HORIZONTAL\_AND\_VERTICAL

Required: No

## WordPadding

The word padding options (none, small, medium, large) for the words in a word cloud.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | SMALL | MEDIUM | LARGE

Required: No

## WordScaling

The word scaling options (emphasize, normal) for the words in a word cloud.

Type: String

Valid Values: EMPHASIZE | NORMAL

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WordCloudSortConfiguration

The sort configuration of a word cloud visual.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

### CategoryItemsLimit

The limit on the number of groups that are displayed in a word cloud.

Type: [ItemsLimitConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### CategorySort

The sort configuration of group by fields.

Type: Array of [FieldSortOptions](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WordCloudVisual

A word cloud.

For more information, see [Using word clouds](#) in the *Amazon QuickSight User Guide*.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## VisualId

The unique identifier of a visual. This identifier must be unique within the context of a dashboard, template, or analysis. Two dashboards, analyses, or templates can have visuals with the same identifiers..

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[\w\ - ]+`

Required: Yes

## Actions

The list of custom actions that are configured for a visual.

Type: Array of [VisualCustomAction](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## ChartConfiguration

The configuration settings of the visual.

Type: [WordCloudChartConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## ColumnHierarchies

The column hierarchy that is used during drill-downs and drill-ups.

Type: Array of [ColumnHierarchy](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 2 items.

Required: No

## Subtitle

The subtitle that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualSubtitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## Title

The title that is displayed on the visual.

Type: [VisualTitleLabelOptions](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# YAxisOptions

The options that are available for a single Y axis in a chart.

## Contents

### Note

In the following list, the required parameters are described first.

## YAxis

The Y axis type to be used in the chart.

If you choose PRIMARY\_Y\_AXIS, the primary Y Axis is located on the leftmost vertical axis of the chart.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIMARY\_Y\_AXIS

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## Common Errors

This section lists the errors common to the API actions of all AWS services. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

**AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**IncompleteSignature**

The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InternalFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**InvalidAction**

The action or operation requested is invalid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidClientTokenId**

The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID provided does not exist in our records.

HTTP Status Code: 403

**NotAuthorized**

You do not have permission to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**OptInRequired**

The AWS access key ID needs a subscription for the service.

HTTP Status Code: 403

**RequestExpired**

The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for pre-signed URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceUnavailable**

The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

The request was denied due to request throttling.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ValidationError**

The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **Common Parameters**

The following list contains the parameters that all actions use for signing Signature Version 4 requests with a query string. Any action-specific parameters are listed in the topic for that action. For more information about Signature Version 4, see [Signing AWS API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

### **Action**

The action to be performed.

Type: string

Required: Yes

### **Version**

The API version that the request is written for, expressed in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

Type: string

Required: Yes

### **X-Amz-Algorithm**

The hash algorithm that you used to create the request signature.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Valid Values: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256

Required: Conditional

### **X-Amz-Credential**

The credential scope value, which is a string that includes your access key, the date, the region you are targeting, the service you are requesting, and a termination string ("aws4\_request"). The value is expressed in the following format: *access\_key/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4\_request*.

For more information, see [Create a signed AWS API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

### **X-Amz-Date**

The date that is used to create the signature. The format must be ISO 8601 basic format (YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMSS'Z'). For example, the following date time is a valid X-Amz-Date value: 20120325T120000Z.

Condition: X-Amz-Date is optional for all requests; it can be used to override the date used for signing requests. If the Date header is specified in the ISO 8601 basic format, X-Amz-Date is not required. When X-Amz-Date is used, it always overrides the value of the Date header. For more information, see [Elements of an AWS API request signature](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

### **X-Amz-Security-Token**

The temporary security token that was obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). For a list of services that support temporary security credentials from AWS STS, see [AWS services that work with IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: If you're using temporary security credentials from AWS STS, you must include the security token.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

### **X-Amz-Signature**

Specifies the hex-encoded signature that was calculated from the string to sign and the derived signing key.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

### **X-Amz-SignedHeaders**

Specifies all the HTTP headers that were included as part of the canonical request. For more information about specifying signed headers, see [Create a signed AWS API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

# AWS Glossary

For the latest AWS terminology, see the [AWS glossary](#) in the *AWS Glossary Reference*.